

# COMPUTERWORLD

## Novell fix speeds WAN traffic

BY JOANIE M. WEKLER  
CW STAFF

PROVO, Utah — Novell, Inc. is poised to release a beefed-up version of its widespread IPX local-area networking transport protocol that will substantially boost file transfers across wide-area networks.

The tweaked protocol will allow users linking their LANs over wide areas to "fill wide-area network bandwidth with multiple, variable-length IPX packets" rather than leave county bandwidth idle while IPX places small packets single-file onto the links, according to a government Novell Network user who is testing the protocol.

The user, who asked not to be identified, said he has tested "Burnside IPX," a version of

### Wide-area aspirations

#### Network Burnside IPX highlights:

- Potentially speeds file transfers over a T1 line to near-4M bit/sec. Token Ring performance.
- Reduces Network bottleneck and allows users to maintain bandwidth use on wide-area links.
- Allows multiple, variable-length frames to be sent when transferring files instead of fixed-size, small packets one at a time.
- Code sits on workstation and receiving Network server.

the protocol that "provides nearly the performance of a 4M bit/sec. Token Ring across a T1 [1.5M bit/sec.] line."

A Novell spokesman would say only that "Burnside IPX is not yet an announced product." However, Network user Matt

Collins, corporate network administrator at Amex Life Assurance Co. in San Rafael, Calif., said Novell told him three or four months ago to expect delivery of Burnside IPX within a few months.

"The problem I currently have with IPX is it is limited to a

Continued on page 121

## Apple gains key ally for database access

### IBI pact strengthens Macintosh corporate links

BY JAMES DALY  
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Apple Computer, Inc.'s push to become an indispensable cog in enterprise computing will receive a lift tomorrow when Information Builders, Inc. details a product that greatly broadens the Macintosh's links to corporate databases, sources close to the companies said.

Information Builders is expected to reveal that its Enterprise Data Access/SQL software will now support Macintosh clients. EDAS/SQL is a universal

router that translates front-end data access applications into SQL queries, routing the request to the appropriate database.

EDAS/SQL, a key component of IBM's Information Warehouse framework, eliminates the need to use separate data access tools and SQL queries. EDAS/SQL can query both relational and nonrelational databases but can write only to nonrelational databases.

EDAS/SQL will support both Macintosh System 7.0 and AUIX. Apple's Unix operating system. It is slated to be available in December; pricing was not available last week.

EDAS/SQL's support of the Macintosh, which will be disclosed tomorrow at the Database World conference here, is important to both firms: Apple is pushing hard to make corporate data more accessible from the Macintosh, while Information Builders gains a key ally in fulfilling its goal of having EDAS/SQL access corporate database information from any machine. EDAS/SQL now operates on IBM mainframes.

More links to come  
Links with the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS platforms are expected in the next several months, sources said.

Continued on page 121

## DEC launches VAX attack

### Fast boxes, repackaged software pique interest

BY SALLY CUSACK  
CW STAFF

BOSTON — A charged-up Digital Equipment Corp. hit the ground running last week with a three-pronged strategy consisting of simplified software packaging, restyled licensing options and faster VAX computers said to beat the competition.

The challenge facing DEC now is convincing users to buy the new systems rather than wait for the reduced instruction

set computing-based Alpha VAXs due out in 1992 and 1993. "Overall, I think DEC is stepping in the right direction to win some users back that have strayed over the last year," said John Brandeis, MIS director at Protein Technologies, Inc. in St. Louis.

Unleashing the fastest CMOS chip in the industry — running at 83 MHz — DEC established itself with the VAX 6000 as the current price/performance leader.

Continued on page 6

## Utility snubs IBM blueprint for enterprise networking

BY ELISABETH HORWITT  
CW STAFF

NEWARK, Del. — Even true-blue IBM shops don't always play by the book. Delmarva Light and Power Co., which goes by the Blue book at its data centers, has turned IBM's recommended network management and enterprise networking strategies virtually inside out.

Slated for corporate-wide implementation by year-end 1993, a new network architecture is expected to provide Delmarva with twofold benefits, according to the utility's network John Scoggins Jr.

The company expects to spend 40% less per port for its user connections by replacing IBM communications controllers with third-party controllers and routers that provide more bang for the buck.

Longer term, it expects terminal-to-host response time to drop from about two seconds to six-tenths of a second. Delmar-

va even made IBM's vaunted Netview one of many network management packages.

While Delmarva's network operations department has always been somewhat at odds with IBM, it did not become a true maverick until 1989, when it began seeking ways to

integrate the utility's existing Systems Network Architecture network with a growing local-area network installation.

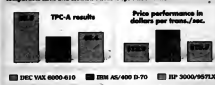
The motivation behind Delmarva's move to merge its SNA and LAN traffic onto one backbone is the typical case of cost, Scoggins said. "We're very cost-conscious; we just fixed our first rate increase in eight years."

Scoggins's group outright rejected IBM's then-emerging strategy of interconnecting its then Token Ring LANs over Delmarva's existing SNA backbone of front-end processors. "That's a bizarre thing to do," Scoggins said, describing it as "slow, awfully expensive and

Continued on page 120

### Top of the class

DEC achieves price/performance leadership in the midrange as comparable IBM and Hewlett-Packard systems market



Source: Digital Equipment Corp.

CW Chart: Marie Hansen

5-DIGIT 49183  
01/07/92 300/9671X 0010118263

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT  
SERIALS ACQUISITIONS  
300 N ZEEB RD  
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

## INSIDE

CA beats Borland to the punch by offering Dbase users a way to run applications under Windows.

Page 6.

Expo attendees examine not if, but how they should migrate certain applications to Page 118.

Product Spotlight — You can get distributed capabilities in databases, but it may not be the functionality you need. Page 77.

# IN THIS ISSUE

## NEWS

- 4 Sweeping reorganization at Compaq has users wondering about the company's future plans.
- 6 DEC gets personal with users by offering both personal-use and concurrent-use licenses.
- 8 Judge orders Comshare and IBM to 'sit down and talk' in hopes that the firms can negotiate a settlement of their legal squabbles.
- 10 Users aren't sitting around waiting for IBM to come through with AD/Cycle; instead, they're using competitors' data dictionaries.
- 12 An Object Management Group standard for sending objects around multi-vendor networks should become a reality within two years.
- 14 For now, Data General will celebrate its staying afloat in the fourth quarter, but profits in '92 aren't a given.
- 118 The fact that there weren't any 'techies' at Unix Expo is only a technicality.
- 119 Practical use of E-mail is on the rise as users explore ways to evolve their networks.
- 120 Tandem unveils RISC technology, which is expected to reduce the entry price for fault-tolerant computing.

## Quotable

**"Long overdue. It all sounds amazingly rational."**

KEVIN OBERMAN  
LAWRENCE LIVERMORE  
NATIONAL LABORATORIES  
On DEC's licensing policies.  
See story page 6.

## SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

- 27 Keeping the Pace will be Wang's challenge as it tries to get a Unix-based version of its Pace database software out the door.

## PCs & WORKSTATIONS

- 41 The heat is on as Microsoft and WordPerfect duke it out with the latest Windows releases.
- 47 Technology Analysis: Harvard Graphics 3.0 from Software Publishing and Lotus' Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0 have made strides in their latest versions but still fall short of their Windows-based competitors.

## NETWORKING

- 53 IS managers and analysts share concern over the future of AppleShare.

## MANAGER'S JOURNAL

- 65 IS director Jane Bailey gets four stars from Virginia taxpayers, who are getting their refund checks faster thanks to Bailey's department of STARS.

## COMPUTER INDUSTRY

- 95 Andersen Consulting makes the grade by keeping up to date with its employee training.

## PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

- 77 You need to ask tough questions to get the database capabilities you need, such as snapshots and heterogeneous access.

## IN DEPTH

- 89 Building a repository conversion program. By Lee L. Gremillion.

## DEPARTMENTS

- 8 News Shorts
- 22 Advanced Technology
- 24 Editorial
- 73 Calendar
- 103 Computer Careers
- 105 Industry Currents
- 111 Marketplace
- 117 Stocks
- 118 Unix Expo Shorts
- 122 Inside Lines

# EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ DEC launched an aggressive three-pronged attack last week to regain market share from IBM and HP. Its ammunition: faster VAXs, improved software packaging and revamped licensing policies. Users and analysts were upbeat on DEC's moves, with one observer saying the announcement shows the company's willingness to forgo short-term profits for longer term market share gains. But the big question is whether users will buy the new VAXs or wait for the RISC versions due out next year. **Page 1.**

■ Vendors are building distributed functionality into databases, but it may not be what users need. While vendors work on high-level distributed access, users are in search of more client/server-oriented features, such as better snapshot capabilities and heterogeneous access. **Page 77.**

■ Apple will get another boost in the corporate market this week with the expected announcement from Information Builders of a Macintosh version of its data access tool set, Enterprise Data Access/SQL. **Page 1.**

■ Is your dream job pie in the sky? An informal survey of top IS professionals reveals that you can reach your goals by working in various areas of a company, getting an MBA and taking a few risks. **Page 103.**

■ Some longtime Compaq corporate customers feel uneasy after the recent sweeping changes, which included the ousting of founder Rod Canon. **Page 4.**

■ True-Blue shop Delmarva Light and Power is putting its own spin on IBM's enterprise networking strategy to implement what it says is a most cost-effective approach. **Page 1.**

■ When purchasing an intelligent, uninterruptible power supply (UPS) for a LAN, systems managers should pay attention to the following: how the UPS connects to the server, compatibility with network operating systems and unattended operating abilities. **Page 111.**

■ Vendors are promoting upgradable laptop computers, but users may not be biting yet. While PC managers have said they like the idea of upgradable desktop machines, the ability to swap out a CPU board for a more powerful one wouldn't be a major factor in a buying decision for a laptop, they say. **Page 48.**

■ Retirement plans may not be something IS managers want to think about now. However, IS folks change jobs often and that means they frequently surrender pension benefits that might come in handy someday. **Page 65.**

■ Users may still be committed to the IBM AD/Cycle strategy, but many are charting their own short-term course with other vendor repository products. **Page 10.**

■ Charles Popper is the new IS chief at the pharmaceutical firm Merck & Co. Popper, who recently started at Merck as vice president of computer resources, was formerly a partner at Deloitte & Touche. **Page 72.**

■ Your IS strategy might be blocked by a "brain barrier" problem, the Gartner Group says. The research firm reports that many U.S. firms are hesitant to change decades-old business practices. **Page 121.**

■ On site this week: Executive information system is the wrong term for what Alverno Administrative Services, Inc. is trying to do with an EIS-type project. The problem with the term 'EIS' is that it may shut out users below the higher executive levels, according to managers at the health services firm, which is building its 'business information system' using SAS Institute's SAS. **Page 37.** Kasey Binkley will get another try...in Columbus, Ohio, when Huntington Bancshares launches a program using AT&T's new Smart Phone. **Page 60.**

## The 5th Wave



"THERE! THERE! I TELL YOU IT JUST MOVED AGAIN!"

# Mead finds SYBACK performance critical to effective disaster recovery plan

The process of optimizing Mead Corporation's disaster recovery plan was an evolutionary one which began with the realization that our original recovery system could not restore lost data in an acceptable time period. With this as a starting point, we then identified and implemented a new high performance backup and restore product. This product—along with our disaster recovery plan—is periodically reviewed in hot-site tests to ensure timely data restoration in the event of a disaster.

Mead Corporation is a leading manufacturer of paper products, packaging, and office supplies, as well as a provider of electronic publishing services. Although we had been relying on our then-current data backup and recovery product for several years, we

**...we needed to fully recover the entire VM system in a hot-site test in under five hours.**

had never actually performance tested its capabilities. In anticipation of our first hot-site test to remedy that oversight, the early product was carefully examined, only to realize that we'd be in real trouble if we had to rely on it in an actual outage.

One problem with that system was that our early base backups contained compressed data which had to be decompressed before the backup tapes could be used in a recovery operation.

**SYBACK performed a complete base restoration of critical business data in just two hours and thirty-five minutes.**

This presented a Catch 22 situation because the files needed to get the base system up could not be retrieved until they were decompressed. But the decompression could not be performed until the base system itself was restored. As a result, if the hot-site was down for any reason, restoration would be virtually impossible at a cold site.

But even under the best of circumstances, the serious performance limitations of our early product would have required at least three days to

restore business critical applications—such as Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), spreadsheet applications, financial analysis packages, and an internal communications application—in the event of a disaster.



Al Tokarsky, Senior Systems Programmer  
Mead Corporation, Dayton, Ohio

Our first step in improving the recovery process was to define recovery standards. We decided we needed to fully recover the entire VM system in a hot-site test in under five hours. This represented such a sizable improvement over what was possible with the previous backup and restore system that we did not anticipate that another product could make this original objective too conservative.

In a recent hot-site test we began using a new data backup and restoration system, Syncsort/BACKUP (SYBACK) from Syncsort Inc., Woodcliff Lake, New Jersey, and found that our original target could not only be met, but halved. SYBACK performed a complete base restoration of critical business data in just two hours and thirty-five minutes.

To cut recovery time even further, Mead is continuing with a program of semi-annual hot-site tests which includes streamlining and fine tuning administrative procedures associated with the restoration process. For example, Mead is reviewing tape drive addresses to resolve conflicts, and further speed restoration. Similarly, directories are being checked to ensure correct virtual machine classes are specified. We have also found that by running a standalone SYBACK module directly the restoration environment can be simplified to eliminate the need for other tape management products.

The base backup tapes used in disaster recovery operations at Mead

are created weekly and shipped offsite along with a listing of all tapes required for recovery, including NSS (name save system) tapes and the key SYBACK tapes. This weekly complete base backup is a physical, cylinder-for-cylinder representation of the DASD and can be restored faster than a set of daily incremental backups because it is not dependent on the CMS file structure. Verification of each file is not required.

In addition, Mead makes two incremental backups daily, sending the first copy offsite for secure storage, and keeping the second copy onsite for ad hoc file restores. The daily incremental tapes are cumulative, and include all data changed since the previous base backup was made. Each incremental backup typically incorporates 5000-6000 user IDs, while the full base generally has over 7700.

**To restore the base system... only requires loading the key tape... the job proceeds automatically.**

Unlike Mead's previous backup and restore product, SYBACK can operate as a standalone module and does not require uncompressed files. To restore the base system from tapes stored offsite only requires loading the key tape containing the base and incremental restore files and the SYBACK module. Since the volumes needed to run the recovery job are all in these files, no on-line catalog is needed. SYBACK then uses one file as input for the base restore, and with all DASD virtually attached, the job proceeds automatically. The only operator intervention required is for mounting tapes as prompted by the system.

Once the base is fully restored, Mead then restores the incrementals, a process which in the most recent hot-site test took just one hour and 40 minutes. Incremental restores are expected to proceed even faster with the latest release of SYBACK (Release 2.3) which includes a feature called RLF, short for reduced label format. This feature lets users restore incrementals faster because of reduced tape label processing.

Mead believes that a high level of disaster planning is essential for corporate survival. However, the key to success of any disaster plan is periodic hot-site testing. Without these tests the plan alone may leave companies into a state of inadequate semi-preparedness.

1-800-535-3355

**syncsort**

50 Tice Boulevard  
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675

# Compaq users leery of change

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD  
CW STAFF

HOUSTON — Compaq Computer Corp.'s ongoing reorganization has created some unease among the firm's traditionally stalwart corporate customers.

While not expecting Compaq's vaunted quality to drop in the near term, some of these customers worry that the departure of founder Joseph R. "Rod" Canion, coupled with a sweeping restructuring, will affect the desktop computer maker's ability to build, service and support leading-edge products.

"I was always able in the past to justify the [price] delta [between Compaq and other clone makers], but with all this confusion, the delta is becoming increasingly difficult to justify," said Glenn W. Soudsky, chief information officer at Miller Mason & Dickinson, a benefits consulting firm in Chicago.

"They need to do something to calm the crowd," he said.

Disruptions caused by the reorganization could cost Compaq

its prominence in the short term, analysts said. Most analysts, however, said they expect the cost savings engendered by the restructuring to boost the company's long-term competitiveness.

"They're becoming just another player," said Frank Michnoff, program director at Meta Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn.

Few observers said they believe Compaq will suffer from losing Canion, but they concurred that there is simply too much change occurring at the firm.

"Canion's departure will not have a lasting negative impact on the company per se," said Bruce Lupatkin, an analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc., a San Francisco investment banking firm.

Lupatkin noted that while other bid makers managed to

ride out the sales slump caused by the recession, Compaq stagnated. Eventually, Compaq's board realized the real problems were within Canion and that Canion was not moving to address the changing market.

"It's better for us, and it's better for Rod, and you each go on with your lives," Rosen said.

Canion could not be reached for comment last week.

Rosen said the board and Canion had been discussing a possible shift in power. He said Canion had submitted a plan that would create an office of the president, with power shared jointly by Canion and Richard Pfeiffer, Compaq's executive vice president and chief operating officer, who was named as Canion's replacement.

"We couldn't figure out how to have them both operate, so we opted instead to take the chance of losing one of them," Rosen said.

The board unanimously decided that Pfeiffer was the better man to lead Compaq.



Chairman Rosen acknowledged that Compaq initially mirrored changes in the market.

## Hard-charging Pfeiffer raises eyebrows

A favorite story at Compaq about Richard Pfeiffer involves the way he launched Compaq in Europe in 1983.

"We sent Richard over with \$20,000 and said, 'Establish an internationally,'" recalled Benjamin M. Rosen, Compaq's chairman.

At the time, Compaq barely had a presence in the U.S. Since then, Compaq Europe has established itself as a leading reason for the parent company's years of extraordinary growth, which ended abruptly this year. More than 50% of Compaq's sales came from overseas.

This picture of Pfeiffer as a gutsy entrepreneur with the leadership skills to build a \$2 billion corporate division is overshadowed by questions raised by former Compaq executives and analysts about his management style and leadership skills. Pfeiffer has a reputation as a manager who has rubbed employees the wrong way by dictating policy instead of building a consensus.

Rosen disagreed with that assessment. "Richard is a person who is inquisitive and open, unlike the reports I've read," Rosen said. "He asks questions, and we've made more changes under his aegis in 1991 than we have in our entire history as a company

before that," he added.

"I think he's a more pragmatic guy than most in the industry," added Bruce Lupatkin at Hambrecht & Quist. "He will probably carry less of a cultural burden than, say, Canion did as a company founder."

Pfeiffer was not available for comment last week.

Analysts said they expect Pfeiffer to make dramatic and rapid changes in the way Compaq does business, above and beyond what has been done. Meta Group's Frank Michnoff predicted more aggressive price cuts from the company.

MICHAEL FITZGERALD

## Red ink foils Intellipcorp, Knowledgeware nuptials

BY KIM S. NASH  
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Intellipcorp, Inc. last week nixed a planned merger with Atlanta-based Knowledgeware, Inc., after disclosing a \$2.5 million quarterly loss and the departure of its chief executive officer.

Intellipcorp, a Unix computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools vendor, cited sinking stock prices at both firms and "better opportunities as independent CASE companies" as the primary reasons for dropping the deal.

"Poor quarterly financial reports by both companies also

influenced Intellipcorp to turn down Knowledgeware's stock-for-stock offer, according to K.C. Bramancomb, Intellipcorp's president, who last week assumed the CEO post.

"Our board came up with the best decision for our shareholders," he said.

For its part, Knowledgeware has pledged to negotiate toward a joint marketing or development contract with Intellipcorp. Knowledgeware's spokeswoman would not specify which products those talks focused on or when a deal might be struck.

The offer called for the two companies to exchange an undisclosed number of shares. "With

Knowledgeware and Intellipcorp's stock batten down so much since they announced the deal, the number of shares probably didn't equal the value of" Intellipcorp, said Ed Acly, an analyst at International Data Corp., a market research firm in Framingham, Mass.

Knowledgeware stock has crept 18 points — or 60% — since late August, from 29 1/4 to 11 1/4 last Wednesday, when the merger was canceled. Intellipcorp's stock has declined 57 points, from 39 1/4 to 15 1/4.

Rumors swirling about regarding Knowledgeware's financial health likely influenced Intellipcorp's seven-member board, according to Acly. Between shareholder lawsuits and doubts about Knowledgeware's accounting procedures, "it's not clear when or even if its stock will regain value," he said.

read the market. He said the company was recognizing in part because cost reduction is now on an equal footing with quality and performance.

"There is no reason why we cannot have costs as low or lower than anyone in the computer industry," Rosen concluded.

Canion's dismissal may have seemed sudden to the outside world, but Rosen said there was no way to make the change. "It's better for us, and it's better for Rod, and you each go on with your lives," Rosen said.

Canion could not be reached for comment last week.

Rosen said the board and Canion had been discussing a possible shift in power. He said Canion had submitted a plan that would create an office of the president, with power shared jointly by Canion and Richard Pfeiffer, Compaq's executive vice president and chief operating officer, who was named as Canion's replacement.

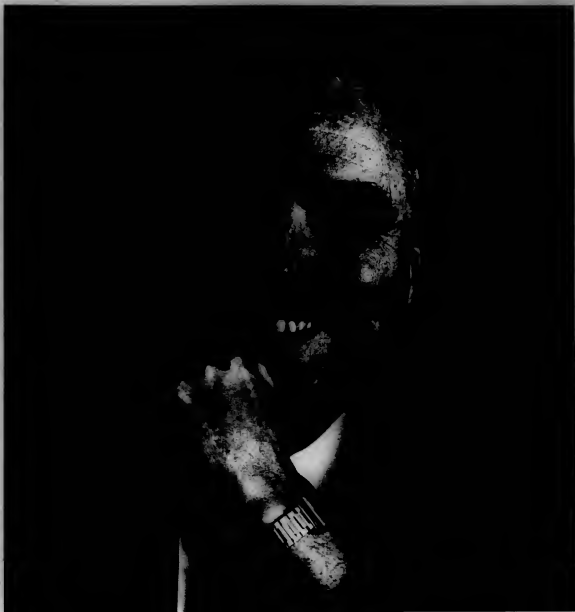
"We couldn't figure out how to have them both operate, so we opted instead to take the chance of losing one of them," Rosen said.

The board unanimously decided that Pfeiffer was the better man to lead Compaq.

## COMPUTERWORLD

**Editor in Chief**  
Bill Leach  
**Executive Editor**  
Michael Alexander  
**News Editor**  
Alan Aizer  
**Technology Editor**  
James J. O'Neil  
**Assistant Editors**  
David L. Burt  
David L. Burt  
**Section Editors**  
Chase Wiley, Management  
Edward J. Szymanski, Networking  
Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology  
David L. Burt, Hardware, Systems & Software  
Neil Morgan, Industry  
Mythril Johnson, Systems & Software  
**Senior Editors**  
James M. Weller  
Sally Kirsch  
Michael Fitzgerald  
Burt Williams  
Carol Winkler  
Christopher Landrum  
Ken S. Paul  
**News Production Editor**  
David Slater  
**Features Editor**  
David Slater  
**Section Editors**  
James J. O'Neil  
Mary Gorman Brand  
John Chaffin  
**Associate Editors**  
Cathleen A. Duffy  
Alan Aizer  
**Assistant Editor**  
Joelle Hain  
**Assistant Editor**  
Deborah McCann  
**Interns**  
Lisa Davidson  
**Research Manager**  
Michael L. Sullivan-Tyler  
**Research Coordinator**  
Kevin Burke  
**Chief Copy Editor**  
Catherine Logan  
**Assistant Chief Copy Editor**  
Alan Leach Kelly  
**Production Copy Editor**  
Katherine L. Smith  
**Copy Editors**  
Ed S. Dwyer  
Steven J. Gordan  
Lisa McPhee  
**Design Editor**  
Nancy Kroll  
**Graphic Designer**  
Tom Minkoff  
**Design Assistant**  
Mike J. Miller  
**Graphic Artists**  
Paul Gorman  
Michael Duggan  
**Assistant to the Editor in Chief**  
Lisa Gorman  
**Editorial Assistant**  
Lorraine Wood  
Christine Brown  
Ashley Smith  
**Rights and Permissions Manager**  
Sharon Bryant  
**Book Review Editor**  
Margaret Michaels  
**News Reviewers**  
Mikaela Boudreau  
(202) 971-1350  
**James Andrews, Senior Correspondent**  
Washington, D.C.  
**Mark Berry, National Correspondent**  
New York, Correspondent  
**Gary R. Ambrose, Senior Correspondent**  
(202) 347-6134  
**David L. Burt, Senior Correspondent**  
(415) 347-6066  
**William J. Szymanski, Senior Editor**  
Chase Wiley, Senior Editor, Management  
J.A. Szymanski, Senior Correspondent  
James J. O'Neil, Senior Correspondent  
New York, Correspondent  
Mythril Johnson, Senior Correspondent  
**Editorial**  
(202) 971-4433  
**Editorial Assistant**  
Lisa Gorman  
**Senior News Editor**  
David Slater  
**Senior Editor**  
Michael Fitzgerald  
**Editorial Office**  
The Bittling Editorial Office  
815 North Washington St.  
New York, NY 10011-2171  
(212) 486-4900  
Fax: (212) 487-8931  
**MCI Mail/COMPUTERWORLD**  
Subscriptions: (800) 469-1402





"To me, service and support are the two most important words in this business. And CA agrees. I don't know any vendor, hardware or software, that does as much today to help its clients as CA does."



CA's Computing  
Architecture  
For The 90's

Around the clock. And around the world. We give our clients the most comprehensive and responsive service and support in the industry. It's one reason why more than 95% of the Fortune 500 choose CA software. They know that in times like these, service and support is more important than ever. And we couldn't agree more.

**COMPUTER  
ASSOCIATES**  
*Software superior by design.*

# DEC delivers licensing options

Up-front payments could translate into long-term savings for customers

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON  
ON STAFF

BOSTON — "Buy as much as you need" is the operative theory behind Digital Equipment Corp.'s new licensing options, which analysts and users agreed are styled more toward desktop tasks than data center-size budgets.

However, the installed base may find it will have to pay a price up front, much like the fee homeowners pay when refinancing, in order to take advantage of the long-term cost savings.

DEC last week unveiled two licensing options — one for personal use and one for concurrent use — designed to give users greater flexibility and choice beyond its traditionally high-priced licensing based on system size.

Personal-use licenses assure each individual access to the application, while a concurrent-use

license allows a set number of people, as opposed to prespecified individuals, to share an application. The latter policy taps into a growing trend in desktop soft-

ware for concurrent use.

DEC allows the licenses to be moved freely between processors or reassigned to different users. Of the more than 200

Make it simple  
DEC reimagines its software licensing schemes

Example: Adding Vaxc to a two-node cluster of Vax 6000s

Before	After
Option 1 License entire cluster for Vaxc — \$23,700	Three Vaxc personal-use licenses — \$3,210
Option 2 License one processor for Vaxc — \$13,500	

Source: Digital Equipment Corp.

ware licensing (see story below).

A \$25,000 software license to run Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 spreadsheet on a VAX 6000, for example, will now be available at \$595 for a personal-use license or \$1,495

DEC software products now licensed on VAX/VMS and Ultrix systems, 120 products will offer personal-use licenses, and 85 products will offer concurrent-use licenses.

"Long overdue," said Kevin

Oberman, network manager of the Engineering Division at the University of California's Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in Livermore, Calif. "It all sounds amazingly rational."

Oberman echoed the comments of other users, who said DEC could well end up selling more hardware and software under the new scheme.

As a beta-test user for Lotus' 1-2-3 spreadsheet on the VAX a few years ago, Oberman recalled how his department had to "lose it in the trash can" after the beta-testing ended. "The license would have cost us multiple thousands on our Vaxcluster, and for two people to use it, that doesn't cut it," he said.

DEC's move is clearly intended to staunch the flow of DEC customers downgrading from larger systems to personal computer-based local-area networks and workstations.

"Our software pricing had become a disincentive to hardware upgrades," acknowledged Mary Welch, manager of software business practices at DEC.

Exactly right, said John

Bruckeier, MIS director at St. Louis-based Protein Technologies, Inc., a subsidiary of Ralston Purina Co.

Before the licensing options appeared, Bruckeier was preparing to add a third-party accelerator product to his Vaxcluster rather than escalate his software costs by adding another VAX 6000.

"Our company and users don't grow as significantly as our applications and CPU requirements do, so it's a godsend," he said of the licensing options.

For the installed base, DEC will offer an upgrade path to the new licenses that essentially cashes in the system license for a number of personal- or concurrent-use licenses — plus a 15% premium for the transaction.

Users may not object too strenuously to that 15% premium, analysts said, since they can always stick with traditional systemwide licenses. For corporate-wide use of office software, such as DEC's AI-11-i, keeping the unified-system-use license may be the most sensible course, DEC officials noted.

## Users warm to changes in Wordperfect fees

BY CAROL HILDEBRAND  
ON STAFF

OREM, Utah — Wordperfect Corp.'s recent softening of its software licensing stance was greeted with user appreciation as one of the last of the hard-liners finally acknowledged the movement toward liberal licensing trends.

"Most of our problems come from users who just cannot understand why they can't have two copies," said Ed Johnson, a microcomputer analyst at Snap-On Tools Corp. "This will make it easier for us to police."

Wordperfect, which owns an estimated 65% to 70% of the character-based word processing market, has been drawing criticism in recent months for its insistence on a "one license, one copy" licensing policy [CW, Aug. 5]. With more businesses moving desktop applications onto a network, such a rigid policy could end up losing business for Wordperfect.

"What we tried to do was change our licensing to be more in line with what most people thought was fair," said W. "Pete" Peterson, executive vice president at Wordperfect.

Two policy changes address concurrent-use licensing and the separate issue of shadow copies, which refers to users making copies of their office packages for laptop or home computers.

Under the new policy, which Peterson said would go into effect with the Nov. 11 release of Wordperfect for Windows, users are now allowed to make shadow copies.

"Basically, you can put another copy on a laptop, or home machine as long as it's not being used at the same time as the first computer," Peterson said.

The company is also supporting concurrent-use licensing on a network for the first time. For example, if a network of 100 users has only a minimum of 50 users with Wordperfect up at any one time, only 50 licenses are needed. Up to 50 copies may also be stored on local hard disks on the network.

The changes also included, for the first time, a 30-day, money-back guarantee on the company's product.

"I am so thrilled," said Linda Deinberg, network manager at Fujisawa Pharmaceutical in Deerfield, Ill. "Their policy was sticking out like a sore thumb."

## DEC launches three-pronged VAX strategy

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

er against comparable IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. machines.

"I think this is a dynamic announcement," said George Reid, director of MIS at Sanford C. Bernstein and Co., a money management firm in New York and a DEC shop. "We've bought a 6000 Model 600."

The VAX 6000 Model 600 systems offer price/performance of \$12,900 per transaction per second, handily beating out both IBM's Application System/400 and RISC System/6000 offerings, as well as Hewlett-Packard's 3000 and 9000 series computers (see box).

The vendor also announced a new version of the VMS operating system, additions to the VAX 4000 midrange line and two new VAXstations.

For geographically dispersed data centers, DEC unveiled disaster-proof Vaxcluster systems controlled by Fiber Distributed Data Interface networking at distances of up to 25 miles.

"DEC is in a new era," said Peter Schay, vice president of midrange computing strategies at Gartner Group, Inc. Schay said DEC is moving aggressively in the price/performance area and seems ready to sacrifice short-term profits for long-term market share.

DEC has also repackaged its Network Application Support (NAS) software to give users an integrated suite of existing products, deliverable on either compact disc/read-only memory or magnetic tape format. NAS includes a host of layered software products, such as Decwinnow,

that allow users to integrate, port and distribute applications over multidivision systems, including VAX/VMS, Unix, MS-DOS, OS/2, Apple Computer, Macintosh and Sun Microsystems, Inc. systems.

Christened NAS 400, NAS 300 and NAS 200, the products are respectively configured for work-group level, departmental and enterprise-wide computing applications.

The NAS 200 and 300 server products support both VAX VMS and RISC/Ultrix environments, while NAS 400 runs only under VMS at this point.

Analyst and user reaction to

the new NAS packaging was uniformly favorable.

Joseph Payne, an analyst at Alex. Brown and Sons, Inc., estimated there is a \$15 billion, five-year market waiting for DEC with its repackaged NAS products. At present, DEC's Software Products Division is earning about \$1 billion a year in revenue, Payne said.

"Competitors will be scared to death of this thing," he added. Payne also noted that while Alpha RISC VAXs will start arriving next year as development workstations, it will take two to three years for commercial-strength software to catch up.

### VAXing philosophical

#### New VAX/VMS systems

**VAX 6000 Model 600 systems (Models 610-660)**  
• Incorporate the fastest CMOS CPU (83 MHz) available.  
• Priced between \$247,000 for a 64-Mbyte system to \$659,900 for a six-processor, 128-Mbyte system.  
• Ships Nov. 25.

**VAX 4000 Model 500 system**  
• Provides three times the performance and twice the memory of the VAX 4000 Model 300.  
• Pricing ranges from \$133,000 for a 64-Mbyte system to \$580,630 for a dual 128-Mbyte system. Servers start at \$100,765.  
• Ships in December.

**Vaxstation 4000 Model 60**  
• 10.6 Specmark CPU performance.  
• Priced from \$5,995.  
• Ships Nov. 25.

**Vaxstation 4000 VLC**  
• Provides up to 24M bytes of memory.  
• Priced at \$3,450.  
• Ships Nov. 25.



**"ORACLE SERVER NLM TAKES  
TOP HONORS FOR SPEED,  
RELIABILITY AND ROBUSTNESS"**  
Sara Lee Corp. and PC Week Labs.

*"The project at Sara Lee was ambitious. The original database application that the company wanted to downsize to the client/server platform was a subset of its order-entry records..."*

*"In the end, ORACLE Server [for NetWare] was the only software that met all the stringent requirements for the application..."*

*"While each product competing in the shootout displayed strength in one area or another, ORACLE Server was at or near*

*the top in nearly every competition.*

*"ORACLE Server's performance shined on database queries that required complex aggregations—sometimes more than twice as fast as other products..."*

*"In selecting ORACLE Server as the winner, the judges considered other factors such as product maturity and experience with corporate databases, and the selection of front-end tools to access the database.*

*"(And) even though the NLM version of ORACLE Server was new, it was considered to be a close extension of the firm's OS/2 and Unix products, which are proven technology on client/server platforms."*

—PC Week June 24, 1991

Hungry for more? ORACLE Server for NetWare just recorded the highest audited TPC Benchmark<sup>®</sup> B rate ever on a PC—43 tpsB. At that rate, the low \$2590/tpsB is just icing on the cake.

1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8145

Call us for a complete benchmark report and reprint of the PC Week Shootout. We'll also tell you more about the rest of Oracle's open family of portable software. And the support, education and consulting services that help you get the most out of your investment.

**ORACLE<sup>®</sup>**

Software that runs on all your computers.

## NEWS SHORTS

### UTI eyes IBM for outsourcing pact

Negotiations between United Technologies, Inc. and IBM's longtime outsourcing subsidiary, Integrated Systems Solutions Corp. (ISSC), are tentatively expected to result in a letter of intent for a multi-billion-dollar outsourcing deal that will put ISSC in charge of the Hawthorne, Conn.-based data center that serves three of United Technologies' eight divisions.

### Freeport-McMoran names CIO

Anderson Consulting partner Michael J. Arnold was named by Freeport-McMoran, Inc. last week as its first-ever vice president and chief information officer. Electronic Data Systems Corp. provides its information systems services, but Arnold has been involved with Anderson systems integration projects at Freeport-McMoran since 1978.

### IBM winnows down software unit

New losses have been found for two more of the programs co-developed by the demise of IBM's Display Software unit. Marketing and distribution rights for the Signpost word processor have been assumed by co-developer Xyquest, Inc. Expected to ship this month, Signpost is the next step up for Displaywrite users. In January, Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. (ABM) will take over U.S. marketing and distribution rights to The Platinum Series, IBM's accounting and management software package for OS/2 and DOS. ABM plans to begin marketing the product under its own logo in January 1992.

### CASE working on the railroad

The Consolidated Rail Corp. in Philadelphia has signed up for \$1 million worth of Andersen Consulting's Foundation computer-aided software engineering (CASE) products. The tools will be used to plan and design cooperative office information systems that will integrate all customer and train-time operations, including scheduling, inventory control, train management and switching.

### High court backs Baby Bells' entry

The U.S. Supreme Court ruled that the seven regional Bell telephone companies may immediately offer information services. A lower court ruling last month gave the Bells the green light to own and process data, but a coalition of would-be competitors sought to temporarily block that order pending an appeal. Pending legislation provides another bar.

### Research lab bets on RISC

The University of California Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory last week chose IBM's RISC System/6000 to fulfill a \$1 million contract providing Ultra-based computer servers to the lab's Open Computer Facility. The lab will replace a Cray Computer Corp. XMP supercomputer and an Amdeco Corp. mainframe with a networked cluster of 14 RS/6000 Power-server 550s running AIX Version 3, IBM's AIX variant.

### IRS boosts tax-simplification bill

The Internal Revenue Service last week threw its weight behind a bill in Congress that would extend the amortization period for software and other intangible assets to 14 years. Most firms write off software in five years or less, and the measure would boost the effective cost of software by deferring tax deductions (CW, Oct. 7). The possibility exists for setting up shorter schedules for short-lived assets.

### Group for software reuse formed

IBM, Unisys Corp., the U.S. Army, the National Institute of Standards and Technology and 18 other corporations and federal government groups have formed the Reuse Library Interoperability Group. The consortium will draft and propose standards that will make it easier to transfer reusable software components between libraries.

## Casualties of IBM/Comdisco war

Users, lessors could bear the brunt of attack on memory board swapping

BY NELL MAROLIS  
CW STAFF

Signs of settlement in the IBM/Comdisco memory board swap flared briefly last week when a federal judge suspended court action and ordered the firms to sit down and talk. But hopes for an early end to the hostilities faded as the week wore on.

Industry observers fear the leasing and resale market's already fragile credibility and user-computer users' peace of mind will be the first and worst casualties if the acrimonious controversy drags on.

IBM and Comdisco, Inc. continued to hurl countercharges last week over questions surrounding allegedly bogus memory boards that appear to have turned up in some IBM mainframes sold by Comdisco on the secondary market.

Comdisco conceded reconfiguring IBM memory but maintained that the practice stopped short of remanufacturing and stopped altogether last winter, when confusion arose over whether IBM would extend maintenance to machines bearing such boards. Comdisco also said the boards were at least equal to their IBM originals in quality.

In a statement to customers, Comdisco offered those in possession of the allegedly tainted memory the option of replacement with an IBM or compatible product or a lifetime third-party maintenance guarantee.

IBM quickly characterized Comdisco's offer as an admission of guilt and an attempted end-run around the lawsuit.

A daylong meeting among executives of the embattled firms last Thursday resulted only in

"some progress toward agreement" on minor procedural points regarding the litigation, an IBM spokesman said.

No substantive issues were resolved. The parties are due to be in court again this Wednesday.

Meanwhile, one memory market expert sent out a hopeful message to users confused by the suit-related verbal barrage:

"Computer memory burns in," said Tony Coppola, president of Computer Products Marketing, Inc., a Laguna Beach, Calif.-based consulting firm serving the plug-compatible memory market. Whatever the legal resolution of the IBM/Comdisco dispute, Coppola said, "this is not a virus watch. This is not a degradation issue. Once a computer memory has played for around 30 days, it's going to keep right on playing."

## CA forges ahead with Dbase for Windows

BY JAMES DALY  
CW STAFF

GARDEN CITY, N.Y.—A dark horse will take the lead in a field of vendors building Dbase-compatible systems for Windows this week when Computer Associates International, Inc. ships a mainframe version of the Dbase database and development language, a technology it acquired only weeks ago.

CA's entry will establish it as an early front-runner in what is expected to be a highly competitive market: Dbase enjoys an installed base of approximately 3.5 million users, or about 47% of the personal computer database market, according to International Data Corp. estimates.

Several other vendors are working on Dbase Windows products but are months away from completion. Borland International, Inc., which acquired the Dbase technology in its \$439 million buyout of Ashton-Tate Corp. in July, is not expected to release its Microsoft FoxPro, Windows version of Dbase until the first half of next year. Fox Software, Inc. and Nantucket Corp. have similar products slated for a 1992 release.

"Dbase is here and now, and that's a big big advantage," said Rick Dexter, a Dbase user and associate at consulting firm Michael Price Associates in Menlo Park, Calif.

However, CA will need to do more than best competitors to market. It also will need to best

the buggy reputation Dbase had when CA bought it in September 1989. General Development Corp. "We did a lot of cleanup, weeding out the bugs and stabilizing the code," CA product analyst Craig McLeod said.

Analysts, however, remain unconvinced. "Dbase had an awfully rocky history. It depends on what CA has done to fix it," said Pat Adams, president of DB Un-

Shauk Atré, president of consultancy Atré/Intec, Inc. in Rye, N.Y.

The future of Dbase has been an issue of concern for users since Borland purchased Ashton-Tate. Borland Chairman Philippe Kahn has said he will at minimum upgrade Dbase to a Windows version. Borland will also continue to sell and support existing versions of Dbase across multiple operating systems, including the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Sun Microsystems, Inc. platforms.

"We will protect customer investments," Kahn said.

### Opening Dbase windows

CA targets Dbase III+ and Dbase IV users who want to get into graphical computing

	1988	1989	1990
Dbase III+	100	260	376
Dbase IV	300	380	138
Total market	1.1M	1.6M	1.5M

(Number of worldwide shipments in thousands)

Source: Dataquest, Inc.

CW Chart: Mark Haines

limited in Brooklyn, N.Y.

Others said they plan to wait for the Borland or Fox product. "I'm not sure there would be any advantage jumping over to an interim product," said Paul Van Fange, a senior analyst at 3M Co. in Minneapolis.

CA officials said they hope the \$550 Dbase attracts "uplift-through" users who want to move Dbase applications to Windows while protecting their investments in DOS applications.

"I think it's going to be difficult, if not impossible, to ensure complete compatibility," said

After that, the situation becomes less certain. Borland plans to take both Paradox and Dbase customers to a new generation of database. That migration path will be paved by the Object Dbase compiler, which will include a programming language and other software to create applications that can share data from Paradox, Dbase and other programs.

Dbase data files are compatible with Dbase III Plus and Dbase IV. Users can run Dbase III Plus and Dbase simultaneously with shared data.

SEMATECH, a 14-member consortium including IBM, Digital, Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard and AT&T, has cited Oracle for its commitment to Total Quality. Oracle is pleased to be the first and only software company to have won this prestigious award. But we're even more pleased to offer quality products and services.

**ORACLE®**  
Software that runs on all your computers.

© 1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, Texas Instruments, Hewlett-Packard and AT&T are trademarks of their respective companies. Call 1-800-543-3739 for more information on Oracle's commitment to Total Quality. In California, please call 1-800-543-3739 for product and service information.

# Users find IBM repository alternatives

BY ELLIS BOOKER  
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Users are not sitting around waiting for IBM's wanted AD/Cycle repository to evolve into a full-featured product. Instead, they are using other data dictionaries in their computer-aided software engineering (CASE) projects.

Many of the 225 attendees at last week's second annual Repository AD/Cycle International Users Group here agreed in on strategic modeling and how any data dictionary, coupled with CASE tools,

can have tremendous business benefits. Few groused about the slow evolution of IBM's Repository [CW, Oct. 21].

IBM's Repository Manager was introduced two years ago as the key management component of its AD/Cycle applications development environment. However, the initial version was incomplete and so difficult to work with that IBM said it was intended for developers or highly sophisticated users.

Noting that his group is composed of "doers rather than tie-tickers," Charles E. Walton, vice president of administration for the 500-member user group and

managing director at Synergy Management Associates based here, said many users had implemented other vendors' repositories as interim steps to migrating to IBM's heralded Repository.

## The big "I"

"Everyone here is concerned about big 'I,'" Walton said, referring to IBM's Repository. But he added that these customers had "in most instances brought into the IBM Repository-AD/Cycle strategy" and were committed to waiting for it.

That is the approach being taken by Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Kentucky,

which is evaluating an "interim DB2-based repository," said Mark F. Vreeland, lead Repository administrator at the Louisville, Ky., insurer.

Analysts confirmed the trend for users to turn to interim solutions while keeping their sights set on IBM. "There's always that gap between expectations and reality," said Geoffrey Staples at Nims Associates, Inc. in Dallas. "Everyone would like IBM to be five years ahead of where they are; you'd like to have a car that got 75 miles to the gallon, too."

According to Staples, some IBM executives in fact welcome the idea of customers trying simpler dictionary and CASE tools before stepping up to the Repository and AD/Cycle. "If you can't fly a Piper Cub, don't bring in a 747," Staples said.



## Tell The Boss About Ross.

Your worldwide Digital software source.

We deliver a range of integrated financial, distribution and human resources software designed to meet the needs of almost any business. Plus we provide software solutions tailored for process and discrete manufacturing and public sector organizations. Solutions incorporating a 4GL and backed by a world-wide support team to help you wherever you're doing business.

Ross applications are optimized for peak performance, integration and ease-of-use with Digital's Network Application Support (NAS) architecture—a set of standards that enables Ross applications to work in a variety of operating environments. From Digital's VMS™, ULTRIX™ and SCO™ UNIX™, to RMS™, Rob and ULTRIX/SQL™. What's more, our

client/server software uses Digital's Pathworks and SQL Services, so departmental and end-user computing's easier to implement. No matter what systems you have.

As the industry leader in providing business applications and support for Digital sites, we offer field-proven customer support worldwide. From multinational systems implementation to local language installation, service and education.

Customer support working for more than 2,000 major customers in over 25 nations.

Tell the boss about Ross: your worldwide Digital software source. Call us at 1-404-257-9198 Ext. 501 for a free Ross evaluation.



Your Digital Software Source

The Ross Systems logo is a trademark of Ross Systems, Inc. VMS, RMS, ULTRIX/SQL, and ULTRIX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix Systems Laboratories, Inc. SCO is a registered trademark of the Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.

## Workstation vendor takes the high road

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON  
CW STAFF

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Silicon Graphics, Inc. is expected to announce today a new set of high-end systems for advanced visualization applications.

The move pushes Silicon Graphics' current Powervision VGX workstation and servers from its current high-end perch to the midrange. The repositioning coincides with a \$30,000 price drop to \$49,900 for the entry-level VGX workstation. The systems start at \$79,900 and will be available in December.

Silicon Graphics Vice President Thomas Jermoluk said today's introduction is "one of the most aggressive moves" in company history because it will drop the firm's high-end graphics capabilities down to the midrange only 18 months after the VGX systems were introduced.

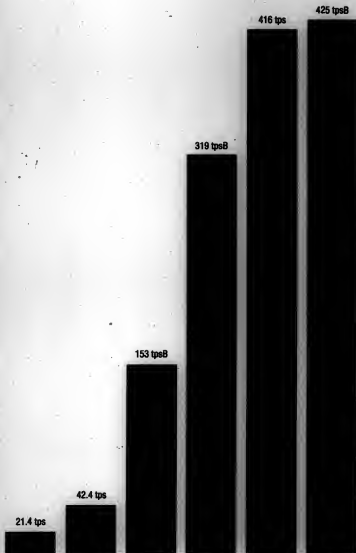
### Enhanced graphics

With enhancements to the VGX graphics architecture, the VGXT systems can draw textured three-dimensional surfaces up to three times faster than VGX systems.

"This is part of Silicon Graphics' [strategy] to introduce technology at the high end and eventually bring the technology down to lower and lower prices," said Ken Anderson, an analyst and author of "The Anderson Report," a computer graphics newsletter.

VGX systems include one to eight parallel processors, offering up to 286 million instructions per second. They are based on the Mips Computer Systems, Inc. R3000/R3010 reduced instruction set computing processors and run the Irix 4.0 version of the Unix operating system. The new systems will be offered in desk-side configurations with up to four CPUs and in a rack-mounted version with up to eight CPUs and more than 12G bytes of internal disk storage.

In 1990, Silicon Graphics held 5.4% of the \$7.3 billion technical workstation market, according to figures from Dataquest, Inc. Sun Microsystems, Inc. leads that market with a 30% share, followed by Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 23% and Digital Equipment Corp.'s 18% share.



On March 12, Oracle® recorded the highest TPC Benchmark® B rate ever: 425 tpsB on a VAXcluster. And the fastest TP1 score ever on January 21st: 416 tps on an IBM-compatible mainframe.

Both were industry-standard tests on 8 gigabyte databases, independently certified by Codd & Date.

All these benchmarks are further proof that ORACLE not only runs virtually everywhere, it runs fastest everywhere. Fastest on PCs, workstations, minicomputers and mainframes. Fastest on stand-alone machines, or in a client/server configuration.

So no matter what system you choose, you get the best performance and lowest cost per transaction. No small concern to managers trying to squeeze the most out of their MIS/DP budgets.

---

1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8116

---

But don't just take our word for it. Call, and ask for the benchmark reports audited by Codd & Date. They certify the test results and give a full account of the testing methodology and system configurations.

Just the thing for a little speed reading.

**ORACLE®**

Software that runs on all your computers.

# Thinking Machines thinks big

Speed enters new dimension with massively parallel supercomputer

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER  
CIVILIAN

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Thinking Machines Corp. introduced a radically new massively parallel processing supercomputer last week with a peak performance of 1 trillion instructions per second, far speedier than any other computer ever built.

To put that in perspective, a supercomputer capable of 1 trillion floating-point operations per second (FLOPS) could run in one day what it would take a Cray Computer Corp. supercomputer one year to run, said Danny Hillis, co-founder and chief scientist at Thinking Machines.

The firm also announced that it has inked a pact with IBM and Sun Microsystems, Inc. to develop a programming standard that will allow the same application written in Fortran to run unmodified on workstations, mainframes and supercomputers.

The building block of Thinking Machines' CM-5 Connection Machine supercomputer is Sun's reduced instruction set computing (RISC) chip-based Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc) microprocessor. "We used a Sparc processor because it currently has the largest base of existing third-party software," Hillis said.

#### Processor points

The CM-5, which runs SunOS, can be equipped with 32 to 16,000 processors and can operate from 4 GFLOPS to 1 TFLOPS. Each processor, a 22 million instructions per second RISC chip, is packaged in a node with four 64-bit vector units for floating-point calculations, providing a total of 128 MFLOPS peak speed. Each node costs about \$20,000. The machine is currently shipping.

The CM-5 sidesteps the programming bottleneck that has

hindered the acceptance of massively parallel processing machines in the business world, Hillis claimed.

The parallel processing industry has been divided into two camps on the issue of whether all processors should run the same instruction simultaneously or if each of the processors should execute a different instruction simultaneously, Hillis explained.

The first technique, called single instruction, multiple data (SIMD), is easier to program but inefficient for some problems. The second, called multiple instruction, multiple data (MIMD), is more difficult to program but permits greater flexibility. The CM-5 runs both SIMD and MIMD programs, Hillis said.

The joint effort to develop a common software standard helped clinch the sale of two of the new supercomputers to American Express Co., said



Source: International Data Corp.

CM Chart: Tom Moschella

Steve Cone, senior vice president of direct marketing at American Express Travel Related Services Co. The company had "seriously considered" an Intel Corp. parallel processing machine until learning of the pact, Cone said.

#### Working together

"We're pleased IBM and Thinking Machines are working together because that will allow us to move applications from our IBM mainframes to the Connection Machines," Cone said.

The CM-5 computers will be used to enhance customer service by speeding the collection of billing data for card members and merchants, Cone added. He declined to elaborate further.

The largest machine on order is a 1,024-node CM-5 that is being built at a cost of \$25 million for the Los Alamos National Laboratory in Los Alamos, N.M. Officials at Schlumberger Ltd. as well as eight federal government and university research centers also announced plans to acquire the new machines.

## Object group reveals multivendor network standard

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO  
CIVILIAN

NEW YORK — The Object Management Group (OMG) last week unveiled a standard for sending objects around multivendor networks and said products based on the standard should appear within two years.

That schedule appears to jibe with timetables set by many information systems shops, which

expect to begin implementing production-level, object-oriented systems by 1994 at the earliest, observers said.

"It's just not practical yet to develop large applications using object-oriented technologies," noted Edward Hoerner, director of infrastructure implementation standards at GTE Telephone Systems operations in Irving, Texas.

Hoerner added that he has a

multiplicity of development issues to resolve before addressing object-oriented techniques.

The OMG standard, called the Object Request Broker (ORB), aims to standardize the communications mechanism for passing messages to and from objects.

Although object-oriented languages and databases have been available for several years, the ORB represents an attempt to

link these together cohesively.

The basic premise of object-oriented programming is that business functions and applications are broken up into classes of objects that can be reused. This will allow users to significantly reduce the time it takes to develop systems, according to the technology's promoters.

The ORB is being positioned by the OMG, an 18-month-old consortium of 180 vendors, as

the essential communications element on which other object-oriented technology will be built.

Still needed, however, are tools and services with which to build an entire object-oriented framework, from software development to graphical user interface packages.

#### Possible skepticism

Some OMG members questioned the level of interoperability among different vendors' ORB products if, as with most standards, vendors build their own functions and features on top of ORB.

"Everyone will essentially have their own ORB," said Nelson Haseltine, director of architecture and system management at NCR Corp. in West Columbia, S.C. NCR was one of six companies that contributed technology for the ORB.

Initial ORB products will enable systems and software vendors to build off-the-shelf packages for IS departments and end users, the standard's backers said.

Hyperdesk Corp., based in Westborough, Mass., will deliver an ORB-compatible development system in January that reportedly will allow software vendors to build distributed object-oriented systems. NCR will also incorporate ORB into a version of Cooperation, its Unix-based, cooperative-processing environment, which is slated for release in the second half of next year.

Sunsoft, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. are jointly developing a distributed management system that will be compatible with ORB and is due to be delivered in the second half of 1992.

## PUT YOUR VAX THROUGH THE FIRE.

A Nemonix Performance Analysis (PAS\*) easily identifies bottlenecks in your VAX to help you increase system speed and performance. CPU, I/O, disk and memory are analyzed for throughput and efficiency. And it's all from the worldwide leader in CPU acceleration. For a free brochure return the coupon or call Nemonix today at 1 800 435-8650 (U.S. and Canada), in MA call 508 435-9087.

Please send information on your Performance Analysis Service.

Name   
Company   
Street   
City  State  Zip   
Phone  Ext.   
Nemonix, 25 South St., Hopedale, MA 01748 Fax 508 435-6127  
CV 11-4

**Nemonix**

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.



# To The Most Advanced RDBMS, It's Just Another Server.

Client/server computing integrates the powerful, graphical capabilities of desktop workstations with the proven data storage and processing capabilities of mainframes. Client/server computing, in essence, turns mainframes into servers.

But turning mainframes into servers creates two tough problems: Preserving MIS control over corporate data. And integrating existing applications with new ones.

Only SYBASE® solves both problems.

Unlike most RDBMS gateways, SYBASE gives MIS complete control over mainframe data, applications, and services by providing desktop access transparently through CICS—ensuring that all requests meet current transaction management, security, and monitoring requirements. In addition, SYBASE allows MIS to regulate network access to specific transactions, regions, and data sources. With SYBASE, MIS is always in control.

SYBASE also leverages the investments made in existing mainframe applications. SYBASE integrates new, LAN-based applications with mainframe applications written in COBOL, PLI or Assembler, as well as with all data sources and services accessible from CICS, such as DB2, IMS/DB and VSAM. With SYBASE, existing mainframe applications don't have to be rewritten.

SYBASE is the only product that lets you effectively turn your mainframes into servers as you deploy new LAN-based applications on VAXes, UNIX, OS/2, and DOS-based platforms, Macintoshes, and others.

What's more, our professional services division, SQL Solutions, can help you design, develop, and integrate complete multi-vendor relational systems for your on-line, enterprise-wide computing environment.

To find out more, call and register for a Sybase Educational Seminar near you. Because the time to turn your mainframes into servers is now.

Just call 1-800-8-SYBASE.

© Sybase, Inc. 1991. Other company or product names may be trademarks or service marks of their respective companies.

## SYBASE

*Client/Server For The On-Line Enterprise*

	<b>Free!</b> "Integrating The Mainframe" It's our latest, most comprehensive information kit. For your copy, please mail this coupon to Sybase, Inc., Dept. 3, 6475 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608. Or call 1-800-8-SYBASE.	
	Name <input type="text"/>	
	Title <input type="text"/>	
	Address <input type="text"/>	
	City <input type="text"/> State <input type="text"/> Zip <input type="text"/>	

# DG skates thin ice to profitable fourth quarter

BY KIM S. NASH  
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — Brisk sales of Avion workstations and a corporate restructuring helped Data General Corp. keep its head above water for the fourth straight quarter, company executives said last week. But 1992 profits are not a given, they warned.

"If 1992 revenues match this year, then we'll make money. But the economy, both here and in Europe, is

pretty tough," said Ron Skates, DG's president and chief executive officer.

DG ended a five-year string of losses when it closed out fiscal 1991 on the plus

side (see chart). The company pulled in \$19 million in operating income for the fourth quarter vs. a loss of \$88 million in 1990, despite a sales dip for the period from \$309 million in 1990 to \$296 million this year.

Measures to cut operating costs paid off, including selling its Japanese subsidiary for \$13 million and slicing almost \$39 million from research and development. The R&D cuts will not hurt because they do not take money away from DG's core product

**Slipping in this block**  
Data General has swung up four consecutive profitable quarters after several years of losses

**So Data General**

1991 (in millions)	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Revenue	\$311.7	\$320.4	\$301.2	\$296.6
Operating income	\$1.2	\$1.2	\$1.2	\$1.2

Source: Data General Corp. CW Staff: Michael Segal

line, according to Skates. "We're spending more on our proprietary Eclipse line than ever before," he said. He would not name a figure, however.

Even as the march toward "open system" rages on, DG's proprietary midrange Eclipse MV line continued to bring in the bulk of business, making up 55% to 60% of 1991 sales, said Steve Baxter, vice president of corporate marketing. With an installed base of 42,000 worldwide, Eclipse business is "crucial to us," he said.

However, sales of the 2-year-old Avion Unix workstation family showed the highest year-over-year growth, accounting for 35% of DG's total 1991 revenue, up from 17% in 1990.

DG's prospects for next year remain uncertain. The company, which has relied heavily on government business, will continue efforts to penetrate the commercial market by pitching Avion servers to health care and manufacturing firms.

Sell, DG is counting on the \$10 million worth of federal contracts signed this year to "make a significant contribution" next year, Baxter said.

DG's Skates: '92 profits not a given

## Health firm cuts could impact IS

BY CLINTON WILDER  
CW STAFF

MORRIS PLAINS, N.J. — The information systems operation at Warner-Lambert Co. prides itself on data center efficiency, but it may have to get even leaner — and not by choice — by the end of the year.

The \$4.5 billion consumer health products and pharmaceuticals firm announced a work-force reduction of 2,700 people last week as part of a \$524 million restructuring. The IS function will be affected, although no specific cuts have been announced. "It's premature to talk about any specific area at this time, but I'm sure it's going to affect a lot of areas," said James Oster, group director of international management information services.

About 340 positions will be eliminated at corporate headquarters here, where Warner-Lambert operates an IBM 3090-based data center. The firm refused to disclose the size of its IS staff.

Two thousand jobs will be cut outside of the U.S., most of them in manufacturing operations, a spokesman said.

The company simultaneously reported third-quarter profit growth of 15% but said the cuts were a hedge against a potential business downturn in the next two years. The spokesman said Warner-Lambert hopes to eliminate as many positions as possible through voluntary severance and pension incentive plans, then decide on layoffs by the end of the year.

Through efficiency measures, such as an expert system help desk, Warner-Lambert's data center has reduced its chargeback rates by more than 50% since 1985 (CW, April 16, 1990).



## With Intelligent Query® (IQ), the #1 Report Writer in the World.

### IQ is THE report writer for OPEN SYSTEMS.

It's the most sophisticated data retrieval and analysis tool in the world. And as the chart to the right shows, IQ is ready for Open Systems!

### The report writer for everyone!

A true and user tool, IQ is simply the easiest to use report writer available anywhere. We made IQ easy to use with a point and click interface, windows-like menu style, and a visual screen painter. And IQ's pre-defined data dictionary shields end users from the technical aspects of database management. These features allow non-technical users to make queries and create complex reports—all without programmer intervention.

Even service users can handle their own custom reporting needs with IQ. Users of all levels can easily create custom reports and graphs by retrieving, sorting, calculating, and formatting information. And users can extract host-based information and reference it for use with popular word processing and spreadsheet programs. That function makes IQ a valuable tool for turning data into information.



You've put a lot into your applications: designing, building, testing. Now add the finishing touch by putting IQ to work for data access and retrieval. The result will be increased efficiency throughout your organization.

### The #1 Choice

• For more than 200,000 users who put IQ to work every day

• For over 700 software developers that re-market IQ under their own trade names.

### See for yourself...

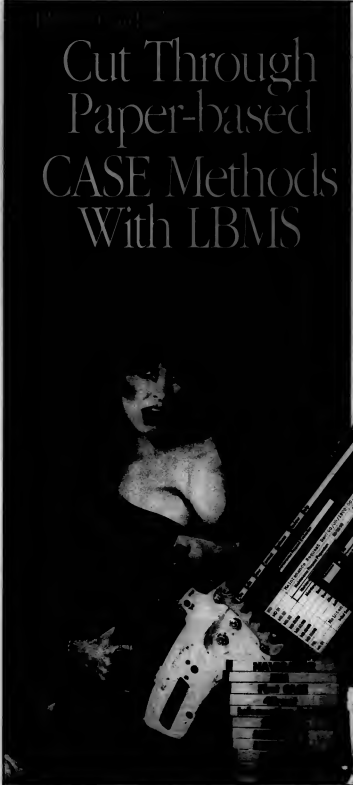
Why IQ is the top-selling report writer in the world. Call us today at 1-800-458-6986 to find out how you can obtain a live (not a demo) evaluation copy of IQ.

## Programmed Intelligence Corporation

USA: 3285 River Exchange Drive • Suite 250 • Norcross, Georgia 30092  
UK: Worthy Park House • Abbotsbury • Wiltshire BA21 1AH • Phone (01245) 880055  
Act now! Call today: 1-800-458-6986 • In Georgia (404) 448-8880 • FAX (404) 448-4088

The products mentioned above are trademarks of their respective companies.

# Cut Through Paper-based CASE Methods With LBMS



"The scariest thing about CASE is the several hundred pounds of books that land on your desk and for which you've paid fifteen gazillion dollars, when you buy off on a CASE development methodology. So how's about calling LBMS in ... heh heh ... Texas. Let them show you how their totally automated Project Engineer™ and On-Line Method™ toolsets can cut through your development backlog.

LBMS lets you build upon your existing development practices, not throw them into disarray. Their totally automated package effectively integrates your process and project management with CASE. So it shouldn't surprise you that it's now the world's most widely practiced approach for developing information systems. But what will surprise you is the price: It's free for 30 days, if you act now. So what're you afraid of?

The only ones spooked by this offer are our competitors. Because with LBMS, you'll be going to work with a vengeance."

*Elvira®*

For a 30-day  
free trial,  
call us at  
1-800-  
231-7515  
or complete  
the coupon, save  
it out and mail.

## Dear LBMS

1800 West Loop South, 16th Floor,  
Houston, Texas 77027

I need to cut through the CASE confusion. My business card or letterhead is attached. Please sign me up for a 30-day free trial of both LBMS On-Line Method & LBMS Project Engineer.

I'd just like a glossy reprint of this ad.

**LBMS**  
Provably the Best CASE in the World

Thousands  
Tens of thou  
Millions?

How much can you save you  
simply by using your prese  
And how will you know un

?  
Isands?

ir company  
it systems better?  
less you ask?

Just ask your HP Consultant. We'll come in and see if you're really getting your money's worth from your systems.

It's something our people do all the time. Because we know how important it is to squeeze the last dollar out of your computer investment. Before you spend another cent.

Our specialists from HP Professional Services will take a close look at your computing environment, then put together a program tailor-made for you. Whatever needs doing, we'll do it.

So call HP at 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2540 for more information. You may ask yourself that million dollar question: why didn't I do it sooner?



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**

# Motorola to provide remote E-mail

BY ELLIS BOOGER  
CW STAFF

BOYNTON BEACH, Fla. — Motorola, Inc. is expected to unveil a nationwide service later this month that lets laptop and palmtop computer users receive electronic-mail messages by way of radio frequency.

Embarc Communication Services, a unit of Motorola's Paging Division, is scheduled to be announced at the Union '91 show in Washington, D.C., Nov. 11-14.

The service will have initial coverage

in 70 U.S. markets when it becomes commercially available in December, according to Steve Brendle, vice president and general manager of Embarc. He added that Embarc would cost "an order of magnitude" less than Ardis, a nationwide radio-frequency packet data network launched earlier this year by Motorola and IBM.

#### Technical differences

Ardis and Embarc differ in several technical respects. Whereas Ardis permits interactive, real-time sessions with a host computer, Embarc is a receive-only tech-

nology and uses a store-and-forward E-mail scheme. To reach an Embarc user, the sender selects either a 15-minute, one-hour, three-hour or overnight-delivery option. The quicker the delivery, the higher the cost.

Messages are sent through one of Motorola's Embarc switches, transferred to a satellite uplink, bounced from a satellite to one or more regional transmission sites and rebroadcast to the appropriate receiver.

The Embarc E-mail service requires Motorola's Newsstream one-way radio frequency modem. The Newsstream mo-

dem connects to personal computers, laptops or palmtops over a standard RS-232 serial cable.

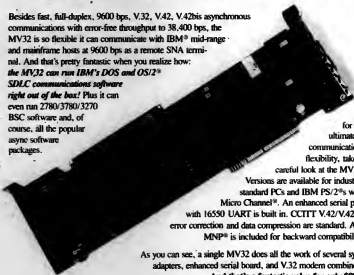
Subscribers can receive up to 56 E-mail messages at once, or about 32K bytes of data through the receiver, which is about the size of a standard pocket pager and can store incoming messages even if the recipient's PC is turned off. Battery life is 1,000 hours on a single AA cell.

Embarc is currently negotiating with a number of information services providers to bring up-to-the-minute news, sports, weather and other information to Embarc subscribers. Pricing details were not available, but Brendle said the service provider will involve a monthly fee and a per-message fee.

## FAST. FLEXIBLE. FANTASTIC!

### THE ALL NEW MV32 MULTIPROTOCOL V.32 MODEM ADAPTER

Besides fast, full-duplex, 9600 bps, V.32, V.42, V.42bis asynchronous communications with error-free throughput to 38,400 bps, the MV32 is so flexible it can communicate with IBM® mid-range and mainframe hosts at 9600 bps as a remote SNA terminal. And that's pretty fantastic when you realize how: the MV32 can run IBM's DOS and OS/2® SDLC communications software right out of the box! Plus it can even run 2780/3780/3270 BSC software, and, of course, all the popular asme software packages.



So for the ultimate in communications flexibility, take a

careful look at the MV32.

Versions are available for industry-standard PCs and IBM PS/2's with Micro Channel®. An enhanced serial port with 16550 UART is built in. CCITT V.42/V.42bis error correction and data compression are standard. And MNP® is included for backward compatibility.

As you can see, a single MV32 does all the work of several sync adapters, enhanced serial board, and V.32 modem combined.

And that's a fantastic value for only \$999.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON  
THE ALL NEW MV32 CALL  
(800) 444-1982.

Outside the U.S. call (512) 345-7791.

## MICROGATE®

MicroGate Corp. IBM, MicroGate is a registered trademark of MicroGate Corporation. IBM, PS/2, OS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corp. MNP is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

## AT&T moves to reorganize services group

BY ELISABETH HORWITT  
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — As part of its drive to grab a bigger piece of the global network services market, AT&T began knocking down organizational walls between the international and domestic arms of its Communications Services Group last week.

By reorganizing, AT&T is responding to customers who have been increasingly clamoring for end-to-end international service and are looking to the company to set up the links, a company spokesman said. AT&T plans to announce new offerings in this area, he added.

The restructuring will merge AT&T's International Communications Services unit into its Consumer Communications and Business Communications units. Each unit then will be responsible for providing both domestic and global services to its customers, the company said.

Together, the units handle all of AT&T's global network services, including switched and private lines and Easy-link electronic-mail services. Also under the organization's umbrella is AT&T Intel, the UK-based value-added network subsidiary.

The reorganization moves in the opposite direction of British Telecommunications PLC, which recently created a separate business unit, Synordia, to meet customers' global network service needs.

AT&T's latest reorganization since 1989 is almost guaranteed to increase operational efficiency and cut costs, according to John Bain, a senior vice president at St. Petersburg, Fla., investment company Raymond James & Associates.

"More important [than implementing a new structure] is just the act of looking ahead at the way the company is handling its global network business," he added. "They will find some ways of doing things that are no longer appropriate, and they are showing that they care about this area."

Indeed, calls across international boundaries account for about 18% of AT&T's telecommunications revenue and are growing in volume at a rate of 20% per year — or twice as fast as the carrier's domestic revenue, Bain said.

Executive

Finance

### The Most Comforting Reason Yet to Choose UNIX.

The world's leading applications system has arrived on leading-edge UNIX workstations.\* Bringing with it the same integrated applications that have made SAS software such an indispensable part of the corporate mainstream. And that's a very comforting thought if you're using or evaluating UNIX.

Manufacturing

Marketing

# The SAS<sup>®</sup> Applications System Welcomes UNIX<sup>®</sup> to the Corporate Mainstream.

### A Familiar Name, A Friendly Face

The SAS System helps UNIX do what UNIX does best. It's never been easier to exploit all the price/performance advantages of UNIX...or to connect UNIX with other systems throughout your organization. That's because the SAS System's powerful data access, management, analysis, and presentation tools work the same way on UNIX workstations as they do on host machines.

A menu-driven user interface takes you directly to the SAS System's most popular applications. We've also taken full advantage of UNIX native windowing. Plus, we've added new interactive capabilities for visual data analysis.

Research and Development

### And a Risk-Free Offer

Let the SAS System be your link to strategic computing resources throughout your organization. Give us a call now at 919-677-8200 or fax us at 919-677-8123. We'll rush you a

free SAS System executive summary, together with details about a no-risk software evaluation. In Canada, call 416-443-9811.

**The SAS<sup>®</sup> Applications System.  
Simply Powerful. Powerfully Simple.**



SAS Institute Inc.  
Software Sales Department  
SAS Campus Drive □ Cary, NC 27513  
Phone 919-677-8200 □ Fax 919-677-8123

\*From IBM<sup>®</sup> DB/2, Sun, HP<sup>®</sup> and others.

The SAS System runs on mainframes, microcomputers, workstations, and personal computers. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Copyright © 1991 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



IBM® Candle

...Investment security while expanding the *power* and  
performance of SystemView.



September 11, 1991

# Candle and our largest customer, IBM, are now partners in their International Alliance for SystemView.

*The Family of Candle Products:*

- Performance (OMEGAMON, OMEGAVIEW )
- Automation (AF/OPERATOR, AF/PERFORMER )
- Application Access (CL/CONFERENCE, CL/SUPERSESSION )

*Call 1-800-262-8968 to listen to the development announcement/analysis and to receive information.*

**!Candle**  
*Making your systems perform*

## ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

## TECH TALK

## Connected by light

■ Honeywell, Inc. and Intel Corp.'s Supercomputer Systems Division will jointly develop a fiber-optic mesh extender (FOME) optical interconnect for massively parallel supercomputers. The FOME will expand the overall computing capability of systems developed under Intel's Touchstone program by connecting several supercomputers to form a single large mesh. The optical interconnect will enhance scalability and demonstrate the practicality of implementing a teraop computer as part of Intel's advanced supercomputer systems development, the company said.

## Safe highway studies

■ Battelle, the research laboratory, has won a contract from the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) to evaluate futuristic collision warning and vehicle control devices that may one day be used to reduce the number of highway automobile crashes. The research seeks to improve highway safety with technology based on the Intelligent Vehicle-Highway System, a DOT development program. Battelle will analyze crash problems and determine how electronic vehicle control systems and other technology can be used to help avoid crashes.

## Weather supercomputer

■ The Swedish Military Weather Service and the Swedish Meteorological and Hydrological Institute have ordered a Convex Computer Corp. C3840 supercomputer for weather forecast modeling, according to Convex. The supercomputer will be used to run one of the most advanced meteorological models available, called the High Resolution Limited Area Model application. The application enables meteorologists to calculate short-range forecasts more accurately and with greater detail because it allows them to factor in terrain variations and other geographical characteristics.

## Simulating the turbulent sun

Supercomputers do 'horrendously complex' computations to model the sun's surface

BY ELLIS BOOKER  
OF STAFF

At first glance, the chaotically churning yellow mass that appears on the workstation's monitor seems to be little more than a modern-day replication of the globe inside the lava lamps that were popular in the 1960s. In fact, the pictures are simulations of the fiery fluid that makes up the sun's "convection zone," where the superheated material generated inside the sun's 10-million-degree core mixes with cooler material near the surface, according to astrophysicists.

Researchers at the University of Chicago were able to create a simulation of the sun's surface — one that is remarkably similar to the images that astronomers see in their telescopes — by running a 6,000-line Fortran program for hundreds of hours on a Cray Research, Inc. supercomputer.

Although the differential equations describing solar physics "are conceptually

**E**VEN WITH THE Cray Y-MP, the University of Chicago computer model is but a microcosm 100 million times smaller than the real sun.

ally simple and have been around for 100 years... the solutions are horrendously complex," said Fausto Cattaneo, who along with Andrea Malagoli wrote the sun-modeling computer program.

It is important to note that "simulation" is the operative word here, however. Researchers on this project are

concerned that their version of the sun may not hold up as its scale is enlarged.

"We're working with a fluid more complex than water but not as complex as the real sun," acknowledged Robert Rosner, a professor in astronomy and astrophysics at the University of Chicago.

Even with a Cray Y-MP supercomputer at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Ames research laboratory to work on solving these equations, the University of Chicago computer model is but a microcosm 100 million times smaller than the real sun.

This difference of scale is significant. As Rosner explained, the sun's convection zone, where friction and motion cause turbulence, is "just like a pot of boiling water." However, the comparison of the whirling motion in a pot to the fiery whirls on the Sun is quite a stretch.

"The question is, are we certain there aren't new phenomena, given this difference of scale?" Rosner asked.

To answer that, the team will scale up its model, using approximations of small-scale motions to calculate large ones until they can represent motions over several thousand kilometers.

"Understanding comes from modeling simple things and making them gradually more complex," Rosner noted.

Meanwhile, the team is being aided by advances in supercomputer and workstation technology, which have in the past three or four years made it possible to visualize the vast amounts of data generated by the Fortran program.

Particularly important have been powerful reduced instruction set computing workstations — the team uses

Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sparcstations — for displaying three-dimensional images. Most of the postprocessing that results in the 3-D images is done on the Cray at the Ames laboratory.



A Cray supercomputer helps create simulations of the sun's fiery surface.

"For the longest time, you couldn't do more than 2-D," Cattaneo noted, adding that for a study of turbulence, "the difference between 2-D and 3-D is critical."

The Cray supercomputers that the team uses can plot on the order of hundreds of points in each dimension, compared with tens of points in each direction with earlier technology.

The added computer horsepower is needed because the model must simulate both the velocity of larger swirls and the velocity of small swirls inside the larger swirls.

Along with the University of Chicago project, other research teams are currently working on similar computerized simulations of the sun at Yale University, the University of Colorado and throughout Europe.

## Intrusion detection system pinpoints patterns

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER  
OF STAFF

**W**hen a thief is out to commit burglary, chances are he will first test a door-knob to determine if a door is locked before trying to jimmy it open. Some computer researchers now hope to be able to use the rattling of a door-knob — in this case, an attempt to crack computer passwords — to alert them when an outlaw hacker comes calling.

A single door-knob rattle reveals little about an attempted break-in, but a pattern of rattles, at certain sites or key intervals, could provide clues about an intruder's motives.

The researchers are working on a

distributed intrusion detection system, or DIDS, that would help pinpoint attempted invasions occurring on computer networks.

Not all intrusion techniques are as simple as rattling door-knobs. DIDS aims to be able to detect even more subtle forms of attack when it is completed in 1992, said Ira Morrison, a member of the University of California Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory's computer and communications security group's research section.

Most work in this area is devoted to detecting intrusions into single computers, said Chuck Cole, who heads the computer and communications security group at the Lawrence laboratory. The DIDS project also employs researchers from the University of Cal-

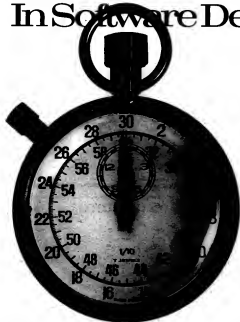
ifornia at Davis, the U.S. Air Force and Haystack Laboratories, a private company.

DIDS monitors traffic between network computers in a protected segment of the network and could thus form a big picture of network activity, Cole said. A typical protected segment might consist of all computers at one site.

Once an intrusion attempt is detected, DIDS will preserve information about the attempt to help security officers determine the exact nature of the attack, the extent of damage and how to counter the threat.

The data collected may also help pinpoint the location of the attacker and may be used as evidence in prosecution, Cole said.

# Our Application Generator Solves The Two Toughest Problems In Software Development Today.



On time, on target. Promises often made but rarely kept. Unless you use APS, the full-function, "industrial strength" application generator from INTERSOLV.

A CASE tool for the '90s, this new technology lets you prototype, build and test on the desktop using PC DOS or OS/2 with Presentation Manager — quickly and efficiently.

APS is also the only application generator that supports multiple development cycles in a LAN-based environment.

Just as important, APS lets its 10,000 users from many of the world's largest corporations target applications where they choose — mainframes, minis and PCs. And, unlike CASE vendors who force you to use one rigid methodology, APS adapts to your way of doing business, which saves you from significant production delays and retraining costs.

What's more, like all of our products — Excelsior Series for analysis and design, PVCS Series for configuration management, and Design Recovery Series for Re-Development — the APS Series works standalone, with other INTERSOLV

products, or can be "snapped" into your current culture.

Add to that our commitment to an open architecture and adherence to industry standards such as IBM's AD/Cycle, and you finally have a powerful, yet easy to learn application generator that more and more developers are calling the true engine of CASE.

But don't take our word for it, ask our users. They will gladly tell you how well APS works to shrink development schedules by as much as 40% to ensure the on time, on target delivery of high impact IS solutions.

If you want to build applications on the desktop for IBM SAA environments, you need APS. For more information and a free management report entitled, "Guide To Implementing Application Generator Technology," call us toll-free at 1-800-547-4000 ext. 901. Or write, INTERSOLV, 3200 Tower Oaks Boulevard, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

## INTER SOLV

The CASE Company You've Been Waiting For.

Some APS  
Customers

INTER SOLV, Excelsior, Design Recovery, APS and PVCS are registered trademarks of INTERSOLV, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark, and AD/Cycle and SAA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

## EDITORIAL

## Mistaken identity

**J**ust about everyone remembers that famous line uttered by Paul Newman in the movie *Cool Hand Luke* when, in trying to explain the confusion around him, Newman as Luke says, "What we've got here is a failure to communicate."

The recent annual meeting of the Society of Information Management added its own twist to that distinctly American aphorism.

No fewer than three men approached *Computerworld's* IS director (who was there as a SIM member and attendee, her name tag so designating) and asked her how she was enjoying her spouse's program.

An honest mistake, you might say. After all, she's a woman, she's relatively young, and she's present at a meeting where you could probably count the number of female attendees on one of your fingers without seriously affecting your typing speed.

People attend these big conferences ostensibly to learn the tricks of the trade from who they consistently cite as the premier source of trusted information — their peers. And had anyone bothered to question our relatively young, female IS director, they might have learned quite a bit.

For example, they would have discovered that she is spearheading a major systems conversion here, one that will remove our aging minicomputer-to-terminal, proprietary environment and replace it with a workstation-based, client/server architecture that exploits the more open Unix environment. She's already gone through a year-long planning process of writing system specs and selecting the vendors.

What's more, this systems overhaul will have to take place without disrupting a production environment that has produced a weekly newspaper every week for the past 24 years. In other words, this conversion had better go smoothly. Doesn't this sound just like the kinds of touchy conversions that are going on in departments all over corporate America? And if it's going to happen at your site, would you like to hear a firsthand experience from someone who's already suffered some of the pain?

Unfortunately, this benefit was lost on some of the attendees, who instead saw just another young woman who, presumably, was just tagging along with her husband.

The point here is not to tar and feather SIM, its meeting or its membership. But look around and you'll see things are changing. By the year 2000, half the work force will be women or minorities. Will they be accepted as valid peers?

Organizations such as SIM will do well to remember the lessons learned by *Adapso*, the software industry organization. Their founding fathers, mostly from the mainframe world, shot the door on PC vendors in the 1980s. So the PC vendors went off and formed their own group: the Software Publishers Association, which today is arguably the premier software industry group.

In other words, groups such as SIM need to actively reach out to the young, rising stars of IS or risk mortgaging their own future.



## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

## Clarifications

Your article "Persian perta" (CW, Sept. 30) contains a factual error and one omission.

The factual error is in the statement, "Up to \$70,000 is free of both income and Social Security taxes." Earned income by U.S. citizens, no matter where that income is earned or who pays the person the income, is fully subject to U.S. Social Security taxation.

In addition to having to pay the employee's share of this tax, under some circumstances, the worker may be liable for the employer's share as well. Furthermore, most Gulf states have a social security system of their own in which workers are required to make payment, regardless of citizenship or expectation of ever being eligible for benefits.

The omission regards insurance. Unless the worker is a national of the country in which he works, the employer usually pays the full cost of health insurance through a company in the worker's homeland. The problem arises in that most Middle Eastern economies are cash only, and health insurance is not a common practice. The employee must, therefore, be prepared to make the payment and file the insurance claims on his own and be reimbursed.

Geoffrey K. Wascher  
Plymouth, Mich.

## Learn a lesson

The recent refusal without comment by the U.S. Supreme Court to hear *Bentley Morris's* appeal (CW, Oct. 14) provides a clear message to electronic intruders — whether they be hackers or "otherwise law-abiding comput-

er users... with the intention of merely looking around" — that electronic breaking and entering is a crime. Period.

It is ironic that the Executive Report on "The Ethics Gap" appears in the same issue as the news about the denial of *Morris's* appeal. Maybe *Morris* and others who think that computer crime legislation will "inhibit the creative use of computer technology" should read Don Parker's guidelines for ethical action, especially: "If an act or failure to act is not right for everyone to commit, then it is not right for anyone to commit."

Norbert J. Kubilus  
Vice president & director, MIS  
BCM Engineers, Inc.  
Plymouth Meeting, Pa.

## Wasted money?

Your article "Paid research not key to IS plans" (CW, Oct. 21) did an excellent job of reporting what information systems executives say, and indeed what they believe, about their reliance on industry analysts and research firms. Unfortunately, it stopped short of discovering why they believe what they do.

Top IS executives know that they are being paid to make technology choices. To admit that research firms' opinions shape their decisions is to admit an inability to make these decisions independently. Executives cannot bring themselves to do this: It is simply too damaging to their self-image.

The easiest way for them to reconcile the conflicting facts is to persuade themselves that analysts' opinions are less important than they actually are.

Users, pay to use your own figures, \$10 million to \$90 mil-

lion per year for their opinions. Would you pay that much for the same sort of information, year in and year out, if you didn't really use it?

Efrem G. Mallick  
Efrem G. Mallick Associates  
Needham, Mass.

## Banyan backer

In regards to "LAN rivals seek parity with Novell" (CW, Oct. 14), I believe you have done an injustice by misleading your readers with the misconception that market share equates to technological superiority.

This article serves to discredit those perceptive IS managers who years ago recognized that the so-called technological superiority of Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines would permit "MIS-managed" evolution of the personal computer local-area network phenomenon.

Banyan preceded Novell by more than a year in delivering a 100-based network operating system. Banyan has also provided technological superiority in first delivering symmetrical processing to provide the advantages of multiple processors within a file server.

Richard Stephens  
Vice president, MIS  
UST, Inc.  
Greenwich, Conn.

*Computerworld* welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Lubner, Editor in Chief, *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax number: (508) 875-8811. *MC2* Mark: *COMPUTERWORLD*. Please include a phone number for verification.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P.O. Box 2044  
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P.O. Box 2044  
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



# Don't mess with what isn't yours

Simple advice, but a message that the leasing industry needs to heed

SAM ALBERT



I've been following the gyrations of the IBM and IBM Credit Corp. (ICC) suit in Delaware against Comdisco with more than passing interest. Even before the latest development, the federal suit filed by IBM (this time without ICC) in Chicago on Oct. 24, a place of unsolicited advice my father gave me as a young man kept popping into my head. "Son," he said, "never mess with someone else's property without permission, even if you think you're doing him a favor."

The memory of those words first cropped up as I read a Comdisco advertisement that offered readers a sky-is-falling "white paper." That white paper explained how the original lawsuit threatens computer users' access to economical alternatives in an open, competitive environment.

There was a lot in that document about parts and subleasing,

which provided the background to begin to understand IBM's new claim about "counterfeit" parts. Comdisco based much of its somewhat self-serving argument on so-called "freedom of movement" of machines and parts—even if the machines and stripped parts don't belong to Comdisco.

Without getting into the legalities yet to be decided in court (or by settlement), I was struck by Comdisco's use of some pretty fancy buzzwords, such as "fungibility," "freedom of movement," "robust secondary market," "like-for-like substitution" and so forth in an attempt to justify exactly what my father had warned me against.

## Getting to the point

Cutting through all the claims, accusations, responses, press releases and so-called "white papers," what Comdisco is saying is that it's OK for them or any other dealer to take a sublet machine belonging to IBM, pull out and replace parts, sell or otherwise dispose of those parts, as long as IBM gets a machine back

with "equivalent" stuff in it at the end of the lease term.

IBM's first lawsuit said that "equivalent" doesn't make it. The October filing said worse—"You're passing off as equivalent what's really counterfeit." Although Comdisco claims the right to fiddle with IBM's sublet machines, there can't be much question about who really owns the equipment. The ICC terms lease master agreement (TLMA) clearly state that "...the equipment under lease is and shall be the property of lessor." IBM isn't about to give up that right.

IBM has stated that subleasing is a vital, necessary activity and makes provision for it in its TLMA, which says, "Upon lessor's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, lessee may sublet the equipment or relocate." But what it doesn't expect or contemplate is having its assets disappear outside the U.S., be sold off or be torn asunder with some vague promise that somehow they will reappear magically at the end of the term, all spruced

up and ready to go to the next customer. And, as the more recent lawsuit makes clear, it certainly isn't about to sit still if its assets start to appear, reconfigured with memory boards that it didn't manufacture.

The subject of fungibility or interchangeability of parts is a troubling one. Comdisco says substituting like-for-like parts is OK and a widespread practice in the leasing industry. Moreover, nobody gets hurt.

IBM says it isn't OK, citing real and potential problems involving quality, personal property, sales and use tax liability, asset accounting and credit title.

## Small price to pay

I'm sure the notion that it could end up competing for upgrade business against a memory module that was taken from a machine it still owns has rattled IBM. That's a small annoyance, however, compared with having to compete with products that were made by a competitor but are being passed off as "genuine" IBM, which is what the new suit alleges.

It seems to me that the original lessor—in this case IBM—has every right to prevent the lessee and others from doing things to its machines it does not want done, or doing things to the

machines that infringe on the product's trademark.

If I lease you a Ferrari Testarossa, I would expect you to maintain it properly. And, while I'd expect some wear and tear, I wouldn't want you to shop it off to Brazil or sell the engine to someone in Malaysia. And I wouldn't want you to return the auto to me with another used Ferrari engine under the hood, let alone a Subaru engine or a "no-name" one that you've assembled from various parts and call a Ferrari engine.

As the original lessor and owner, I wouldn't want to—and shouldn't have to—make distinctions between improper terms such as "equivalent," "like-for-like," "same, but different," "comparable" and so forth.

This is something all participants in the leasing industry must sort out. Upgrading and reconfiguring of computer equipment is a necessary, fundamental and a normal part of leasing activity. However, if there's a cavalier disregard for the rights of the owners of leased property, the credibility of the whole industry will suffer.

Albert is president of Sam Albert Associates, a management consulting firm in Scarborough, N.Y.

# What, exactly, do you mean by 'downsizing'?

RICK MARSHALL



My boss called me into his office the other day, saying he had something very important to discuss with me. "I want to talk to you about downsizing," he explained. "Ever heard of it?"

I nodded. Sure I'd heard of downsizing. Who hasn't? Any respectable trade rag has done something on it in the past year. I started to tell him about the interesting article I'd read that very morning when he cut me off.

"I'm glad you're aware of it, and we don't have to get into the details now. But I need you to tell me when we can do it."

He was obviously nervous about the whole thing. He was looking at me expectantly, as if I could come up with a date standing right there in his office. Sure, he understood that as an IS professional, never, ever replied with a date the first time he was asked.

Only after careful analysis and painstaking examination of the alternatives could someone come up with a date. And, even then, the date provided was not a guarantee. I often have to forgive him in that respect because he does not truly have an IS background. He was, at one

time, a user, and he sometimes regresses to taking the user's dumb idea, shoot-from-the-hip attitude.

I told him I would think about it and let him know how soon it could happen. In my mind was a swirl of thoughts as I considered the issues. The biggest thing that kept coming around was the cost. The way my boss talked, it didn't sound like he cared about cost. He seemed eager to pursue plans on the spot, regardless of the pocketbook implications.

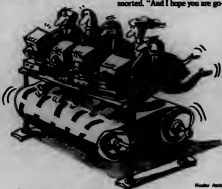
This was unusual for him. True, his old "user" personality didn't concern itself with cost. When he was a user he found new ways to apply the term liquid to corporate cash. (That's not to say it all went down the drain.) But his IS self attached cost with the real of a microcomputer on safari. I've seen molasses move faster than his expense approval signature. I stopped to consider what could be driving this change.

## Softening the blow

"Boss," I said, trying to soften the blow, "do you know about the dollars involved?" There's always a special shadow that occurs when you suggest you may have to spend money. It's not pretty, so I try to avoid it whenever I can. This time he didn't shudder, though. He smiled.

"I know," he shot back. "It's great, isn't it? I've always said

smaller is better. We could end up saving big, big, big by thinking small, small, small." He swept his hands apart to signify the big and then drew them close until the fingers touched to show the small.



At this point I started to worry. Was I having a close encounter with an alien impersonating my boss? I looked around to see if anything was blocking my exit from his office and formed a mental picture of where the fire alarm was down the hall, just in case. I was pretty sure I could still outrun him, if he didn't have some sort of atom beam. But, before I panicked, I asked a few more questions.

"Well, small is certainly good, but what about the dollars we'd have to spend to bring the smaller stuff in?" I queried. He blinked and looked confused.

"We don't have to get smaller people when we downsize," he mused. "And I hope you are go-

long run..." I studied his face as I spoke, and he looked utterly confused.

"What in the world are you talking about?" he asked, shaking his head.

"Downsizing," I answered. "You know, bringing applications down to smaller platforms. PCs, etc. etc." A look of understanding came over him.

"Smaller platforms?" he blurted out. "I meant downsizing our staff. You know, getting rid of people and making do with fewer."

Now it was my turn to look like I understood. And I did. "That's what I meant, too, Boss." I mumbled without missing a beat. "I only meant that the equipment costs are big money, and we'll be spending less of it with fewer people. I'll get right on it."

I started backing out of his office, not really wanting to explain any further. I could see the doubt lingering on his face, but I turned and quickly headed back to my desk.

It was almost quitting time, so I packed it in before he could figure out exactly what I was talking about and come looking for me. Soon afterward, I threw open the door to my house and was greeted by my wife.

"Hi honey," she said. "I think it's time we downsized. We're going on a diet..."

Marshall is director of information services at Ann Arbor Publishing, Inc. in Troy, Mich.

JUST WHEN YOU THOUGHT IT WOULD TAKE A MIRACLE  
TO ACCESS ALL YOUR CORPORATE DATA...

# INFORMATION BUILDERS INTRODUCES ENTERPRISE DATA ACCESS/SOL™



The Information Warehouse Solution for  
SQL based Access to Relational and Non-relational Data

800 969 INFO



# SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

## SOFTWARE SHORTS A CASE bill of \$5B

Users spent \$5 billion on computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools last year, and that total will more than double to \$12 billion within the next four years, said market researcher Dataquest, Inc. Nine vendors, including IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Computer Associates International, Inc., topped the \$100 million sales mark for CASE tools in 1990.

Goal Systems International, Inc., based in Columbus, Ohio, and Filetek, Inc., based in Rockville, Md., recently entered a development and marketing alliance. The agreement calls for the development of support interfaces between Goal's automated output management software product, Syntact Archival and Retrieval, and the Filetek Storage Machine.

Progress Software Corp. in Burlington, Mass., maker of the Progress fourth-generation language and database management system, has signed an agreement with Micro Decisionware, Inc., a database tool vendor based in Boulder, Colo. The contract calls for Micro Decisionware to assist Progress Software in developing the Progress Connection to Micro Decisionware's Gateway to DB2.

## Users await Unix version of Wang DBMS

BY SALLY CUSACK  
CW STAFF

The major challenge Wang Laboratories, Inc. faces during the next year is getting a Unix-based version of its Pace database software out the door, according to the leader of a Pace users group.

Ramsey Miller, chairman of the American Pace Special Interest Group, said in a recent interview, "Most of us are very relieved that Pace is going open. The only reason I have stayed with Wang is because of the database."

Pace operates in Wang's proprietary VS midrange computing environment. However, Wang has announced it will migrate the database management system to the IBM ADX-based RISC System/6000 platform, with the goal of helping users retain their applications while moving toward a more open environment. According to Miller, a government information systems worker in Canada, there are more than 6,000 Pace licensees worldwide and probably four to five programmers using each license.

Continued on page 33

### Change of Pace

Wang Laboratories' Pace

• Introduced in October 1985 as an integrated application development and relational database package for the VS line of midrange computers.

• Currently more than 6,000 licensees worldwide. At least half of these users are based in the U.S.

• Wang users used Unix-based Pace to move their existing database-critical database applications into the open systems environment.

• Wang is committed to delivering a version of Pace for the IBM RS/6000 environment by June 1992, with other Unix-based versions to be delivered after that.

CW Chart Michael Nappin

## Lotus eyes client/server route to boost 1-2-3/M

BY PATRICIA KEEFE  
CW STAFF

At first glance, it appears that 1-2-3/M, Lotus Development Corp.'s spreadsheet for various IBM mainframe environments, may not have much of a future. But a closer look reveals a client/server Lotus bet in the future for the roughly 18-month-old package. Without it, even Lotus might admit that 1-2-3/M risks finding itself relegated to a computer museum.

Lotus acknowledged that 1-2-3/M does not have a large following. The total installed base for mainframe spreadsheets, according to La Jolla, Calif., market researchers Computer Intelligence/Infocorp., is only 1,500 to 1,600, out of which Lotus is claiming a 15% share. Lotus was "surprised and a little chagrined" to find that the primarily leased 1-2-3/M is mostly used as a 3270 terminal-based spreadsheet.

"You won't see the mainframe used as a spreadsheet engine until Lotus and the users have fully implemented the networks and distributed applications architecture that positions the mainframe as an intelligent

back end to the PC spreadsheet," said John Dundie, a consultant at Workgroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H.

### Onomastic trends

Even if the terminal-access slice of the pie increases, there are more onomastic issues lurking. Lotus said it sees a trend at traditional mainframe sites to move terminal users onto personal computers, thereby eating away at what admittedly is already a

small market opportunity.

Despite these clouds on the horizon, the mainframe team at Lotus remains upbeat. Tony Walsh, 1-2-3/M product manager, and Jim Burman, Lotus' product line manager for Network Application Products, said they expect that the recent expansion of 1-2-3/M to support newer versions of 1-2-3—as well as a broader range of IBM operating environments, such as VM/VSE—will also help "arrest the decline."

In addition, the fact that 1-2-3/M works with PC- and workstation-based versions of 1-2-3, regardless of the operating system choice, is helping Lotus to place 1-2-3/M today, according to Walsh.

"If companies know they are going to restandardize on thousands of PCs over the next two to 10 years, Lotus can provide them with a migration path, even if they don't know where they are going," Walsh said, claiming that many of his competitors do not currently have desktop versions of their mainframe spreadsheets.

Dundie is skeptical. Noting the number of existing mainframe

Continued on page 37

## Waiting in the wings

While Lotus exploits the future of 1-2-3/M, it is working to address some existing problems:

• Batch processing. Absent from the first release of 1-2-3/M, it will be added to forthcoming releases announced the week of Oct. 14/CW, Oct. 14.

• A namespace for users operating in 3270 mode, batch processing becomes more critical as users move into a LAN- or work group-supported environment.

• Improving the interface for terminal users. Now 1-2-3/M can act as a slave to PC spreadsheet clients.

• Security. Still to be corrected is a security hole that forces reluctant IS managers to open up all of their mainframe files to possible misuse by misbehaving users. Lotus has a workaround as a fix, which requires some Assembly coding work on the part of the user.

## IF YOUR COMPANY MAELS 500 LETTERS A DAY OUR MAINFRAME SOFTWARE COULD SAVE YOU \$1 MILLION A YEAR

Savings of up to 70% are easily achievable. In fact, impressive savings begin with as few as 100 letters a day. Introducing NAPERSOFT's Automated Correspondence Systems (ACS). Discover the awesome power available to support end users in marketing, sales and customer service. Use ACS for seamless integration of personalized form letters with your customer data base. With ACS

you're gaining more than a simple letter generator, you're getting a family of powerful new business tools which are easily integrated into your mission critical, production business systems.

• NAPER-MAILING for easy re-sequencing of workdays;  
• NAPER-WORD for word processing, form letter building;  
• NAPER-SORT for spell checking, hyphenation

and otherwise:  
• NAPER-ADDRESS for mail merge and personalization;  
• NAPER-TOOL KIT for on-line letter history and notepads;  
• NAPER-DOC for preparation of documentation and manuals;  
• NAPER-ADDRESS Batch Options for high volume letter generation.

NAPERSOFT's ACS can reduce the elapsed time to prepare a letter from minutes, hours and sometimes days... to a few seconds. Cost savings are even more impressive. With the average cost to produce a letter over \$10, five hundred letters a day would usually cost about \$12.5 million. A savings of 70% plus nearly \$1 million back in

your pocket. In responding to the challenge of high volume mail, automated correspondence represents a far better utilization of resources than word processing.

If you're struggling with an in-house solution to the customer correspondence problem take another look at the potential million dollar value of using word processing for high volume mail. Then ask yourself if there is an opportunity for you to save your company a lot of money while improving end user support.

For a complete literature pack call 708-420-1515, or write NAPERSOFT, Inc., One Energy Center, Naperville, Illinois 60563-9446.

## NAPERSOFT 708-420-1515

☐ Yes, I'd like to learn more about NAPERSOFT's ACS.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Fax: \_\_\_\_\_  
Operating System: ☐ IBM ☐ VSE

# The IEF™ can help you develop unprecedented quality, productivity



"The IEF is a superior tool for implementing Information Engineering because it integrates the entire process from planning through code generation. We're deploying the IEF throughout the corporation."

**David V. Evans**  
Vice President  
Director, Information Systems  
J.C. Penney



"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

**Mark Quinlan**  
Senior Programmer/Analyst  
Huntington National Bank



"To meet the dramatically reduced time-to-market requirements for our products, we need high-quality systems that can be changed fast. That's why we've chosen the IEF as the CASE solution for our entire organization."

**John Pajak**  
Executive Vice President  
Mass Mutual Life Insurance



"The strengths of the IEF are clear-cut. One obvious quality advantage is that application changes are made to diagrams, not code. This ensures ongoing integrity—the specification always matches the executing system."

**Paul R. Hensinger**  
Chief Technology Officer  
Computer Task Group



"I've seen other CASE tools fail, so I raised the bar high when we evaluated the IEF. It passed with flying colors. I could not be happier with my decision to adopt the IEF company-wide."

**John F. Mott**  
President  
AMR Travel Services



"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

**Giorgio Sorani**  
Division Head - MIS  
Labeltel



"We are using the IEF to develop a new generation of manufacturing systems replacing over 300 existing systems. We estimate that IEF will increase our productivity by between 2-to-1 and 3-to-1 for new systems development."

**Wal Budzynski**  
Head of Operations, Systems/Computing  
Radio-Rayco



"The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 18 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions—all in only 20 months."

**Venkat (Vinnie) Thiruvadamala**  
Director, CPC/CPIC Information Systems  
SONY Corporation



"Our first IEF system was completed faster, and with fewer errors, than any system I've ever seen. If I had to go back to the old ways, I'd find another job...outside the DP world. It means that much to me."

**Megens Sarason**  
Chief Consultant  
Hydradit (Dasmak)

# Open information systems with productivity and maintainability.

## The success of Texas Instruments CASE product is proven—in the field.

Major companies have used TI's CASE product, the Information Engineering Facility™ (IEF™), for everything from rebuilding aging high-maintenance-cost systems to development of new enterprise-wide strategic systems.

### Study shows zero code defects.

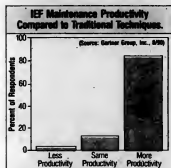
The quality of IEF-developed systems is remarkable. In recent CASE research by The Gartner Group, application developers were asked to report the number of abends they had experienced. (An "abend" is a system failure or "lock-up" caused by code defects.) IEF developers reported zero defects—not one abend had occurred in IEF-generated code.

### Maintenance productivity gains of up to 10-to-1.

In this same study, developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance productivity with their former methods. Of those responding, more than 80 percent had experienced gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1. (See chart.)

### Specifications always match the executing application.

With the IEF, application changes are made to diagrams, not code. So, for the life of your system, specifications will always match the executing application. The Gartner Group research showed that all IEF users who reported making application changes made all changes at the diagram level.



Developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance to former methods. Of those responding, more than 80% reported productivity gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

### Mainframe applications can be developed and tested on a PC.

With our new OS/2 toolset, you can develop mainframe applications, from analysis through automatic code generation, on your PC. Then, using the IEF's TP monitor simulator and the diagram-level testing feature, you can also test these mainframe applications without ever leaving the PC.

### More environmental independence coming soon—develop on PC, generate for DEC/VMS, TANDEM, UNIX.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC, and CICS) since early 1988. Soon you'll be able to develop systems in OS/2 and then automatically generate for other platforms. DEC/VMS, TANDEM and UNIX are scheduled for availability in 1991. More will

follow. We are committed to increased environmental independence in support of the Open Systems concept.

### We are committed to standards.

IEF tools and IEF-generated code will comply with standards as they emerge. We will adhere to CUA standards and to the principles of IBM's AD/Cycle and DEC's COHESION—and we will support Open Systems environments centering around UNIX. In any environment, the COBOL, C and SQL we generate adhere closely to ANSI standards. Our presence on standards committees helps us keep abreast of ANSI and ISO developments affecting the CASE world.

### Full-service support.

Of course, our technical support, consultancy, training courses, satellite seminars, and other informational assistance will continue apace. We also offer re-engineering and template services. This full-service support will remain an integral part of the IEF product.

For more information call 800-527-3500 or 214-575-4404.

Or write Texas Instruments, 6550 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, Texas 75023.

**TEXAS  
INSTRUMENTS**

VOICE!

© 1991 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

In the 1980s, the office fell in love with technology. In just that decade, over \$679 billion was spent on information technology.

More than 60 million personal computers were purchased. The power and speed of those computers soared by 1900%.

And by 1990, American business was investing seven times as much in information technology per employee than in 1980.

OK. What did we get in return?

White-collar productivity rose less than 1% a year during the 1980s.

Today, only 5% of all business information can be accessed by computer. 95% is still trapped on

paper. Or worse, lost.

The typical executive spends 3 hours a week doing nothing but looking for information. And up to 20% of his or her time performing clerical tasks with information.

So what went wrong? Why hasn't office productivity kept pace with technology? What's the missing link?

We call it OFFICE 2000.

In the customer service department of a large European car maker, resolution of questions or inquiries once took up to 30 days. Now it takes only 24 hours.

The processing of workers compensation claims in a government agency was cut from 6 weeks to just 2 days.

A major Pacific Rim bank was able to handle a 300% increase in workload in its property evaluation department—without adding a single staff member.

You see, at Wang we know that technology won't perform miracles. It isn't a panacea nor a cure-all.

So we don't simply throw new technology at your problems. (Or throw out your old technology.)

We listen to you. We work with you. We understand your business needs. Instead of letting technology drive the answer, we help you drive it.

Together, we create an integrated solution—by redesigning the workflow of your office, and then adding Wang office productivity and imaging technologies, where appropriate, to your existing technologies.

So now you have a choice. An office filled with technology-driven human beings.

Or an office that works with human-driven technology.

# ALL THE TECHNOLOGY IN THE WORLD WON'T GET YOU FROM HERE TO

# THERE.

WANG

OFFICES THAT WORK

# Considering concurrent engineering

Four industry experts take on this hot topic as participants in a recent roundtable discussion

Along with total quality and just-in-time production, concurrent engineering is a hot concept among manufacturers — part of the endless search for speed and efficiency.

But have manufacturers begun exploring systems that permit designers, engineers, factory managers and others to work together in tight collaboration?

What technical and organizational obstacles to concurrent engineering remain? Computerworld's Ellis Broder recently spoke with four experts attending the Auto-Tech '91 conference in Detroit about the state of concurrent engineering. The participants were Henry Yeldman, executive director of the Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG); Theresa A. Williams, vice president of BTW, Inc., an engineering consultancy; Rick Yotti, direc-

tor of the Technical Computing Group at Allied-Signal, Inc.'s Automotive Technical Center; John B. Lewis, engineering manager at Plumley Co.



**YOTTI:** Computer-aided design (CAD) started as computer-aided drafting, then became a design tool. Now the idea is to shorten design cycles... by concurrent engineering between supplier and manufacturer.



**LEWIS:** We supply the world-wide automotive industry — U.S., Japanese and European.



The Big 3 make it a requirement, to make a quality rating, for Tier 1 suppliers.

ers to have these technologies. By far, the American automakers are ahead [with these technologies].



**YELDMAN:** The problem is when suppliers are required to deploy systems that are incompatible. More than likely, [a supplier] will have to have three systems. This is difficult for the supplier and very expensive. So the only avenue is to pass [the cost] on to the customer.

AIAG has a number of activities to address data exchange, specifically data translation. We are in the position of an automotive protocol. It is support for AIAG and is supported by its member companies, both suppliers and manufacturers.

**YOTTI:** I'd concur the U.S. auto industry is more advanced than Europe's for Japan's.

However, at the same time, we do have many American standards... We have a global industry that is working on national standards. We are fortunate that American standards were first.

Concurrent engineering is an organizational issue. The tools — high-speed networks, protocols, powerful workstations — have been around for a few years.

**LEWIS:** Our customers' requirements have changed considerably in the past six years. Now, we're working strictly on the computers. The customer gives us a geometry, we design a part, and [the customer] incorporates it into the model. That's changed the nature of our business.



**WILLIAMS:** Take [General Motors'] GM Corporate Data Pipeline, which seems to achieve these goals. [GM will have] one common data pipeline.

The problem is, the underlying business processes have not changed.

**YOTTI:** In general, less money is spent on technical computing than on commercial computing. Over the last nine years at Allied, we're seeing, at best, level funding. This is thanks to increased funding and capabilities [of the equipment] and thanks to advances of the computer industry in general.

**WILLIAMS:** What I've seen is that it's all tied to the car sales volume. They still have to manage a business, so no matter how good the technology and the languages it may give them, it will have to be justified by accounting. And if car sales are sluggish, the deployment slows.

## DEC fields VAX performance monitor tool

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON  
ON STAFF

**TORONTO** — Keeping track of a diverse and decentralized crop of Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs has always been a chore for Bell Canada, which has a host of everything, from Vaxstation 1100s to the VAX 9000 mainframes.

So when the chance to field-test a new performance monitoring tool called Performance Solution (DECPSS) came along, Canada's largest phone company signed up.

"We have a wide range of VAX skills, but we're not a dedicated computer shop. We're a telecommunications company," said Paul Grinnell, computing facilities specialist at Bell Canada, a subsidiary of Bell Canada Enterprises, Inc. "DECPSS fits in well because it gives our people the ability to work well with a machine without having to acquire the long-term experience of a system manager."

"Monitoring the performance of VAX systems has always been an all-or-nothing proposition for users. They had two products to choose from — VAX Performance Advisor (VPA) or Software Performance Monitor (SPM) — at costs ranging from \$1,000 to \$51,500 per machine license.

Now DEC has merged the two products into Performance Solution Version 1.0, unifying it into separate modules for data collection, performance advisory, capacity planning and accounting chargeback. The split functionality is intended

to cut the cost and effort needed to manage system performance and to let customers choose only the tools they need.

New features in Performance include a tabular reporting format, better planning capabilities for complex environments and a Decdown menu function for ease of use and graphic presentation.

For Bell Canada, with VAXs spread over 25 to 30 sites in Ontario and Quebec, the ability to install data collectors on several machines while keeping capacity

**M**ONITORING THE performance of VAX systems has always been an all-or-nothing proposition.

planning and performance advisory modules on one centralized VAX is bound to save money, Grinnell noted.

"I don't have to license [products] on every machine," he explained. "This tool gives us the ability to collect the data reliably on the machines we have and then perform our own capacity planning rather than bringing DEC in as part of that process."

DEC spent the past two years combining the functions of the two older performance products. It merged VPA and SPM, however, DEC had to jettison some of the SPM functions to get it to market sooner, said Laura Geronzi Horn, DEC's capacity

management marketing manager. Two of the functions lost were the ability to vary time collection intervals on data and to collect extremely detailed CPU use information.

Users of real-time applications will probably be most affected by the loss of those functions. Geronzi Horn said, as DEC's capacity development team contacts customers keep SPM running alongside the Performance modules.

For users with VPA or SPM installed and under service contract, DEC will replace those products with the appropriate Performance modules at no additional licensing or service charges. Only new customers will have to pay for the products.

The four integrated components of Performance, each separately priced, are as follows:

- The Data Collector, priced from \$1,200 to \$25,120, for gathering and managing VMS system data on a schedule specified by the user. Collection on each node can be managed from one central location.
- The Performance Advisor, priced from \$3,600 to \$25,000, for performance analysis on system degradation and recommendations for improving performance.
- The Capacity Planner, priced from \$6,200 to \$40,820, for determining system performance under varying work loads.
- The Accounting Chargeback, priced from \$1,920 to \$12,072, which allows systems managers to create reports indicating charges for various system resources.

## Brownstone unveils set of repository tools

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON  
ON STAFF

Brownstone Systems, Inc. released a set of upgraded data dictionary and software development tools last week for customers with repository-based applications development environments.

The Brownstone Data Dictionary/Solutions (DDSS) is positioned as an alternative repository for customers who are waiting for IBM's Repository Manager to become more robust. Brownstone has geared its other products to work with IBM's Repository and the AD/SC application development environment. It has also stated that it will migrate its customers to the IBM Repository when they elect to make the move.

The latest version of DDSS offers three new facilities that provide more automated procedures for managing data in a repository, said Lewis Stone, a director and founder of Brownstone.

A scripting facility contains steps or procedures a developer may wish to use on certain objects stored in DDSS. For example, a user may want to restructure a DB2 table. Previously, the user would need an understanding of the DB2 tables and the steps to complete the restructuring. With the scripting facility, a user can select from a script what restructuring work he wants. He then initiates the job,

and the scripting facility performs the necessary steps.

A forms facility allows a user to create different views of information in DDSS. It helps developers create one or many views of data for a particular project, Stone said.

A Cobol scanning facility helps automate the task of loading data about Cobol programs into DDSS. It scans a program, extracts necessary data about the program and then inserts it into DDSS.

The three facilities are basic components of DDSS and will be offered to users as a free upgrade as part of their maintenance contracts, Stone said. A license for the earlier release of DDSS was \$40,000 for a single mainframe CPU. Pricing for Version 5.0 has not been determined yet, Stone said.

**Upgraded reporting**

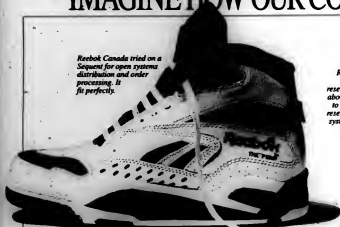
Also last week, Brownstone introduced an upgraded version of its reporting facility and a new DMS scanning facility. These modules will be sold with Brownstone's tools, including the DB2 Admin/Selection and DMS Admin/Solution products.

The reporting facility provides a predefined suite of reports a user can generate. The new version includes up to 40 different kinds of reports.

The DMS scanning facility automates some of the steps required to load data about DMS into DDSS, Stone said.

# SURPRISED THESE COMPANIES WENT WITH AN OPEN SYSTEM FROM SEQUENT? IMAGINE HOW OUR COMPETITION FELT.

*Reebok Canada tried on a Sequent for open systems distribution and order processing. It fit perfectly.*



*Radisson had no reservations about going to an open reservations system with Sequent.*



*When Volkswagen de México shifted to a new system for RDBMS-based inventory management they parked at Sequent.*



*When U.S. WEST wanted a new system for customer information, credit, and end-user computing, we made the connection.*



*Dollar has put plenty of mileage on their on-line reservations system from Sequent.*



*Itasca's Latin America/West Africa division needed a financial accounting system and they came to Sequent for full service.*



*Autolite sparked to Sequent when it came time to put manufacturing on-line.*



*We made Tootsie Roll a sweet deal when they chose to put their entire corporation on a Sequent system.*

It may be news to you that Sequent is one of the top three companies considered most when purchasing an open OLTP system!

But it will come as no surprise to any of the companies above.

Or to any of the other 2500 corporations around the world with Sequent open systems successfully running strategic OLTP and decision support applications.

Each and every one of our customers saw the enormous benefits of switching to an open system to handle their critical applications.

And after thoroughly studying the competition, they decided the best wasn't necessarily the most famous.

For a complimentary video tape on how we deliver customer success in open systems OLTP and decision support, call 1-800-854-0428.

Our lines are always open.



**SEQUENT**

## Wang's straits may slow rush to Mercury

BY SALLY CUSACK  
CHICAGO

The high-end system code-named Mercury is expected to be coming out of Wang Laboratories, Inc. in January, bringing with it features such as CMOS technology and greater processing speeds. However, Wang users seem unsure whether they will need such a VS-based system, particularly given Wang's corporate hardships.

Mercury is being designed to provide substantial performance increases compared with existing high-end VS 8480 and VS 10000 boxes.

Incorporating CMOS technology, it offers a cache size of 256K bytes and provides VS 10000 instruction accelerators to improve the performance of floating-point and decimal-packed instructions, according to preliminary details issued by Wang at an October users group meeting.

Bells, whistles and faster performance aside, VS 10000 users

may not want Mercury for a variety of reasons.

Jim Burkett, vice president of systems engineering at Berkeley Information Services Co. in Luverne, Mich., uses VS 10000 technology and characterized Mercury as "another good step forward in Wang's VS line."

"However, with Wang's current financial status, further investment in VS architecture might not be a good idea," Burkett added, noting that Berkeley Information has decided that the VS is not the appropriate platform for the company after the next 18 months to two years.

### Heavy-duty DP

Berkeley provides technical support and application software for several insurance firms in the Midwest. Most of Berkeley's clients use the Wang VS technology in a heavy-duty data processing capacity.

"Prior to the Wang/IBM alliance, we had evaluated the IBM [Application System/400] and decided that while it is a nice

platform, the development tools are not as rich as they are in the VS world," Burkett said.

The company is evaluating several platforms, including the IBM RISC System/6000, as well as systems from Hewlett-Packard Co. and other vendors, Burkett added.

Other VS 10000 users still have some headroom left before making an upgrade or migration

decision. Leon Hebert, vice president of services at Norfolk & Dedham Mutual Fire Insurance Co. in Dedham, Mass., said the company is not interested in upgrading at present.

"We have a [VS 10000] Model 50 right now and could upgrade to a 75 or 100 model if necessary," Hebert said.

Frank Gens, a vice president at Technology Investment

Strategies Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said that most VS users would like to "sit tight" and see how the open systems world shakes out. And while Wang and IBM present the AS/400 as an option to the VS users in heavy data processing environments, "Wang customers, better than most, know the downside of being tied to a proprietary platform," Gens said.

## Users await Unix version of Wang DBMS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 27

Miller said Pace users are split two ways: Many want to put an open Pace program on the VS machine, while others want to keep the VS and use open Pace on other platforms.

He added that Pace commands user loyalty based on its speed, fourth-generation language, screen generators and data dictionary capabilities.

Ironically for Pace users, a version designed for use with The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Xenix operating system has been in beta-testing for several months, but users and analysts said it appears that the Wang/IBM alliance has caused release of the SCO port to be delayed.

Wang has proclaimed the

RS/6000 reduced instruction set computing-based workstation its "target platform" for future development, and the vendor is tailoring an AIX version of Pace to run on the system.

While no actual delivery date has been set, David I. Goulden, vice president of marketing and development for Wang's Office 2000 systems business, said users could expect the product to ship before June 1992.

Other flavors of Unix/Pace will be delivered after the product debut on the RS/6000 platform, Goulden added.

Still, Miller said his biggest concern is when the Pace/AIX product is going to hit the street. Other Wang users echoed this

sentiment.

Users are concerned with the migration timing issues based on Wang's shaky finances and the industry's rapid shift from proprietary platforms to more open systems.

Hugh V. Naughton, director of information systems at Gas Research Institute in Chicago, has been a Wang user for almost a decade.

The institute has a committee looking at what its long-range computing direction will be, but according to Naughton, no decision has been made.

"We need strong direction from our vendor, and so far, that has not been forthcoming," Naughton said.

# Now the biggest idea in COBOL for Windows has a deal to match.



Microsoft® COBOL version 4.5 gives you the tools you need to develop Windows® apps. Plus several ways to easily migrate any existing COBOL applications into the Windows environment. Not only is COBOL 4.5 easy to use.

It's also easy to get your hands on.

Now users of Microsoft, Realia, Ryan McFarland, and other COBOL products can upgrade for only \$395\*. Just call (800) 541-1261, Department W29.

**Microsoft**

\*After three COBOL products are eligible. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Offer good only in the 48 United States, through March 31, 1992. In the United States, call (800) 541-1261. Outside the U.S., call (800) 541-1261. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

# IBM believes these computers have some redeeming value.



## But only until January 1.

Trade in your old Apple® and COMPAQ® Trade up to PS/2.\*

Thanks to IBM, your old Apple and COMPAQ computers—even your IBM computers—can do more for you now than ever before.\*

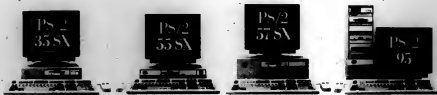
Through December 31, you can redeem specific COMPAQ and Apple models, such as the DESKPRO® 286e and Macintosh® SE, for up to \$1,250 toward the purchase of the latest generation of IBM PS/2s, including 1386™ SX and 1486™ SX models. So PS/2 computers have never been more affordable.

For example, if you trade in your DESKPRO 286e with a color monitor, you can get up to \$850 toward the purchase of the

world's best-selling 386 SX PC, IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX.

If you already own an IBM computer, there's never been a better time to upgrade. Because you can also trade in specific IBM PS/2 and PC models toward IBM's newest PS/2s. Then you'll know what people have known for years—an IBM computer retains its value exceptionally well.

And now more than ever, you'll realize the redeeming value of an Apple or COMPAQ computer: it can help you buy a PS/2. Contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or call 1 800 272-3438, ext. 386 for the remarketer nearest you.



How're you  
going to do it?  
PS/2 it!

**IBM**

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp. All other products are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1991 IBM Corp.



## Jukebox for VAX/VMS avoids DEC's interface

BY ALAN ALPER  
CW STAFF

**RESEARCH TRIANGLE PARK, N.C.**—Alphatronic, Inc. has unveiled a rewritable optical-disc jukebox for large Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS installations that circumvents DEC's proprietary SD/STI interface.

Alphatronic's Inspire jukebox is equipped with a small computer system interface that attaches to an optical storage card residing in a DEC hierarchical storage controller.

Other third-party vendors connect optical storage devices directly to DEC's hierarchical storage controller on an approach the Maynard, Mass. company claims infringes on patents covering its SD/STI technology.

DEC is involved in numerous suits to protect its SD/STI patents. The minicomputer maker recently offered not to sue vendors that allegedly infringe on the patents if they phase out their products before Dec. 30, 1992. Eighteen companies have

taken DEC up on its pleasant offer, according to a DEC spokesman.

By not attaching to the SD/STI interface, Alphatronic is able to offer a subsystem that provides more than 150 bytes of additional storage compared with SDI-specific jukeboxes, noted Richard Gardner, a vice president at the 4-year-old optical storage vendor. That is because users do not have to record DEC-specific formatting data on the optical discs used with Alphatronic's subsystem, he explained.

The jukebox also transfers data at rates 50% faster than competing products and, unlike SDI-compliant subsystems, can read VAX data stored on any optical disc that is formatted for the VAX operating system, Gardner said.

Inspire is priced at \$69,500 for a jukebox offering 160 bytes of storage and at \$196,000 for a 99C-byte subsystem, including the optical channel card. It is reportedly available 120 days after receipt of order.

## Legent extends systems tools

Five Windows-based management products added for data center

BY JOHANNA AMBROSIO  
CW STAFF

Legent Corp. has announced five personal computer-based systems management products. They include a capacity management package that runs under DOS and a tool to capture mainframe-based systems management information.

The products include three new ones and two that are new versions of existing products. Legent's general PC strategy, executives said, is to bring out products first under DOS and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and then, if the market requires it, under OS/2 and Presentation Manager.

Brand new is Bundl PCview, a DOS-based version of Legent's mainframe-based electronic information management software. With Bundl PCview, users can access and view on-screen reports generated from the mainframe. Pricing ranges from \$2,000 to \$9,000.

As for the other PC packages, Legent said, exact pricing depends on the number of users

and the network configuration.

The second new package is Optimodel, also for DOS, which allows users to predict a host system's capacity. Forecasting, planning and modeling functions are included, and a host component is required. Prices for the package range from \$18,000 to \$37,500.

deduced OS/2 versions of two products that are already available for DOS. These include Endeavor Workstation for OS/2, which provides change and configuration management for PC-developed applications, and Automate/XC, which allows data center employees to remotely operate IBM, Digital Equipment

**B**RAND NEW is Bundl PCview, a DOS-based version of Legent's mainframe-based electronic information management software.

Rounding out the new wave is MICS Easyreach, a front-end tool to capture information from Legent's mainframe-based MICS family of systems management products. Easyreach allows users to download information into popular PC applications, including Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3. Pricing ranges from \$10,200 to \$20,300.

Additionally, Legent intro-

duced OS/2 versions of two products that are already available for DOS. These include Endeavor Workstation for OS/2, which provides change and configuration management for PC-developed applications, and Automate/XC, which allows data center employees to remotely operate IBM, Digital Equipment

Corp. and Tandem Computers, Inc. machines and perform functions such as remotely restarting mainframes and message management.

Pricing for Endeavor Workstation for OS/2 is \$5,300 to \$80,000; for Automate/XC, the price range is \$2,600 to \$13,600.

All five products will be generally available within the next two months.

FREE SEMINAR • 9:00 AM - 12:00 PM



### Rapid Application Development

RAD techniques and tools from SOFTWARE AG let you shorten the distance between question and answer. And develop even complex DB2 applications in hours, not months. Find out more at our free seminars.

#### CITIES

- 29 San Jose, CA
- 30 Boston, MA
- 31 St. Louis, MO
- 32 Atlanta, GA
- 33 San Diego, CA

#### LOCATIONS

- 3 Tulsa, OK
- 4 Raleigh, NC
- 5 New Orleans, LA
- 6 Rochester, NY
- 7 Little Rock, AR
- 8 San Antonio, TX

#### ADDRESSES

- 1 Charleston, WV
- 2 Tampa, FL
- 3 Walnut Creek, CA
- 4 Reston, VA
- 5 Woodland Hills, CA
- 6 Irvine, CA
- 7 Houston, TX
- 8 New York, NY
- 9 Madison, WI
- 10 Baltimore, MD
- 11 Chicago, IL
- 12 Charlotte, NC
- 13 Grand Rapids, MI
- 14 Pittsburgh, PA
- 15 Nashville, TN
- 16 Des Moines, IA
- 17 Dallas, TX
- 18 Cincinnati, OH
- 19 Denver, CO
- 20 Minneapolis, MN
- 21 Austin, TX
- 22 Kansas City, MO
- 23 Salt Lake City, UT
- 24 Philadelphia, PA
- 25 Olympia, WA
- 26 Fort Lee, NJ
- 27 Las Vegas, NV

Call today for Registration details. And jump start your application development process now.

**1-800-843-9534**

**Call Today**

**SOFTWARE AG**  
Solutions Worldwide

## MPrint Management?

1-800-SAY UNIX

Call for Qprint, the UNIX® print manager that lets you view, manipulate, and prioritize files in the print queue via an interactive window.

Qprint's high performance characteristics, including the ability to accommodate any number of printers and printer types, set it apart in the open systems environment. Additionally, chargeback facilities and security systems provide controls at the individual and group level.

See Qprint for yourself with SCH's 30-day free trial complemented with direct support throughout the trial and installation of the product.

To control printing responsibilities company wide, call SCH for Qprint.

Qprint

**SCH**

MAKING SENSE OUT OF SOFTWARE  
513-579-0455 Fax: 513-579-1064

# NETWORK PROBLEMS A MYSTERY?

## *Get a clue with SessionView*

It's a crime how much time you have to spend gathering data to solve application, system, and MVS/VTAM network problems.

Now there is a better way to solve these problems...with SessionView™ from Peregrine Systems. SessionView™ captures all data from the start of user sessions. Users don't have to remember or recreate steps leading to application failures, improper file terminals, or communication problems. SessionView™ does all this for you.

With SessionView™, problem-solving clues are instantly available without having to sign on to any other product. Capture data from platforms throughout the enterprise, including PCs, workstations, and mainframes. View any active or ended VTAM session in screen, hexadecimal, or decoded trace format. You can also cut and paste captured screens into problem management applications like PNM or Tivoli. Much later analysis.

With SessionView™, it's *easy* to get a *clue* to your network problems.



**SessionView™**

*All the evidence you need*

**Peregrine**

PEREGRINE SYSTEMS, INC.

Call for information or a free trial  
1-800-658-5251

# Hospital taps EIS program

## ON SITE

BY SALLY CLISACK  
ON SITE

BEECH GROVE, Ind. — Tricia Myton does not like the sound of "executive information system" (EIS).

The connotation of "executive" closes the software program to too many people, she explains, and in a hospital environment, that is not always an optimal situation.

Myton is product line manager for financial systems at Alverno Administrative Services, Inc., a corporate computing center for nine full-service hospitals and several nursing homes in the Midwest.

Alverno is developing an EIS-like program using SAS Institute, Inc.'s SAS 6.06 on an Am-dahl Corp. mainframe under IBM MVS/XA.

Myton said she prefers to call the mainframe-based, interactive software a "business information system."

SAS is an integrated applications development program for enterprise-wide computing. The vendor's next release, 6.07, will

offer an EIS module, and programs are scheduled to ship by April 1992.

After evaluating several other EIS products, including programs from Pilot Executive Software and Information Builders, Inc., Alverno chose SAS primarily for its terminal-based mainframe connectivity.

"It was economics — the program can be accessed by IBM mouse-driven terminals or by standard personal computers," Myton said, adding that using terminals eliminates hefty training costs and hardware purchases. Alverno is using Attachmate Extra, a software emulation program from Attachmate Corp., to provide a mouse port on the mainframe.

SAS was also being used by programming staffs at the various hospitals, so a comfort level already exists in several areas.

However, Myton was quick to point out that the current development project "is something entirely new for us."

The business information system will be used by as many as 400 people, with the cutoff point most likely occurring at the level of department heads and above,

Myton said. The system will be used as the management reporting system throughout the hospital network.

The pilot project is scheduled for completion by mid-January.

The level of user security will determine the level of user access. Top executives do need the information, Myton said, but there are other layers of personnel at the hospitals that need quick, easy access to a variety of information.

Alverno is currently working on a cardiac component of the software system, which will incorporate reporting functions, a database, textual and graphic data display and dynamic data sets.

Myton said that the finished pilot product will also give users the option of doing both standard reporting and ad hoc reports using a template.

When SAS 6.07 and the EIS module are delivered next year, Alverno's users will have additional capabilities.

For example, SAS 6.07 EIS will allow users to place a cursor on a segment of a graph and drill down within the graph itself.

Other features will include a

type of dashboard monitoring, which will automatically highlight data variances.

Throughout 1992, Alverno plans to expand the program via the EIS module and convert more of the hospitals' existing data. The SAS EIS module will allow applications developers to incorporate data from a variety of sources, including SAS data sets, flat files and database man-

agement systems.

In addition to using financial data, Alverno has found it critical to include both clinical and case information.

"To give the EIS more life, it has to center on what you do and help you to be better at it," Myton said. "We treat patients — that is our business — and this helps us ensure total quality in patient care."

## Lotus' client/server route

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 27

network into a centralized database. 1-2-3/M would then shift into gear as a distribution tool.

It would make sense, Dunkle said, suggesting that 1-2-3/M could function as a gateway into other midrange and mainframe packages.

Lotus might also expand 1-2-3/M's Spreadsheet Connection add-in to enable it to allow PC products to drive the mainframe in a client/server manner.

Walsh said users could have a PC macro that uses the spreadsheet as a shell to fully automate the consolidation process on the mainframe. Desktop users may also be able to formulate the query on the PC before submitting it to the mainframe.

Walsh said users could have a PC macro that uses the spreadsheet as a shell to fully automate the consolidation process on the mainframe. Desktop users may also be able to formulate the query on the PC before submitting it to the mainframe.

Walsh said users could have a PC macro that uses the spreadsheet as a shell to fully automate the consolidation process on the mainframe. Desktop users may also be able to formulate the query on the PC before submitting it to the mainframe.

Walsh said users could have a PC macro that uses the spreadsheet as a shell to fully automate the consolidation process on the mainframe. Desktop users may also be able to formulate the query on the PC before submitting it to the mainframe.

## NATIVE AS400

The elusive quality sought for CICS conversions can be yours when we

## CONVERT your CICS COBOL to NATIVE AS400

The IBS Neosynetics conversion case tool will automatically:

- Convert your COBOL source code
- Create external DDS definitions for screens and data bases.

The benefits you realize are:

- Use AS400 utilities to maintain programs, screens and data bases
- No proprietary run time modules are required.

## COMPLEX PROBLEMS, SIMPLE SOLUTIONS



## IBS NEOSYNETICS

2625 Butterfield Road, Oakbrook, IL 60521  
708/571-9100 708/571-0723  
Office Fax

## Job Scheduling?

1-800-SAY UNIX

Call for Qbatch, the UNIX® job scheduling system that allows you to control jobs through an on-line queue manager.

With Qbatch you have flexibility to execute non-interactive jobs on an ad-hoc or interval schedule. Qbatch lets you prioritize jobs, chain jobs in sequence, and monitor all batch processes interactively.

See Qbatch for yourself with SCH's 30-day free trial complemented with direct support throughout the trial and installation of the product.

Ensure flexible, efficient, and secure job scheduling with Qbatch.

Qbatch

SCH

MAKING SENSE OUT OF SOFTWARE  
513-579-0455 Fax: 513-579-1064

## NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

## I/O devices

Leni Computer Systems Corp. has announced the Intermediate AFP Kit and Intermediate Video AFP Duplex Kit. Both products allow mainframe users to print using Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet printers.

The Intermediate AFP Kit (\$2,995) works with HP Laserjet II and III printers. It plugs into the printer's XIO option slot and provides Advanced Function Printing features.

The Intermediate Video AFP Duplex Kit (\$6,995) works with Laserjet III and IIIi models. It includes a 3½-in. floppy drive

for operating software and 8M bytes of resource memory.

Leni Computer Systems  
231 Sutton St.  
N. Andover, Mass. 01845  
(508) 681-1118

Hewlett-Packard Ltd. has announced a 14-in., reduced instruction set computing-based color X station.

The HP 700/RX Model 14CI uses the firm's X Window System V.11 R4 system for high performance. It includes 4M bytes of system memory and 1M byte of video memory and is compatible with HP and Sun Microsystems, Inc. computers.

The unit costs \$3,495. Availability and

specifications outside the U.S. may vary.

Panasonic Automation Division  
Hewlett-Packard  
24 Lexington Road  
Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3Z3  
(519) 886-5320

## Power supplies

Alpha Technologies, Inc. released a 600 VA uninterruptible power supply system.

The Alpha UPS 600T (\$849) offers up to eight hours of backup time and a mean time between failure rating of over 20 years, according to the company.

Alpha Technologies  
3767 Alpha Way  
Bellingham, Wash. 98226  
(206) 647-2360

## SOFTWARE

## System software

Silicon Graphics, Inc. has unveiled Trusted Irix/8, a Unix-based operating system with advanced security features.

Trusted Irix/8 is binary-compatible with the company's Irix 4.0 operating system and Irix 4D workstations. It is designed to meet U.S. Department of Defense security specifications, the firm reports.

The software costs between \$2,000 and \$5,000, depending on hardware platform.

Silicon Graphics  
2011 N. Shoreline Blvd.  
Mountain View, Calif. 94039  
(415) 960-1980

## Development tools

Lyux Real-Time Systems, Inc. has announced LDB, an X Window System-based debugging tool kit for real-time Unix applications.

LDB offers source-level and kernel-level debugging of multiple threads and multiple processes. The source debugger features break points, signal debugging, watch points and stepping. Remote debugging via Ethernet is also possible.

The initial release supports the company's LyuxOS real-time operating system, with support for standard Unix variations to be offered at a later date.

LDB is priced at \$895.  
Lyux Real-Time Systems  
16780 Lock Ave.  
Los Gatos, Calif. 95030  
(408) 354-7770

## Languages

Must Software International has announced Version 5.5 of its Namad fourth-generation language for mainframe systems.

The new release adds cross-mainframe access to data. It also offers improved graphics output and SQL support.

The software costs from \$10,000 to \$250,000, depending on processor size.

Must Software  
101 Merritt 7  
Norwalk, Conn. 06856  
(203) 645-5000

## Utilities

BGS Systems, Inc. has developed the Crystal DB2 Extractor, a utility that automates input into the company's Crystal software for predicting IBM DB2 performance.

The Extractor builds a performance model of DB2 applications based on objects defined in the catalog and plan table. The model can be evaluated by the Crystal Performance Evaluator without user modification.

The base price for the Extractor is \$14,000 per central processor.

The company also announced the Best/1-VM DASD Consultant, a software product for tuning and reporting direct-access storage device performance in VM/3A and VM/ESA environments.

Pricing for the Consultant starts at \$25,000.

BGS Systems  
128 Technology Center  
Waltham, Mass. 02254  
(617) 891-0000

# When is the Follower the Leader?

Each time IBM announces a new mainframe or midrange printer, we "follow" by adding a new printer to our family.

Their printer supports certain functions and protocols; our printer provides the exact same support. But with each round of product introductions, we leapfrog by adding features that make our solutions more effective.

After 20 years of "following" IBM, Interface Systems has become the leader in printer solutions.



Interface  
Systems, Inc.

## Computer-aided software engineering

Interport Software Corp. has announced Interstyle, a revenue-engineering product for moving mainframe Cobol code into a repository for efficient analysis and maintenance.

Interstyle provides a Common User Access-compliant interface and handles Cobol applications including databases, job control language and process code. It moves the code into the company's Meta-base repository, which also integrates computer-aided software engineering tools.

According to the firm, the process cuts costs by moving maintenance processing from the mainframe to the workstation.

Interstyle runs under Presentation Manager.

Pricing starts at \$5,900 per workstation seat, with a five-seat minimum requirement.

Interport Software  
Suite 700  
12150 E. Monument Drive  
Fairfax, Va. 22033  
(703) 385-1515

## Applications packages

Process Control Industries, Inc. has announced a stand-alone Labor Scheduling feature for the Oasys Scheduling Software System.

The Labor Scheduling module is now available for VMS and Unix systems. It allows users to take into account production requirements, plant policies and qualifications when making work assignments.

The stand-alone portion starts at approximately \$50,000, depending on hardware platform, number of users and connections to plant-floor devices.  
Process Control Industries  
300 Myles Standish Blvd.  
Taunton, Mass. 02780  
(508) 880-3650

Applix, Inc. has announced the availability of its Asterix X Window System office integration software on the Hewlett-Packard Co. Apollo 9000 Series 700 and 800 platforms.

The Asterix system integrates word processing, graphics and macro capabilities along with optional spreadsheets and electronic mail. Live links can be established between Asterix applications and third-party applications via the package's Extension Language Facility scripting feature.

The software costs \$695.

Applix  
112 Turnpike Road  
Westboro, Mass. 01581  
(508) 870-0300

Computervision has announced revisions to its Personal Designer computer-aided design software package.

Version 5.0 includes support for handling nonuniform rational b-spline curves and surfaces. It also allows dynamic placement of text and dimensions and features improved multiple views and text editing. Database capacity has been doubled in the new version.

Other new features include multiple-view hidden-line removal, a simplified dimensioning menu and additional dimensioning options.

The Personal Designer Surfaces mod-

ule will be bundled with the package. The Unix version is priced at \$4,495, and the DOS version costs \$3,995.

Educational institutions can purchase the software at half price.

Computervision  
300 Crosby Drive  
Bedford, Mass. 01730  
(617) 275-1800

Argent, Inc. has announced the availability of its Jams Job Scheduling System Release 2.

The upgrade incorporates enhanced job dependency support and new security features.

It also offers remote beeper activation and supports unusual English-language date descriptors (such as "first Thursday

of pay period"), the company said.

Jams runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems. Pricing ranges from \$5,384 to \$26,919, depending on the central processor.

Argent  
49 Main St.  
Torrington, Conn. 06790  
(203) 489-5553

Unisra, Inc. has announced a package bundling its Unigraph+2000 1.2, Unisedit and Picture Manager applications.

The package provides a complete solution for visual data analysis, according to the company.

Unigraph+2000 1.2 provides data analysis, visualization and presentation capabilities. It also offers complex four-

dimensional displays including flow and contour maps. Unisedit includes graphics design and editing functions. Pictures created in Unigraph+2000 can be annotated and enhanced for final output in Unisedit.

Picture Manager handles image manipulation and integration. The applications also feature a consistent interface, the firm said.

Pricing ranges from \$4,500 on workstation platforms to \$42,000 on supercomputers.

The product is available immediately.

Unisra  
Suite 650, LB 144  
5429 LBJ Freeway  
Dallas, Texas 75240  
(214) 980-1600

Save the month. Save the week. Save the day.  
Secure your data with our free offers.

Free anti-static mouse pad, backup label sets, and data security handbook.\*  
Make backup easier and more systematic. Buy specially marked packages of 3M data cartridges and choose either our standard or premium data security offer. See package for details.

With virtually every size and format data cartridge you'll need — 20 megabytes to 1.35 gigabytes — it's no wonder more business protects important information on 3M brand data cartridges and diskettes than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-8889 ext. 14 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

3M | OOO  
Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

See package for details. ©1991 3M.  
All data cartridges require a compatible drive.  
\*Contents of premium offer.

# Backup. For people who don't.



Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people in your company are like those at most other companies, about the only way you're going to get regular backups out of them is to do it without them.

Guess what?

Now you can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house.

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit your requirements.

And transform a simple, effective company-wide backup policy from fantasy into fact.

All you need is Fastback Plus 3.0.

The latest version of the world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own—in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates—that you can adapt with our unique Macro Editor.

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus on your PCs is very much like using Fastback Plus for the Macintosh®—same interface, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up more than 3MB per minute on an AT. Or up to 10MB per minute on a 386.

And no other program is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-926-4289 ext. 55.

And tell everyone to stand back.



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC.

# PCs & WORKSTATIONS

## Round 1: Windows word wars

Microsoft, Wordperfect compete nose-to-nose in latest releases

BY CAROL HILDEBRAND  
CW STAFF

Although the actual brawl will not take place until the dueling shrink wraps leave their respective corners, the word is that forthcoming versions of Wordperfect Corp.'s namesake Windows package and Microsoft Corp.'s Word for Windows will be pretty evenly matched when the bell clangs for Round 1.

"I think that in this type of competitive marketplace, you have to expect the functionality will be quite comparable," said Judith Hurwitz, an analyst at Patricia Seybold's Office Comput-

ing Group in Boston.

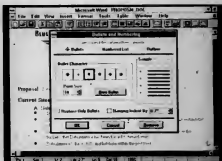
Industry observers said that although Microsoft currently has a lock on the Windows-based word processing environment, Wordperfect's vast installed DOS base—estimated at 70%—will give it a leg up as it hits the saddle for the catch-up race.

However, Jesse Berst, editor of "Windows Watchers," a Calif.-based newsletter, noted that Microsoft has been very aggressive in ensuring that its product had most of the features planned for Wordperfect's upcoming Windows debut. "Microsoft is really taking Wordperfect

on in the features war," he said. When it comes to a look at the two competing packages, a run-through of the features also shows a pretty level playing field.

Word for Windows, which is being touted as having streamlined often-used functions, has revamped its tool bar and inserted such commands as SAVE, OPEN and a print function and has removed some that users saw less of a need for.

"The tool bar is quite nice," said Steve Myli, a consultant and Microsoft Word beta-tester user in Livermore, Calif. "You just click on an icon to send something to



Microsoft's Word for Windows 2.0 features simplified functions and a new tool bar

the printer," he explained.

Wordperfect is showcasing a similar feature, a customizable button bar that lets a user put his

favorite commands and macros on the bar running across the top of the screen. "It's a terrific  
Continued on page 45

## Quicker GUIs may come from Comdex debuts

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD  
CW STAFF

LAS VEGAS—While graphical user interfaces have become more popular, and some vendors would like people to think GUIs are a de facto standard environment today, many users find the environments slow, largely because of the amount of time it takes to redraw a screen.

Products released before or at Comdex/Fall '91, along with events at the show, may spur an easier transition to GUI environments.

Two trends were evident at Comdex: hardware- and software-oriented accelerators that were designed to run Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0 and other GUIs faster, and a move toward

### COMDEX/Fall '91

high-resolution graphics on AT-bus machines through such technologies as IBM's Extended Graphics Array (EGA).

At a pre-Comdex meeting, the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA), an industry consortium dedicated to video

standards that includes IBM as a member, circulated a draft of its standard for an AT-bus XGA. XGA currently ships only for the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) bus. VESA will vote on the standard in February 1992.

VESA also enacted a new Super VGA standard that allows for easier installation and configuration of high-level video boards that work with the older Video Graphics Array technology.

"Products that ship with the new protected mode interface will mean users will be able to run older applications at the highest level of their hardware and not be limited to just their software," said Scott Voigt, VESA's Super VGA committee chairman and president of Binar Graphics, Inc. in San Rafael, Calif.

Continued on page 46

## The local option

Several Comdex exhibitors displayed what some think is the future of video technology: local-bus architecture. The idea behind the local bus for graphics is that conventional graphics arrangements, where the CPU sends commands out to the graphics controller over the system bus, are too slow. With the video controller on the local bus, the CPU gains direct access to the graphics controller, increasing graphics speed by as much as five times.

"It puts graphics in the left lane of the highway," said John Padden, president of Pantech, Inc., a Los Angeles, N.H.-based maker of graphics drivers. At Comdex, Dell Computer Corp. displayed a local-bus version of one of its computers. Dell and several other firms participated in a VESA panel on local-bus architectures. VESA may form a committee to create a standard for local-bus implementations of graphics because one does not exist today. However, Jon Padden, president of market research firm Jon Padden Associates in Oakland, Calif., warned that "it could be a political problem because the IEEE is the traditional standards-setting body for buses."

## Put IMS Application Development in its Place with the IMS Option from Micro Focus.



AD/Cycle

Over 10,000 IMS<sup>®</sup> developers have moved their COBOL application development off the mainframe to a PC workstation with the Micro Focus IMS Option and Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench<sup>™</sup>. The results?

- Consistently fast response times.
- Rapid system generation.
- Lower mainframe CPU costs.

The IMS Option provides true mainframe compatibility in an industrial-strength development environment. After all, that's what you would expect from the only PC-based IMS solution

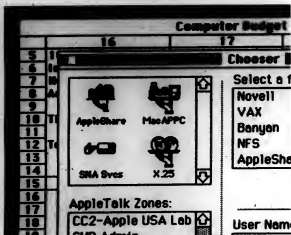
that is endorsed by IBM as part of AD/Cycle.

Micro Focus combines that degree of mainframe experience with the unique programming facilities of COBOL/2 Workbench, bringing new levels of efficiency to the development and maintenance of IMS COBOL applications.

Thousands of IMS sites throughout the world have put IMS application development in its place with the IMS Option. Call 800-872-6265 for more information on Micro Focus IMS Option and discover "A Better Way of Programming."

**MICRO FOCUS**  
Micro Focus Inc., 1995 East Northern Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Tel. (415) 251-1111

# We're open



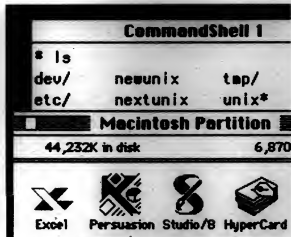
This is the Macintosh Chooser. A single point of access to a wide range of systems. The Chooser shows available network resources graphically and consistently. Just point the mouse and you're connected.



Macintosh offers an incredible range of tools for connecting with virtually any host-based environment, whether it's running SNA, TCP/IP, DECnet, or OSI.



Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) adapts popular off-the-shelf database, spreadsheet, and data analysis software to major SQL environments. So nontechnical users can easily access remote databases.



Apple A/UX® lets Macintosh run UNIX® applications plus thousands of Mac programs. At the same time you can run X-Window and MS-DOS applications, and cut, copy, and paste between any of them. No other desktop computer can do this.



# to anything.



*Macintosh shares data with DOS PCs via Novell, 3Com, Banyan, and more. Macintosh reads and writes DOS files on a floppy disk. Macintosh runs DOS programs. Maybe your next DOS computer should be a Macintosh.*



*Information isn't much good to people who can't get to it. Macintosh sorts out the complexities of multiple computer systems and presents vast information to people at the desktop in a single, consistent way.*

While diversity may make life rich and fascinating, it makes life as an IS manager something short of serene.

What is politely referred to as the "multi-vendor environment" is an amalgam of disparate hardware, incompatible operating systems, dissimilar databases, and multiple networks. Nevertheless, IS people are expected to make these all work together in perfect harmony.

But lately, a lot of people are finding the source of their solution a pleasant surprise: the Apple® Macintosh® computer.

They're finding that Macintosh comes out of the box with sophisticated networking capabilities designed right in.

That Macintosh is open to virtually any host, any file server, or any database, through any network.

That Macintosh makes the desktop the place where diverse systems come together.

And that with Macintosh you can build systems that let even nontechnical users access information from the desktop, no matter where that information resides.

And because Macintosh works with all your networks, databases, and hosts in one consistent and graphic way, it delivers major savings in implementation and training.

In short, Macintosh gives you the power to make information systems more valuable to the people who use them. The power to be your best.\*



*Macintosh gives people a single, simple view of the information and services that can help them do their jobs and serve your organization. See for yourself. Call 800-635-9550, ext. 554, and we'll send you a free video showing how Macintosh helps unify complex systems.*



Almost two out of every three Americans who work, work in an office.

And they're caught in a squeeze.

Offices have fewer people to work with because of lay-offs. Tighter budgets to work on because of cutbacks. And tougher competition to work against

because of the globalization of the workplace.

The challenge facing over 67,000,000 white-collar Americans is to do more work faster, and with fewer resources.

How can this be done?

We call it OFFICE 2000.

A leading aerospace firm reduced the paperwork in its manufacturing process by 90%.

A major pharmaceutical company once needed 5 to 7 days to turn around incoming field marketing data.

Now, it processes and disseminates that information instantaneously on a worldwide basis.

A government organization found that up to 25% of its files were inaccessible, misfiled or lost when needed. Now, 100% of its information is immediately available to all users.

OFFICE 2000 offers a new way for people and technology to work together in the office.

With you as a full partner in the process, OFFICE 2000 redesigns the way work is organized in your office. Then seamlessly links your people, departments, offices and information in one system using Wang Imaging.

So, if these challenges sound familiar, our niche is your office.

**WE'RE NOW A  
NICHE PLAYER.**

**FORTUNATELY,  
OVER 67,000,000  
PEOPLE WORK  
IN OUR NICHE.**

WANG

**OFFICES THAT WORK**

# Brown moonlights as a Macintosh fan

BY GLENN RIFKIN  
SPECIAL TO PC

If there is anything Boston Celtics guard Dee Brown loves almost as much as basketball, it is his computer. In fact, Brown took most of his rookie season with the Celtics for toting his Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh portable along on road trips.

"I used to get flak for being a computer nerd in high school and college, and I'm still getting it now," he says.

Brown, who got turned on to computers when he was 10 years old, was a computer science and math major at Jacksonville University in Florida.

Now 22, Brown is two classes shy of his degree, but earning those credits will likely be put on hold for a while because of his unexpected success in basketball.

The 6'11" Brown was an unheralded college player and the 19th pick on the first round of

the 1990 draft. But his impact in the National Basketball Association (NBA) was immediate and spectacular. He performed beyond anyone's expectations, walking away with the slam dunk contest at the 1990 All-Star game, leading the Celtics into the play-offs and being named to the All-Rookie team.

Unfortunately for Brown, a recent knee injury should cause him to miss the early part of the NBA season, which opened over the weekend.

Although Brown's love of computers hasn't abated, his time at the keyboard has, simply because preparation for the basketball season is so demanding. "If I wasn't playing basketball, I'd definitely be working with computers," Brown says.

Brown has been a computer buyer since the age of 11, when he saved up and bought an Adam computer, a now-defunct product from Coleco Industries, Inc.

Influenced by his mother's work as a computer analyst in the data center of a Jacksonville, Fla., bank, Brown grew up with the language of computers in his house. He taught himself how to program and didn't take a formal class in computing until he was in junior high school. By then, he'd purchased a modem, and he remembers "staying up 'til 2 or 3 in the morning hooking into bulletin boards."

In high school and college, Brown immersed himself in basketball and computers. "In college, while everybody was out partying, I'd be in my room at my computer," he says. "That was a good time to me."

The good times didn't include the *War Games* variety of hacking. Brown says, because he focused on that kind of activity, that he smiles shyly and adds, "It was also because I



The Celtics' Brown used his PC in college to analyze opposing teams' moves.

didn't have the kind of hardware you need."

He claims to be proficient in

several programming languages, but he focuses on the Macintosh, using a translation program called SoftPC to tie into the IBM, Personal Computer environment.

During his college career, Brown kept the statistics of his Jacksonville basketball team on his PC, along with a database of all the opponents he faced.

"I tracked their moves, their strengths and weaknesses, so I could use them the next time I faced them," he says.

Preoccupied with the intense grind of the NBA, Brown has not had a chance to update his database for the pros, but he says he plans to do that soon.

Brown is a realist, though. He knows it will be a long while before he persuades Larry Bird to log on.

Rifkin is a free-lance writer and a former Computerworld business editor.

## Upgradable notebooks come with some questions

BY MICHAEL FITZGERALD  
OF STAFF

As notebook vendors push toward the elusive goal of replacing desktop systems with small portables, they've started to add desktop-like features such as upgradability. Users, however, may be apathetic.

"I think it's a great concept, but I don't know that it would be a driving factor in my [purchase] decision we made," said Marjorie Foster, director of information technology planning at the New York office of Coopers & Lybrand.

"If you get a basic machine, say a 20-MHz SX, the gain to go to a higher processing speed isn't much unless you're using some enormous spreadsheets," said Stephen Anderson, information

systems architect for the State of Washington Department of Social and Health Services.

Anderson said that when multimedia becomes a reality, perhaps "five to 10 years from now," upgradable personal computers might make sense, but he said for now, 386SX processors from Intel and Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. provide plenty of power.

### Upgrades available

AST Research, Inc.'s Premium Exec 286 notebook, based on Intel's 80286 chip, can be upgraded to an 80386SX processor. Other vendors offer upgradable pieces, such as Epson America, Inc., which gives users the option of upgrading the hard drive.

Recently, Toshiba America

Information Systems, Inc. announced its T4400SX, which offers an upgrade path from the low-power version of Intel's 25-MHz 486SX to the 25-MHz 486DX.

However, Advanced Logic Research, Inc. (ALR) may have put itself in the forefront of upgradable notebook vendors recently, with its seven-pound VIP M notebook, which can be upgraded from a 20-MHz 386SX to a 25-MHz 486DX.

In addition, the VIP M series offers a Quik Snap module that allows users to snap on a Micro-Snap Corp. Ballpoint Mouse. The box comes standard with 4M bytes of random-access memory, expandable to 16M bytes, and 40M-, 60M- and 80M-byte hard drives are available.

ALR builds in a compression

utility that it said will double the hard-drive capacity, precluding the need for an upgradable hard disk. Pricing starts at \$3,495 for a 386SX, \$3,995 for a 486SX and \$4,495 for a 486DX. ALR will continue to sell its Venture line of notebooks.

While ALR product specialist Marc Tanguay said ALR thinks the VIP M will "replace the fear of obsolescence for the user," analysts pleaded skepticism.

"Unless you can complement it with full desktop capability, you don't need the horsepower of a 486," said Bruce Lupatkin, an analyst at the investment firm Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco.

"I don't think it's a breakthrough idea," said Gih Hoxie, head of Boca Allen & Hamilton, Inc.'s Information Industry

Practice in San Francisco. "I find it hard to think about making major component upgrades without wanting all the other components at parity, so then you should get a new machine, which puts it all together the way it should be. A big deal right now would be screens you can read," Hoxie added.

However, William Bluestein, senior analyst at Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., said he sees some possibility that notebook users might want the upgrade option because the market is driven largely by individual consumers.

Bluestein also cited the benefits vendors get from modularity, which can translate into faster development cycles and lower costs to end users.

"You don't have to redesign every component to get a product to market that way," Bluestein said.

## XDB: DB2 Development on your PC.

It Saves.

It Works.

It's Proven.

WEEK

COMPUTERWORLD

DBMS



## Round 1: Windows word wars

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 41

tool," said Robert Duncan, a writer at Cheetham Co. in Sherman Oaks, Calif. With all his writing and editing tools on the bar, he said, "I basically don't need to use the keyboard commands."

Other renovated Word functions drawing praise are a simplified mail/merge and an envelope printing feature.

"Instead of having to define everything, it walks you through the process," said one beta-test user, a manager at a California-based utility.

Another big feature being touted is Word's drag-and-drop text, which lets a user click on a specific piece of text and

move it without having to cut and paste. While all users contacted agreed it was a great concept, some said they thought the nuts and bolts could use some work.

Duncan, who has looked at both products, said it gets a little cumbersome for users who want to move text to a spot not currently on the screen. "You almost need a third hand," he said. "In practice, is it any better than copy and paste? I don't think so."

Both firms have done their homework in terms of easing the DOS transition, users said. Word features a pull-down menu that will guide a Wordperfect user

through commands, ensuring, for example, a Wordperfect command such as F1 and showing the steps as it does so.

The California user said that this issue loomed large for his company. With a large, character-based Wordperfect user base and a growing Word for Windows segment, he said, Word's keystroke compatibility with Wordperfect commands was "a very important feature."

On the other hand, Wordperfect users were just as impressed with their product's features. "If I wanted the file manager, I would probably just click on the mouse, but if I happen to forget and use the character commands out of habit, it will still work," Duncan said, adding that he can use either the DOS keyboard or the Common User Interface-compatible

board with little problem.

Some users reported slight problems with getting correct margins and fonts when converting files in Wordperfect for Windows, but they attributed it to beta-test software. Les Tanner, a Wordperfect spokesman, confirmed that these issues are currently being addressed.

There were also some complaints about the disk space Word takes up, a hefty 14.5M bytes compared with 7.3M bytes for Wordperfect's product. Most users, such as Walt Zehly, a second vice president in information systems department at Hartford, Conn.-based The Travelers Corp., said that although it's a nuisance with many users accessing Word from a local-area network, "I'm not overly concerned about it."

# THINK OF IT AS A MILLION DOLLARS IN THE BANK.

Application performance isn't a technical issue. It's a business issue. How fast can you respond to your customers? How quickly do your invoices go out? How many transactions can you handle per hour? It's all related to application performance.

So when we say STROBE® can be worth millions of dollars to your business, we're not kidding.

STROBE is a software product from Programart Corporation that can help you improve the performance of your mission-critical applications by as much as 50%. It can quickly examine any MVS application, and has optional features for CICS, IMS, DB2 and other vendors'

subsystems. It tells you exactly where you can improve performance in your most vital applications.

And that means you can speed up your business operations, improve productivity, and increase your profits. STROBE saves money too, by helping you conserve computer resources. Many STROBE users have added new functions and applications thanks to reclaimed resources.

Call 1-617-661-3020, or send the coupon for our free management report on application performance. And find out how much money STROBE can be worth to your business.

- ☐ Send me a free management report on application performance.  
☐ Tell me about STROBE seminars in my area.  
☐ Have a representative contact me immediately.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_  
Mail to: Programart, 124 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, MA 02138. Or fax to: (617) 666-6095. (291109)  
© 1991 STROBE is a registered trademark of Programart Corporation.  
CICS, MVS, IMS and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

**STROBE**  
BY PROGRAMART CORPORATION

See Us At CMG '91, Booth #221

## Quicker GUIs may come

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 41

Products compatible with either XGA, IBM's replacement for VGA, or the new Super VGA standard will not be available until mid-1992 at the earliest, most observers said. In the meantime, a number of companies released boards they touted as Windows accelerators.

• Video Seven, a unit of Headland Technology, Inc. in Fremont, Calif., announced its VRAM II Ergo card, which supports a 70Hz refresh rate. A 70Hz rate is the VESA standard for monitor refresh rates. Graphics controllers constantly redraw screen displays, and as each line is redrawn, it takes time to fade from the screen. Faster refresh rates reduce the amount of time it takes to fade and reduce flicker. The card also offers a combination of graphics controller hardware and software drivers to run Windows faster. Prices start at \$399, and the product will be available in the U.S. in January 1992.

• Weitek Corp., a Sunnyvale, Calif., company, announced its Power for Windows card. The card features bit block transfer and line-draw functions, and Weitek claimed application speed is doubled for VGA (640 by 480 dots per pixel) and quadrupled for XGA resolution (1,024 by 768 dots per pixel). Weitek said the card would ship in first-quarter 1992 for \$299.

• Genoa Systems Corp. in San Jose, Calif., released the Tickertone Windows VGA \$690 board. This board supports monitor refresh rates of 70Hz, reducing screen flicker. Genoa claimed it makes 100% of the screen available for use. It supports up to 1,280 by 968 dots per pixel inch, has 256 colors and costs \$495.

• Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. in Berkeley, Calif., released the Graphics Station Gold card, which offers 24-bit, or true color, capability, up to 32,768 colors and high-speed processing. It also gives refresh rates of up to 76Hz and comes in either AT-bus or MCA versions. The base model costs \$495.

• STB Systems, Inc., a Richardson, Texas-based company, released its 1280 Graphics System, a controller that can support 1,280-by-1,024-pixel resolution with 16 colors. The cost is \$599. The firm also offered the Wind/W GUI Accelerator, a card for AT and Extended Industry Standard Architecture buses that will sell for a base price of \$399 and will support up to 1,280-by-1,024-pixel resolution.



**W**HEN YOUR career and your company's bottom line are on the line, you can't afford to work with someone who's second best. Fortunately, when it comes to computer networking, you don't have to. Because the leading expert is ComputerLand.\*

Surprised? Probably so. But the fact is, no one has advanced further in their ability to integrate multi-vendor PC LANs into business environments.

First, ComputerLand has already designed and installed more than twice

as many single and multi-vendor networks as our nearest competitor. (That represents over 700,000 nodes.) For clients that include hundreds of Fortune 1000 companies.

for you. We offer ongoing support and service. In fact, ComputerLand is the largest, most experienced Apple® and Compaq® service source. As well as the largest

## Or would you rather work

In businesses ranging from oil exploration to electronics. From travel to telephones.

But installing networks is just part of the picture. We train your staff to use network management tools—or we can manage networks

IBM® PC service provider next to IBM itself.

*If you're interested in networking around the globe, no one is as perfectly positioned to help as ComputerLand, now with branches in 24 countries worldwide. From Santiago to Sydney. From Moscow to Milan. So, if you want to connect with overseas staff, subsidiaries or suppliers, our resources are already in place.*

*ComputerLand has the most experienced team of networking, training, and service professionals in the industry. Over 350 Systems Engineers and 2500 field service technicians, all with hundreds of hours of training. What's more, there are over 130 telephone technical support professionals at the ComputerLand National Help Desk, all trained to provide comprehensive support for more than 1,400 hardware and 130 software products.*



*The IBM family of local area networks promises—and delivers—complete access to critical information systems. From a PC network used by a factory or small work group to a nationwide network of bridged high-speed Token Ring Networks, IBM LAN products put it all together. They allow you to link mainframes, minis, workstations and peripherals into a comprehensive business resource.*

*In fact, IBM has long set the standard in the development of communications architectures and implementation strategies. From the introduction of Systems Network Architecture (SNA) over a decade ago to today's Systems Application Architecture (SAA).*

IBM PS/2 Model 95 XP 486, IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP 486



with someone who already is?

Importantly, we carry products from all the top players in networking: Novell,\* Microsoft,\* 3Com,\* Banyan,\* HP and, of course, IBM, Compaq and Apple. So you're not locked-in to one vendor.

And, as the oldest and largest PC resource anywhere, we enjoy solid, long-standing relationships with all these manufacturers. That means ComputerLand is often the first to make new

technology available. We can get vendor information to help solve your problems faster than anyone else. And we're able to maintain the largest, most complete product inventory. Period.

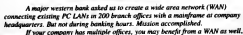
ComputerLand

Thanks to recognized standards, commercially available software, cleaner

In fact, both hardware and software have become so reliable that we now often recommend PC LANs for mission-critical applications, as well as more

However, we don't make these recommendations casually. We—and you—know that there are always trade offs among equipment costs, relia-

bility and maintenance fees.  
We can



Douglas, Moore, Sharrettsboro and CPA at Lubbock, Texas, accounting firm Moore Weaver and Company PC, had the same problem many line workers are facing: Much of his duty resided on an 11-year-old main that had reached the end of its life. And his 40 employees in their main and satellite offices had a variety of PCs on their desks—some of which were outmoded to the point it was not inevitable: perhaps a new unit or down shift to the PC-based system.

"We were basically running on 'word-of-mouth,'" says Moore. "That's where disk ethics is collected: one lawyer to another. That was the extent of our information transfer."

"Venezuela has been an early adopter of the search," he says. "World War II, LBJ's Great Society, Lyndon Johnson's Great Society, improved the life of the people—no surprise—and it was in the world."





Apple's approach to computer communications is the same one that guided the Macintosh design: Allow users to work directly and intuitively with information—whether it resides locally, on a network, a departmental computer or remote host.

Thanks to built-in networking capabilities and the AppleTalk® network system, the Macintosh excels at connectivity, especially in multi-vendor environments.

With AppleTalk, the resolution of protocol, architecture and interfaces is invisible. Whether your environment is SNA, DNA, OSI or TCP/IP, AppleTalk is also compatible with Ethernet, Token Ring and LocalTalk.™



Apple Macintosh IIx and IIIfx

without downsizing benefits.

help you determine, in advance, the best way to achieve the balance you need.

There's yet another important concept to consider: Incrementalism. With PC networking,

we can help you add incrementally to your capacity so you pay for exactly what you need. Not more, as is often the case with minis and mainframes. What's more, if you're automating from scratch, PC LANs will deliver far more performance for the price than the larger machines.

The cost per MIPS on a machine like this is 10-50 times more expensive than on a PC.



When you add to a PC LAN, your costs match your need for increased capacity. With a mini or mainframe, you're often committed to paying for more than you need.

**E**VEN IF you're already convinced that PC networking is the greatest thing since the invention of the microchip, chances are you have some very valid concerns about implementation. Compatibility is probably one of the first.


At ComputerLand, we've learned which hardware and software best support multi-vendor connectivity requirements. Especially when you want to link Apple computers, COMPAQ DESKPRO's and IBM PS/2's—an assignment we successfully complete virtually every day.

You're also likely to be connecting PCs to minis or mainframes, which sometimes results in slow data response time. We can recommend technology to work out the

adding a Macintosh® file server to a network connecting two DEC VAX™ 3100s with dozens of Macs and several PCs.

If security is an issue—and it usually is—


## Building a network without



*In the old days (about 5 years ago), linking MS-DOS, Macintosh and UNIX operating systems was a lot like mixing apples and oranges. Today, thanks to the maturity and stability of PC LANs, ComputerLand can provide elegant, reliable and low-cost solutions to interoperability problems.*

kinks. In fact, we recently helped a large law firm with this very problem by

we can help with software that controls user access at the appropriate level. From file servers down



*Cabling may not be your first concern, but it's critical to the functioning of your network. At ComputerLand, we've connected PCs two feet apart and twenty floors apart. In newly constructed offices and buildings a century old. And we've worked with everything from twisted pair to fiber optics.*

COMPAQ products have always been built around open industry standards—designed to work powerfully in multi-vendor environments. Today, Compaq is a leading supplier of PC network servers and a leader in technical innovation, as well.

To maximize compatibility and performance, hundreds of Compaq staffers work closely with official hardware and software Integration Partners, keeping up with product developments and support requirements. What's more, LAN configurations are simulated in the Compaq Systems Integration Lab to assure that COMPAQ products operate smoothly with those from other vendors.

So, whether you have a LAN or enterprise-wide network, whether you use Novell, Microsoft, SCO UNIX or Banyan software, COMPAQ PCs fit right in.

**COMPAQ**



COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO,  
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N

re-inventing the wheel.

to individual files. And  
since PCs now have

sophisticated archival  
capabilities, data preservation  
can be ensured.

*When the state-of-the-art Illinois Hazardous Waste Research and Information Center opened its doors, management turned to ComputerLand for state-of-the-art networking. Two interconnected Novell LANs were designed and installed. One to capture and share data from scientific instruments. The other to handle proposals, letters and other front office functions. Each using a COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO® as a file server. Now the agency is working effectively to map dump sites and define research funding priorities. And we can all breathe a little easier.*



NETWORKING

ComputerLand  
800-852-8043  
EXT. 36

**M**AKING THE RIGHT network connections couldn't be easier. Just call us and we'll arrange for expert help with everything from design and installation to network management.

For training, we'll connect you with the nationwide ComputerLand Learning Network. With over 300 educational products and services.

If you want technical support—simple troubleshooting or comprehensive service—our National Help Desk is just a phone call away.

And if you're working with leading edge technology or complex network integration, the network solutions group will step in.

Just punch in 1-800-852-8043 Extension 36. You'll connect with the company that already is the proven networking leader. ComputerLand.

**ComputerLand**

Business to business. Person to person.





# Harvard Graphics 3.0: improved features

**Technology Analysis** — A round-up of expert opinions about new products. Summaries written by New Products Writer Derek Staler and Intern Lisa Davidson.

**H**arvard Graphics 3.0 from Software Publishing Corp. impressed reviewers with its range of functionality. This DOS-based charting package gives non-expert users expert results.

**Ease of use:** The newly created draw window and features containing chart option menus and scalable fonts make this version easier to use than its predecessors.

**Charts:** Numeric chart capabilities include pyramids, cylinders, pies and scatterplots. Also available is a depth-specified chart to create a three-dimensional effect. Version 3.0's text-charting abilities include Bitstream Speedo fonts, data tables and bullet charts.

**Graphics:** Despite limited import and export capabilities, Harvard Graphics 3.0 boasts a 500-symbol clip-art library.

**Tools:** In addition to screen shows that use scrolls, blinds, wipes and fades, Harvard Graphics 3.0 has "hypershow," a new feature that enables users to link charts via mouse or keyboard activation.

**Value:** At \$595, Version 3.0 is one of the more expensive packages.

## Software Publishing's Harvard Graphics 3.0

Reviews	Ease of use	Charts	Graphics	Tools	Value	Overall
<b>Substantive</b> 5/24/91	Very good	Very good	Very good	Very good	Very good	Very good
<b>PC Week</b> 6/24/91	Satisfactory	Wide array	Dramatically improved	Excellent presentation features	Most expensive	Good output
<b>PC Magazine</b> 5/14/91	Most graphically	Word charts	Excellent	Excellent	Most expensive	Very good
<b>PC Computing</b> 4/13	Interface somewhat daunting	Gallery of 50 types	HC	Nifty presentation backgrounds	HC	Very good
<b>Users</b>						
Jim Boucher, Dell HN Information Systems, Inc.						Looking forward to Windows version
Edward Thompson, Dexter Corporation						Adding this to portfolio
Dave Brundage, US West						Excellent tool
Mike Miller, 2020 Vision Technical Development						Really good product
<b>Analysts</b>						
Keith Thompson, Dexter Corporation						State of the art
Shirley Cross, Publisher/Publisher Reports						Can't go wrong with Harvard

Key: Very good, Good, Fair, Poor. Reviewer evaluations are excerpts from articles. Refer to actual reviews for details. User and analyst ratings are based on telephone survey. HC: No comment. "Advanced" ratings based on a 1-10 scale.

## Vendor financial information

Software Publishing, based in Santa Clara, Calif., reported an 11% decline in revenue for its fourth quarter ending September 1991. Revenue was \$37.7 million. The company reported a net loss of \$15.3 million, reflecting increasing charges of \$2.2 million. Fourth-quarter 1990 net income was \$3.6 million.

## Software Publishing responds

**Ted Simonides, product manager:** Feedback in Harvard Graphics 3.0 we have added new presentation management tools, such as global presentation options, that make it easier to build a consistent look across charts in your presentation. Graphics: We added the import formats that are most widely used — CGM, PCL and TIFF. We will look to add others.

# Freelance: Fast performance but still awkward

## Lotus' Freelance 4.0

Reviews	Ease of use	Charts	Graphics	Tools	Value	Overall
<b>Substantive</b> 5/24/91	Good	Very good	Superb output	Good	Good	GP
<b>PC Week</b> 6/24/91	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Complete drawing tool set	Customized, excellent	NC	Greatly improved
<b>PC Magazine</b> 5/14/91	Most graphically	Word charts	HC	Still has limitations	Hard to do better	Adds power and doesn't go over very well
<b>PC Computing</b> 4/13	Interface somewhat daunting	Gallery of 50 types	HC	Nifty presentation backgrounds	NC	Very good
<b>Users</b>						
Richard Tisdale, Plant Matter Co.						Extremely successful
Leslie Tyler, Tut Corp.						High-quality results
Steve Rubin, Chrysler Corp.						Works against him hands down
Henry Dringhaus, H. W. Dringhaus & Associates						Good package
<b>Analysts</b>						
Keith Thompson, Dexter Corp.						Very impressive

Key: Very good, Good, Fair, Poor. Reviewer evaluations are excerpts from articles. Refer to actual reviews for details. User and analyst ratings are based on telephone survey. NC: No comment. "Advanced" ratings based on a 1-10 scale.

## Vendor financial ratings

Analysts	Lotus' financial stability	Short-term performance
Alfred Tobin, Mahan Securities Corp.		

Analyst ratings based on results through the second quarter. Third-quarter results for Lotus were revenue of \$218.6 million, a 37% increase over 1990, and net income of \$21.5 million, a 151% increase over 1990.

## Lotus responds

**Greg Mancusi-Ungaro, product marketing manager:**

**Ease of use:** The recurring theme from the majority of our users is to make the product smoother and make it easier to create a presentation quickly, so we've eased the urgency with which we're adding drawing tools.

Our focus is going to be on increasing usability.

**L**otus Development Corp.'s Freelance Graphics for DOS staves off old age with Version 4.0, reviewers said. It is not the most intuitive package, but it stands tall in charting with a new outline and chart gallery.

**Ease of use:** The interface is smoother in Version 4.0. Mouse support has been improved, and Freelance also offers very fast performance. Compared with presentation software running under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0, however, Freelance is still somewhat awkward. Charts: Reviewers said text charting is easier in Freelance than in any other presentation package because of the inclusion of a slimmer version of Symantec Corp.'s Grandview outliner. The chart gallery offers easy access to number chart templates.

**Graphics:** Aside from a few missing features, such as fitting text to a curve, Freelance offers a strong set of drawing and editing tools. A good collection of clip art and chart symbols is included, along with coloring, renaming and snap-to-grid functions.

**Tools:** Presentation tools are improved, though still not outstanding, reviewers said. A set of standard color backdrops gives slide presentations more consistency.

**Value:** Freelance Graphics 4.0 costs \$495. It is a good choice for presenters who can sacrifice a little flash but require excellent text charts.

## COMMENTARY

Jesse Berst

## The safe way to move to GUI



It's smart to learn from your mistakes, but it's even smarter to learn from the mistakes of others. Thousands of companies have already started moving to a graphical

user interface. You can benefit from the experiences of those pioneers. Successful migrations typically use the following six strategies:

- **Plan where you want to go.** "You'd be shocked how many companies skip this crucial first step," claims Christine Comford, president of Corporate Computing, a San Jose, Calif., consulting firm that specializes in downsizing and client/server applications. "To have a successful migration, you must know what you want to get from it. That means setting milestones and deliverables you can demonstrate to upper management."
- **Choose the route.** "It's clear the world is going GUI," says Don Weimann at Chevron Information Technology Co. "Now, every application area has to decide how to do it." Most corporations have two basic choices: They can put a GUI face on their existing mainframe applications, or they can downsize the source code itself.

The first option makes sense when you have a lot of code and data on the mainframe and enough resources to give acceptable performance to users. You leave the code base on the mainframe and use Windows or Presentation Manager to give users point-and-click access. For instance, Attachmate (Extra), Wall Data (Rumba) and others make excellent products that simplify micro-to-3270 connections via Microsoft's Windows.

Weimann calls these products "frontware," and he says they represent a "tactical" approach that buys some time. "There's such a legacy of older systems, you're not going to get rid of them pronto. You have to find a transition method."

The second option — downsizing — may be better if you have hard-to-maintain applications from the 1970s, if it's tough to get at the data on the mainframe or if you don't have enough servers to handle all your users. In such cases, some corporations are moving the code base to a LAN with GUI workstations.

How do you choose between the two routes? "Find out where the pain is and fix that first," Comford counsels. "If it's on the desktop, you can put a pretty face on your mainframe apps. But if performance is the bottleneck — if you don't have the processing power to service your users — then you might want to investigate the viability of migrating to PCs."

- **Pick the platform and the tools.** Your next step is to choose a GUI platform and the tools to get you there. Fortunately, your programmers won't have to start over from scratch.

Some companies mistakenly assume they must send their programmers off to Microsoft University to learn C pro-

gramming. That's not the case.

For instance, there are excellent tools available to help Cobol programmers make the transition from character-oriented Cobol to GUI programming. Products such as Micro Focus Cobol/2 insulate programmers from learning the GUI at the code level.

- **Set up a pilot project.** At this stage, it's important to resist the urge to run out and start installing GUI workstations. First set up a pilot program in which you can iron out problems. It will take some trial and error to come up with a working configuration you can safely roll out to end users. As an IS professional, you undoubtedly understand the politics of pilot programs. It's important to choose a highly visible group with enthusiastic, know-

ledgeable workers. And it's important to pick an application with an immediate, obvious payoff.

- **Create champions.** The pilot program is your first opportunity to create internal champions to evangelize the rest of the company. "There will always be resistance, so you can never have enough support," Comford says. "Having good internal PR makes a world of difference."

At Chevron Information Technology, each work group has a dedicated PC coordinator. According to systems analyst Terry Eaton, as Chevron migrates to Microsoft Windows, it gets these people up to speed with "Tech Talks" and other training methods. "We're careful to get the expertise to those who can shorten

the learning curve for the rest of the group," Eaton says.

- **Migrate gradually.** Once you can point to a success story, you're ready to start moving the rest of the company to the GUI. Everyone agrees that it's important to move gradually, one group at a time. Trying to migrate en masse guarantees a drop in productivity and a massive headache for your support people.

Looking to minimize the headaches and hassles of moving to a GUI? The consultants and users I talk to say the six steps listed above are the best way to take the pain out of Windows.

Berst is the publisher of "Windows Watcher" newsletter, a monthly briefing service for software executives and corporate technology managers.



# Third parties pump Apple's Powerbook

BY JAMES DALY  
CW STAFF

The arrival of Apple Computer, Inc.'s trim Powerbook series has launched a torrent of add-on products from third-party vendors who said they believe pent-up demand for a lighter and more affordable Macintosh portable will make the new line an instant success.

Within hours of the Comdex/Fall '91 introduction of the three-member series, dozens of third parties announced products that reportedly give users of the Powerbook 100, 140 and 170 increased

performance. Several vendors will provide products that help remote Powerbook users keep in close contact with their main office. They include the following:

- PSI Integration in Campbell, Calif., has announced its internal \$299 Powermodem, which couples a 2,400 bit/sec. data modem with a 9.6K bit/sec. send and 4,800 bit/sec. receive fax modem.
- Lifetime Memory Products, Inc. will provide the Notebook Fax Modem, a \$295 V.32 card that sends and receives faxes at 9.6K bit/sec. and has 2,400 bit/sec. data modem capabilities, officials at

the Huntington Beach, Calif., firm said.

• Dante Development Corp. in Berkeley, Calif., has unveiled Inertio, a \$149 application that maintains a consistent work environment on both Powerbook and desktop Macintoshes, automatically copying files over the small computer systems interface (SCSI) bus or AppleLink network to keep each computer up-to-date.

• Lotus Development Corp. is developing CC-Mail Macintosh Remote, which will allow Powerbook users to exchange text, files, graphics and fax items with local-area network-based CC-Mail users. It is

slated to ship in the first half of next year.

Other third-party providers have built add-ons that let the Powerbook use external monitors or projectors to show a replica of the internal screen. Among the new introductions are the following:

• Computer Conn, Inc. in Minneapolis announced Bookview and Bookview Imperial, which allow the Powerbooks to be hooked up to external monitors. Both products plug into the internal motherboard and require no special modifications.

• Envisio, Inc. in White Bear Lake, Minn., unveiled three display adapters that enable Powerbook users to drive 13-, 15-, 19- and 21-in. displays, as well as any IBM Video Graphics Array-compatible display or projection device. The Notebook Display Adapter starts at \$695.

• Rasterops Corp. announced the Clear View/PD 21, a two-page display that includes an accelerated SCSI graphics interface as part of a 77 dot/in. monitor. The Clearview/PD 21 will be priced at less than \$2,000 and is expected to ship in the fourth quarter.

• Aura Systems, Inc. unveiled Scansy-view, a portable 2-pound display controller that connects the Powerbooks to color and monochrome displays, presentation monitors and LCD panels by offloading the screen rendering through the SCSI port to an external graphics processor. Expected to ship in December, Scansy-view will sell for about \$700, officials at the Carlsbad, Calif., firm said.

• Lifetime Memory Products also unveiled the \$395 Notebook Video Board, which provides monochrome video output for the entry-level Powerbook 100 and eight-bit video output for the Powerbook 140 and 170.

## Memory boost

Powerbook owners who want to increase the memory capabilities of their diminutive machines have several options, including the following:

• CMS Enhancements in Irvine, Calif., announced its LiteDrive line, a pair of 40M- and 80M-byte 2½-in. internal drives that will sell for \$699 and \$999, respectively. A 100M-byte drive is expected early next year.

• Powerbook random-access memory expansion is possible using two memory cards from Newer Technology in Wichita, Kan. The first card offers 6M bytes of added RAM and was designed to fit the Powerbook 140 and 170. A second card affords a 2M-, 4M- and 6M-byte expandable design that fits all three Powerbooks.

• PSI Integration has also introduced the Powermemory series of expandable RAM cards, which allow users to increase the Powerbook memory in 2M-byte increments up to 8M bytes.

Some software vendors have also trimmed down their applications to better serve the portable. Parnagon Concepts, Inc., for instance, has developed a new version of its Nisus word processor that requires considerably less disk space than the full-blown version. Nisus Compact will cost \$150, and it is expected to be available later this year, a spokesperson from the Solana Beach, Calif., company said.

Connecting to Ethernet networks will be easy for Powerbook users, thanks to the introduction of several connectivity products, including adapters from Asante Technologies, Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., and Dyna Communications of Salt Lake City.

## Meet the Notebook that Breaks the Mold

At just 6.8 pounds, SPARChook 1 is light enough to carry comfortably and small enough to fit in your briefcase. Yet it incorporates the same power as the world's most popular desktop workstations from Sun Microsystems, including a SPARC RISC processor sustaining 18 MIPS, 8 to 32 MB of fast DRAM and up to 240 MB of disk space.



Now you can run UNIX and DOS applications unmodified—anywhere. SPARChook comes with Solaris 2.0, SunSoft's UNIX SVR4 implementation, enhanced for battery operation and Insignia Solutions' MS-DOS emulation software.

In the office, SPARChook 1 is a powerful desktop workstation. It connects to your corporate Ethernet network and simultaneously supports a VGA display for high-resolution color graphics.

On the road, it travels with you to business meetings and into the field for sales, service and maintenance calls. SPARChook's innovative MouseKey integrates the convenience of an external mouse into the keyboard. An internal 2400 baud modem with SendFax® capability puts you in touch with information and people at the office—or around the world.

A sophisticated power management system ensures data integrity and maximizes the life of your battery. For

PROCESSOR	21 MHz SPARC™
DRAM	8 MB to 32 MB
Disk Options	81 MB to 240 MB hard disk; 1.44 MB 5.1" floppy drive
LCD	640 x 480 monochrome resolution; color available Q1'92
COMMUNICATION	Ethernet and modem with SendFax
BATTERY POWER	Removable NiCad battery; 4 hours normal operating time
KEYBOARD	87 keys with integrated MouseKey; 32 function keys
Dimensions	11.6" x 8.3" x 1.9"
Weight	6.8 pounds (with battery)
Business Software	Solaris 2.0; SunOS SVR4 operating system; Open Network Computing (ONC); Open Windows V1 and Shellfish Text; SunOS 4.1 and SunView Binary Compatibility Packages; modem, Ethernet and power management software; 80286 DOS emulation

less demanding applications, you can conserve battery power by switching the processor's speed from 25 MHz to 12.5 MHz. While automatic SAVE and RESUME functions protect your system from unexpected power down.

Talpole's limited warranty protects your productivity with toll-free technical support and prompt hardware repair free for one year.

SPARChook 1 is the only workstation that offers the performance and versatility you need—whether you're in the office or on the move.

Find out more about SPARChook today. Fax us at 512-338-4462 or call:

800-232-6656

T A D P O L E

SPARChook is a registered trademark licensed to Talpole Technology by SPARC International, Inc. General Notice: Some of the product names used herein are used for identification purposes only and are trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Talpole Technology, Inc.

The superserver is becoming one of the hottest topics in the computer industry today. And one superserver, in particular, is being singled out more than any other for application DEC 433MP.

It was recently called "the best of the best" by a NY-based superserver. It was introduced by DEC to the Aberdeen Group, a leading industry consultant. The consultant claimed that the superserver was "the best of the best."

It was also called "the best of the best" by a superserver. It was called "the best of the best" by the application DEC 433MP.

**DIGITAL'S**  
application **DEC 433MP**  
**JUDGED BEST.**

For more information, call 1-800-541-4333. A free report will be sent to you. The report will tell you why the superserver is the best of the best.

**digital**  
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

**DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.**

## NEW PRODUCTS

## Systems

NCR Corp. has announced a personal computer based on Intel Corp.'s i486SX processor.

The NCR 3335 is an upgradeable Micro Channel Architecture system. It includes integrated Super VGA support for 256-color display output.

A base configuration with a 100MB-byte hard drive and 4M bytes of random-access memory is priced at \$4,985.

1700 S. Patterson Blvd.  
Dayton, Ohio 45479  
(513) 445-5000

## Software applications packages

Geoworks has announced the Personal Office series.

The series provides word processing, drawing and design and desktop management applications at \$70 each.

Geoworks Writer includes nine typefaces, a clip-art collection and more than 45 document templates. Geoworks Designer offers what-you-see-is-what-you-get, object-oriented graphics creation. Geoworks Desktop offers disk and file management capabilities along with a communications program.

Geoworks  
2150 Shattuck Ave.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94704  
(510) 644-0883

Time Line Version 5.0 has been announced by Symantec Corp.

Time Line is a project management software package for personal computers running DOS. The new release offers a Multiple Project Resource Leveling feature for more efficient work-group use, the firm said.

Other new features are Individual Resource Calendars and Task Splitting. Varying Resource Availability and Costs Over Time.

The product, available immediately, costs \$499, or \$599 for a simultaneous network node upgrade. Registered users can upgrade for \$129 through mid-December.

Symantec  
30201 Torre Ave.  
Cupertino, Calif. 95014  
(408) 253-9600

Contact Software International, Inc. has announced Version 2.1 of its Act contact management software.

The new release features macros and fax capabilities through Intel Corp.'s Satisfaction and compatible add-in fax boards. It also adds database passwords and enhances support for import/export of database files. Act 2.1 costs \$395.

Versions of Act have also been announced for use with

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 961X penplot computer, the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and pen-based computers.

Contact Software International  
1625 W. Crosby Road #132  
Carrollton, Texas 75006  
(214) 418-1886

Frame Technology Corp. has begun shipping Framemaker 3.0, its document publishing software, for Next, Inc. workstations.

Framemaker 3.0 for Next includes conditional text support for 24-bit color Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript-compatible output and enhanced support for foreign languages. It also allows users to easily incorporate data tables into a document, the company reported.

The software costs \$795.  
Frame Technology  
1010 Rincon Circle  
San Jose, Calif. 95131  
(408) 433-3311

## Peripherals



The Panther 1000 offers increased storage capacity

Tandberg Data, Inc. has announced the Panther 1000, a 4-in. tape cartridge storage system.

The Panther 1000 provides over 1G byte of storage without compression for personal computers, workstations and networks. Backup/restore time for 1G byte of data is less than 60 minutes, the company said.

The external subsystem costs \$2,995 for Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations and \$3,245 for PCs. A version for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes costs \$3,495.

Tandberg Data  
Suite 600  
2649 Townsedge Road  
Westlake Village, Calif.  
91361  
(805) 495-8384

Best Power Technology, Inc. has announced additions to its Fortrex line of small uninterruptible power systems.

Fortrex power units provide no-break power for personal computers, networks and smaller midrange systems. New 950

VA, 1.3 kVA and 2 kVA models are priced at \$1,049, \$1,399 and \$2,099, respectively. The new models provide seven to eight minutes of backup power at full load.

Best Power Technology  
Box 106  
Rte. 1, Highway 80 South  
Needham, Wis. 54646  
(608) 565-7200

## Development tools

Stingray Corp. has announced Embark Professional.

The product (\$295) generates installation routines for new software applications. Both Embark Professional and the installation routines it creates offer IBM Common User Access-compliant interfaces. Generated programs can modify or create AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files.

Stingray  
Suite 204  
355 E. Central St.  
Franklin, Mass. 02038  
(508) 520-4563

## Utilities

Nimbus Software Corp. has announced the Nimbus Report Writer for Borland International, Inc.'s Paradox relational database management system.

The Nimbus Report Writer incorporates advanced query functions and desktop publishing capabilities, and reports on the company. A word processor with cut-and-paste features and automatic word wrap is integrated into the application.

The software costs \$249.  
Nimbus Software  
Suite 300  
11080 S.W. Allen Blvd.  
Beaverton, Ore. 97005  
(503) 626-0595

Reference Software International has introduced a personal computer-based dictionary and thesaurus software package.

The software includes definitions for 180,000 words. It incorporates geographical and geographical information as well, and features wild-card and definition-based text search ability. According to the company, the program includes 50% more information than comparable packages on the market. It can be accessed from within most DOS-based word processors.

The Random House, Inc. Webster's Electronic Dictionary and Thesaurus College Edition costs \$129. It requires 5.5M bytes of disk space.  
Reference Software International  
330 Townsend St.  
San Francisco, Calif. 94107  
(415) 541-0222

Mastercraft, Inc. has begun shipping Word for Word Professional Version 5.0.

The updated file conversion utility package includes support

for over 90 file formats. It can convert files from one application to another, such as from a spreadsheet format to a word processing format. It also adds a number of conversion tools for running Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh files in DOS-based personal computer applications.

The program costs \$149. Upgrades are available for \$39.95.  
Mastercraft  
Suite A-320  
6991 E. Camelback Road  
Scottsdale, Ariz. 85251  
(602) 277-0900

## Macintosh products

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. has upgraded Pathback Plus for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh.

Version 2.6 (\$189) supports the advanced features of Apple's System 7.0 and also improves compatibility with the DOS version of Pathback Plus. The interface has also been simplified and the Data Encryption Standard is now supported.

Fifth Generation Software  
10049 N. Reiger Road  
Baton Rouge, La. 70809  
(504) 291-7231

A two-page monochrome display for the Apple Computer, Inc. Powerbook series has been designed by Rasterops Corp.

The Clearvue/Powerdisplay-21 (\$2,199) is a 21-in. monitor with dual small computer systems interface ports. It incorporates a graphics coprocessor for higher performance. Resolution is 1,152 by 870 pixels.

The display is priced at \$2,199.

Rasterops  
2500 Walsh Ave.  
Santa Clara, Calif. 95051  
(408) 562-4200

## Database management systems

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. (MDBS) has introduced software connecting its MDBS IV and M/4 for Windows database products to popular development languages.

The language interfaces allow users to develop database applications in Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic, Borland International, Inc.'s C++ and Symantec Corp.'s Borland C++ +. MDBS IV is an on-line transaction processing database management system for client/server architectures, and M/4 is a stand-alone DBMS for Microsoft's Windows environment.

The interfaces for MDBS IV cost \$1,175 each. For M/4 for Windows, each interface costs \$195.

MDBS  
Two Executive Drive  
Lebanon, Ind. 47033  
(317) 463-2581

Almer Electronics  
14360 S.E. Eastgate Way  
Bellevue, WA 98007  
800-426-1410

Annet Computer  
10950 W. Washington Blvd.  
Culver City, CA 90230  
800-426-7499

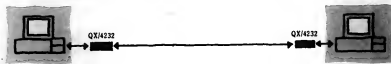
ATI Systems, Arrow Electronics  
25 Web Drive  
Methuen, MA 01747  
800-845-6530

Pioneer Standard  
15310 Guthrie Road  
Cleveland, OH 44105  
800-874-6633

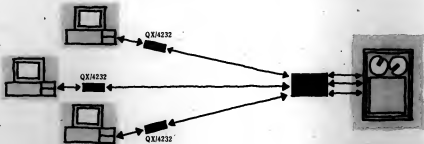
Pioneer Technologies  
128 Maryland Street  
Gaithersburg, MD 20877  
800-227-1693

Wyle Laboratories  
128 Maryland Street  
El Segundo, CA 90245  
310-289-9953

## Our standalone V.32bis modems stand out in their class.



## Our modem management system is in a class by itself.



Whether you're looking for a high performance V.32bis modem to provide one-to-one dial-up access to computing resources, or a multiple terminal to mainframe modem management system, Microcom® has what you need.

For unsurpassed V.32bis throughput, take our QX/4232bis™ modem. It transmits at up to 38,400 bps. And it's fully compliant with all existing standards worldwide including CCITT V.32bis, V.42 and V.42bis.

The QX/4232bis features MNP® 10, the most advanced version of the industry standard Microcom Networking Protocol™. MNP 10 provides error free data transfer with Adverse Channel Enhancements™ (ACE™) to automatically adjust transfer rates up or down depending upon line conditions.

Our HDMS™ is a chassis-based, data center solution that provides unprecedented dial-up

network management capabilities as well as proven dial access security.

And it's all from Microcom. The head of its class in price/performance.

**Microcom  
Networking  
Protocol  
Guide**

Call **1-800-822-8224**

today for complete information. We'll send you your choice of Microcom's FREE technology guides on "Microcom Networking Protocol" or "Managing a Dial Up Network." Or complete and mail this coupon to Microcom.

Please send me: ☐ "Microcom Networking Protocol" guide  
☐ "Managing a Dial Up Network" guide

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

**Microcom**

Microcom, Inc., Technology Guides

500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062-5028

(617) 551-1000; Fax: (617) 551-1021; International Fax: (617) 551-1067

Microcom and MNP are registered trademarks and Microcom Networking Protocol, QX/4232bis, Adverse Channel Enhancements, ACE, and HDMS are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc. © Microcom, Inc., 1991. All rights reserved.

# NETWORKING

## NETWORK SHORTS Kalpana certified

Kalpana, Inc., maker of the EtherSwitch local inter-networking product, has announced interoperability certification between its switch and NetFrame Systems, Inc. servers running Multinet load-balancing software. Multinet allows the number of server users to be dynamically distributed across eight ports, and EtherSwitch provides local, near-zero-delay inter-Ethernet switching. A NetFrame server running Multinet, used in conjunction with EtherSwitch, can reportedly deliver a server-to-network capacity of 80M bit/sec.

Workstation maker Silicon Graphics, Inc. said its Iris Graphics Library will be part of the custom application programming interface announced by the Advanced Computing Environment (ACE) initiative for ACE Unix environments.

The Iris Graphics Library is an interface for creating computer applications that allows users to visualize and manipulate color images in real time, independent of windowing system or hardware platform.

## Apple server headed for early twilight?

### ANALYSIS

BY JIM NASH  
CW STAFF

In the days since Apple Computer, Inc. introduced AppleShare Server 3.0, information systems managers and analysts have found themselves asking the same question: Who needs it?

Almost everyone — including Apple and its competitors — agrees that only a masochist would want to use anything other than an AppleShare server on an all-Apple network. Although technically possible, the cultural differences between DOS and Macintosh software would have some administrators gibbering in a week.

Robert Wobnoutka, AppleTalk product manager at the Co-

pertino, Calif.-based company, said, "We're not trying to sell servers." Wobnoutka added that Apple's primary aim is to make Macintoshes a common feature on all computer networks.

That goal is coming into focus. Every major name in networking has announced or delivered Macintosh support that allows Apple networks to be run off of their own personal computer-based servers. They include IBM, Novell, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Microsoft Corp. and Banyan Systems, Inc.

Given that Macintoshes commonly exist in offices dominated by PC networks that increasingly have the power to absorb the little gray machines, industry observers said the role for AppleShare servers is limited.

AppleShare "was interesting

### Ripening

Integration of other technologies with AppleTalk has been in the works for years

- Tops licenses AppleTalk.
- 3Com supports the Macintosh with its 3+ network operating system.
- Apple announces AppleShare server, its first AppleTalk File Protocol (AFP). Novell develops AFP and AppleTalk protocol stacks for Netware.
- DEC, with its Pathworks networking system, supports AFP. AT&T Stargroup server supports AFP.
- IBM, Banyan and Microsoft all announce full support for AFP.

CW Chart: Joell Gommers

while it lasted," said Mark Ryd- ing, network manager at Evans and Southerland Computer Corp., a graphics software mak-

er in Salt Lake City. "But it's terribly impractical" in heterogeneous environments. Ryd- ing

Continued on page 55

## Consortium pledges nationwide net support

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER  
CW STAFF

PLEASANT HILL, Calif. — The alliance recognizing the industry are not limited to equipment and software suppliers. A recently formed consortium of network integrators is linking arms across the country to serve companies needing consistent network support services across their geographically sprawling enterprises.

The consortium — once

known as the Chicago 6 and recently renamed the Asset Group — is working with its first potential customer, Brown and Caldwell, a \$90 million environmental services and consulting firm based here. The company is about halfway through rolling out a nationwide Banyan Systems, Inc. Vines internetwork, which it will use to leverage its business of assisting companies in meeting environmental regulations.

Brown and Caldwell is evalu-

ating the Asset Group for "more cohesive planning information, rollout of upgrades, reporting on problems and, in theory, a better rate structure," said Jim Smith, Brown and Caldwell's manager of information services. All six founding Asset Group members were named Banyan Premier Resellers last month, which means that the firms offer a Banyan-specified level of Vines service and support.

Smith said he sees a benefit in getting a single point of contact in project leader International Micronet Systems, Inc., while each of his regional offices can work independently with the consortium's local member/integrator. The Asset Group valued the still-to-be-signed Brown and

Caldwell contract at more than \$1.2 million in consulting, hardware, software and installation services over two years.

Smith said he considers the alliance — formed in July — a "form of outsourcing that represents an extension of our staff, so I don't have to do a lot of hiring."

Smith pointed out that his company has many small offices without a lot of technical expertise. His alternatives, he said, would be to hire staff, use unrelated local resellers or hire expensive nationwide consultants with pockets of expertise. "Fortunately for us, the Asset Group had a good match of their members being in cities where we have offices," Smith said.

Continued on page 54

## Monarch™ lets PC users get their hands on mainframe data. Without touching the database.

Now you can deliver mainframe data to PC users, any way they want it, any time they want it, without handholding, without custom programming, and without losing control of your database. Monarch makes it possible.

Monarch is a new kind of PC application that exploits standard mainframe reports as the source for data. Feed Monarch a spooled print file, and it comes data that users can query, sort, select, summarize, and send out to their favorite PC applications.

It's a simple idea. That's why it's so compelling. People already rely on reports for information, and MGS has already put time and effort into developing reports that make sense. Monarch simply brings those reports alive. Not just plain-vanilla columnar reports, but also complex reports with multiple sort-levels.

More than one thousand companies already depend on Monarch to satisfy PC users who need mainframe data. At South Western Bell, Monarch moves data from mainframe reports into Lotus spreadsheets. "Monarch was worth every penny," says Steven Wilcox at Bell. Compared to the custom COBOL programming it replaced, Monarch delivers data faster, easier and at lower cost.

Call today to find out how you can try Monarch. It could save you a hero. There's no risk.



**PERSONICS**  
6100 Westbank Blvd., Suite 100  
San Diego, CA 92121  
619-591-1575 • FAX 619-591-1947

CALL FOR FREE DEMO  
1-800-445-3311



Feed a spooled print file into Monarch and the data comes alive. Sophisticated parsing, recognition and query technology make it possible.

# Pair claims to have cracked encryption scheme

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER  
OF 1597

The Data Encryption Standard (DES), a national standard for encrypting and decrypting electronic messages, has withstood constant assault by cryptanalysts almost from the day it was adopted in 1977. However, two Israeli mathematicians now say they have found a crack in the encryption scheme that allows them to decipher messages under certain conditions.

DES, developed by IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Laboratory in the early 1970s, is widely used by businesses and the federal government to protect information carried by computer networks. It is especially popular with banks and petroleum companies.

The two code breakers, Adi Shamir and Eli Biham, are expected to submit details of their work to the *Journal of Cryptology* in about two months, according to Gilles Brassard, editor-in-chief of the scientific journal. The mathematicians declined to speak publicly about their work until it is published.

"It's the first real serious attack on DES," Brassard said. To mount an attack using the mathematicians' new approach is feasible but tricky to pull off, he added.

"It has been well known for many years that you can break DES in one or two days if you are willing to spend millions of dollars to build special hardware," said Samuel Wagstaff Jr., a well-known cryptographer and number theorist at Purdue University in West Lafayette, Ind. "This is the only real success — an attack that is better than brute [computational] force."

## Consortium vows network support

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

The Asset Group's mission is to set standards for delivering consistent service for multiple network operating systems, applications software and hardware configurations and to provide one point of contact for users to get information about

their networks, said Alfred Chong, president of International Micronet. To that end, the founding integrator members' networks — which all run Vines — have been linked, he said.

In addition to International Micronet, the Asset Group comprises BFA Sales Division; Data-

tasking; Ilan, Inc.; Integrated Systems Group, Inc.; and Trefle. Last week, the consortium locked its infrastructure into place, Chong said.

Smith acknowledged that "while in concept it sounds great, I still have some reservations." Until the integrators — also competitors — have proven to Smith that they can work effectively together, Brown and Caldwell will only pilot their services. "We wouldn't sign any long-term contract until then," Smith said.

What is also worrisome about the new attack is that it could lead to even faster and more sophisticated attacks, said John Carroll, a cryptography expert and professor emeritus at The University of Western Ontario in London, Ontario.

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), the branch of the U.S. Department of Commerce that certified DES as a national standard, is slated to re-evaluate in February 1993 whether DES will continue as a standard. The discovery of an Achilles' heel in DES, if verified, would have "a very significant impact" on whether the NIST would recommend DES as a standard, said Lynn

McNulty, associate director for computer security. The many dozens of vendors who market hardware products that use DES technology would be affected if the NIST sets a new standard or pushes for a change in DES.

The approach developed by the Israeli cryptanalysts is called a "chosen plaintext attack," which requires the code breaker to have the help of an inside accomplice or to deceive an opponent into enciphering an already known message. The technique aims to discern a pattern by comparing the known text with the ciphered text. The hitch is that the code breaker must have a significant number of

messages to analyze. The Israelis have not said how many such messages would be required by their approach.

If DES users changed their keys fairly frequently — at least every day — it would probably be enough to foil a code breaker attempting to mount an attack using the new technique, said Hal Tipton, manager of information security at Rockwell International Corp. in Seal Beach, Calif. "It would be too laborious of a process to make it worthwhile."

Shamir and two other colleagues, Ronald Rivest and Leonard Adleman, are co-developers of a cryptographic algorithm that is now offered as a commercial product by RSA Data Security, Inc. in Redwood City, Calif., and is sometimes touted as being more secure than DES.

## ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS UPSETS THE BALANCE OF

**MasterPort 386SL**  
Zenith Data Systems sets the pace for 386 SL notebook performance with 25 MHz speed and a standard 85MB hard drive. All while offering you up to 8 hours of battery power on a single charge under normal resume conditions.

# Apple server headed for twilight?

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

was joined by a chorus of observers who said Apple has optimized its products to capitalize on ease of use.

Macintoshes gained their popularity not by being the fastest and most connected but because of their graphical user interface, several users noted. Uglier and relatively more difficult-to-use DOS machines have used muscle and networks to differentiate themselves. Today, they said, PC servers have more power and are less expensive than AppleShare servers.

A spokesman for Microsoft, maker of LAN Manager, said PCs are better than Macintoshes at serving mixed environ-

ments. Users have not demanded the same performance from Motorola, Inc. microprocessor-based Apples as they have from Intel Corp. microprocessor-based PCs.

Wobniska said he agrees that AppleShare Server is likely to be most popular in solidly Macintosh settings. "It's purely a function of experience. If you know [Novell] Netware, use it." But he bristled at remarks that AppleShare is overpriced and undergunned. "Until Netware 3.11 came along, AppleShare was the fastest server for Macs on the market," he said.

As for price, Wobniska said, Apple

hardware and software for servers is comparable to PC packages.

AppleShare servers will not die, Wobniska said. Dan Kittay, manager of microcomputer networks at the New York State Bar Association, is one reason why.

## USING PC SERVERS for Apple networks is not a perfect solution.

Kittay runs about 50 Macintoshes and one AppleShare file server. He said he plans to bring up some PCs and network them soon, but other than electronic mail, the Bar Association will segregate them.

"Sometimes you end up missing something" when you mix the systems, Kittay said. He added that from his perspective, "the connectivity's not been proven."

Frank Lichten, an analyst at Meta Group, Inc. in Westport, Conn., said administrators like Kittay are the minority that will keep AppleShare servers alive. They will use AppleShare to shepherd Macintoshes that need more than their inherent peer-to-peer capabilities. He predicted that most managers will make Macintosh networks just another part of their heterogeneous networks that can be managed by PC-based software.

However, using PC servers for Apple networks is not a perfect solution, many said. While it gives administrators one less machine to worry about, it still means having to develop and maintain applications for disparate systems.

That last point leads everyone to look expectantly toward the fruit of Apple's alliance with IBM. That, several sources said, could put the last piece of the connectivity puzzle in place, perhaps ultimately either elevating AppleShare Server or making it obsolete.

## E-mail line gets a boost

BY ELISABETH HORWITT  
OF STAFF

WAYNE, Pa. — Soft-Switch, Inc. has made several announcements aimed at enhancing the ability of its electronic mail gateway and directory products to integrate multivendor E-mail systems.

New versions of the company's Mail Monitor software add support of IBM's Distributed Office System and OfficeVision E-mail offerings, Soft-Switch said. Mail Monitor provides a centralized platform for monitoring multivendor E-mail networks.

Soft-Switch also announced that it is adding three additional protocols to its Directory Synchronization Protocol, which enables different E-mail systems to share information about the addresses of their users. Soft-Switch announced that it has licensed Retix Corp.'s CCITT X.500 suite for inclusion in Soft-Switch's directory-based products to be released in 1992.

In addition, the vendor announced that its directory offering will support IBM's Enterprise Address Book, which is the computer vendor's product for providing E-mail directory services on its OfficeVision platforms. Through Soft-Switch's directory Synchronization/EAB product and its other directory products, users will be able to propagate IBM directory entries to directories from Wang Laboratories, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and other vendors, Soft-Switch said.

Soft-Switch also said it will work with Retix, DEC and other vendors to implement the Directory Exchange protocol, which is designed to synchronize directories in the CCITT X.400 environment.

Also announced was the beta-test shipment of the Soft-Switch Network Application Programming Interface Client Library/CCS. The offering is said to allow IBM CCS applications to send and receive mail using a remote procedure call-based interface that operates in a client/server environment.

## WITH A PORTABLE LINE THAT DEFINES PERFORMANCE.

The conventional way to look at portable power is from the PC's perspective. The processor. The speed. The memory. At Zenith Data Systems, we believe the proper perspective is yours. How easily you can take full advantage of the power within your PC. A philosophy exemplified by our remarkable portable line.

Our two breakthrough MastersPort 386SL notebooks. Both with the intelligence to manage battery power for you. Both so advanced, they just might replace your desktop. Plus 286 and 386SX notebooks that are stars on performance. So if you want power without limits, these are the portables to move to. Unquestionably from Zenith, these are the portables for more intelligence and the name of your performance. Reseller, call 1-800-523-9993 in North America.



POWER.

**ZENITH**  
data systems  
Group Inc.

Processor - Speed	286 1.2 mhz	386SL 20 mhz	386SX 25.1 mhz	386SL 33.3 mhz	486SX 33.3 mhz	486DX 33.3 mhz
Co-Processor	80287 included	80287 included	80287 included	80287 included	80287 included	80287 included
Memory (Std./Max.)	256/512	256/512	256/512	256/512	256/512	256/512
Hard Disk Drive	40MB	40MB	40MB	40MB	40MB	40MB
CD-ROM	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available	Not available
Video/Display	VGA 16	VGA 16	VGA 16	VGA 16	VGA 16	VGA 16
Power Management	• Standby Mode • Sleep Mode • Low battery operation	• Standby Mode • Sleep Mode • Low battery operation	• Standby Mode • Sleep Mode • Low battery operation	• Standby Mode • Sleep Mode • Low battery operation	• Standby Mode • Sleep Mode • Low battery operation	• Standby Mode • Sleep Mode • Low battery operation
Software	MS-DOS included	MS-DOS included	MS-DOS included	MS-DOS included	MS-DOS included	MS-DOS included
Weight (Lbs./Kilograms)	6.6/3.0	6.6/3.0	6.6/3.0	6.6/3.0	6.6/3.0	6.6/3.0

Memory 486 series with application, CD-ROM, and network configuration options attached. Hard disk access, and display settings. IBM and MS-DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

POWER FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE. YOURS.

# Parallel network database access on tap

BY JIM NASH  
CIS story

Typically, if you want to link many personal computer users to a central database, you give employees terminal emulation software or distribute the database over several file servers. Those options, however, either negate a PC's virtues or create management headaches.

Industry observers are watching with interest the development of parallel network access to a relational database. Novell, Inc. recently announced a version of its Portable Network network operating

system that will allow up to 1,000 concurrent database queries on a Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. Information Server.

What most often looks like a single-file line of queries from PCs to relational databases can now be likened to a full frontal assault. In Network for Information Server, Sequent and Novell have "parallelized" the transport protocols. The software now shuffles arriving network packets to the next available Intel Corp. i486 chip.

That, said an administrator who saw Information Server and the jointly developed Network for Information Server,

should pay off with faster transactions without necessitating the use of dumb terminals and distributed databases.

"Novell's (Portable Network) software was written to run (queries) one at a time into a database," said Joe Mayer, assistant vice president of data processing at Federated Investors, Inc., a financial services firm in Pittsburgh. "Now it's been rewritten so that an entire network can go at a database at once."

"There's an enormous market out there for this," said Mark Freund, a consultant at Interconnect Network Consulting Group, Inc. Companies that have de-

veloped use networks as their base of computing will be most anxious to gain the speed of multiple processing and the consolidation of databases on one server, Freund said from his Santa Monica, Calif., office.

Last month, Beaverton, Ore.-based Sequent announced its server, which it bills as a multiprocessor relational database. The server runs Network for Information Server, which in turn works with all versions of Network 2.0 and 3.0, according to Sequent.

Sequent's hardware supports from one to 30 microprocessors and will cost \$25,000 to \$2.5 million. It is expected to ship sometime in January. Information Server has about 600M bytes of internal memory and 500 bytes of disk space. "That's still 40 cents on the dollar for a [Digital Equipment Corp.] 9000-type application" doing the same thing, Mayer said.

The new Network, which will run on Sequent's Symmetry systems as well, is expected to ship at the same time and cost \$4,000 to \$37,000.

"It's a scale issue," Mayer added. "They've taken departmental (client/server) computing and made it company-wide." The primary advantage Information Server offers is the ability to have one huge database for 200 or 300 users using one network operating system to connect to one database, he said.

Mayer said that today he uses terminals, terminal emulation and distributed databases to give access to 200 or so employees. They are usually responding to questions from customers who want to know how an investment fund is doing and how it has performed historically.

## NEW DEALS

### Hughes lands \$2.1M contract

Hughes LAN Systems, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., said it has won a \$2.1 million contract to internetwork seven nationwide sites of GE Nuclear Energy, based in San Jose, Calif. Hughes is designing and implementing the internetworking network operating system infrastructure. Hughes has teamed with router maker Cisco Systems, Inc., wiring hub vendor Chicom Systems Corp. and network operating system vendor Banyan Systems, Inc. on the project, scheduled to be completed in 1992.

ITT Hartford Insurance Group has reportedly purchased NCR Corp.'s Co-operation networking software and related hardware as part of an enterprise computing pilot program. The initial order of 52 workstations, five servers, 10 laptops and related peripherals has been installed, and ITT Hartford reportedly intends to leverage Co-operation to build applications that automate work-flow procedures.

Regional Bell holding company Bell Atlantic said it is converting electronic data interchange (EDI) customers Crown Central Petroleum Corp. suppliers to an EDI billing method through a program free to the carrier's EDI customers. The effort aims to reduce Crown Central's processing costs from 75 cents to 16 cents per invoice.



## Introducing CSP/ADE™



Visit our Booth at  
DATABASE WORLD  
November 5-6, 1991  
Rosemont Convention Center  
Chicago, IL

Now there is an AD/Cycle™ toolset that increases the usability and productivity of IBM's CSP, its CSP/ADE, or the Cross System Product/Application Development Enabler by K-C Computer Services.

Because CSP/ADE supplies over 70 percent of the CSP source code needed to produce quality business applications, the specification phase is shorter. CSP program design is completed by simply incorporating your unique business logic with the standard CSP/ADE object-action applications models.

Build/test time for applications is faster

because CSP/ADE applications models are delivered pre-tested, tuned and executable. Maintenance time is reduced because all of your applications now have a similar and familiar architecture.

And productivity soars.

If you'd like to see your productivity take off, call K-C Computer Services for more information, at 1-800-346-KCCS.

**KCCS** **IBM**  
K-C Computer Services  
A Kimberly-Clark Company

ITS/INFORMING MEMBER  
**CSP/ADE**

KCCS is a member of The International Systems Network Corporation



Motorola Codex  
V.32

**"FINALLY,  
ONE VENDOR  
WHO CAN  
MEET ALL MY  
V.32 NEEDS."**



**MOTOROLA  
CODEX**

# Systems integration.



## The machinery is complicated

Keeping a business on track is tough enough without having to engineer your systems yourself, especially these days.

Today's solutions are more complex, and more is expected of them. Beyond helpful, they're now "mission critical." And your choices—for vendors, operating systems, protocols and applications—have grown beyond counting.

It's enough to make rational people scream for help, which is exactly what they're doing, calling systems integrators to build new solutions and upgrade existing ones. But how do you choose a systems integrator?

We'd say the first things to look for are experi-

Circle 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

## ed, but the passenger shouldn't have to worry about it.

ence and depth. Find someone who's solved your kind of problem before, for your kind of business. Someone whose knowledge of systems and software, networks and network management, from PCs to mainframes, is total. Someone like IBM.

You'll also need someone who can manage big projects, hire the right subcontractors, train your people and steer you toward future technologies.

Again, someone like us.

Of course, you'll want a company who can be objective about the products they recommend, and it may surprise you, but around 40% of a typical IBM project goes to non-IBM sources.

In fact, we recently automated 625 stores for Zales Jewelers, integrating Dell® PCs running AT&T® UNIX® applications, all connected to an IBM 3090® host.

We've also integrated 660 locations for the Pennsylvania Liquor Control Board, from cash registers to network management and training, and we finished the job ahead of schedule and under budget.

Which, we hope, shouldn't surprise you. We've been a leading systems integrator for over three decades and, as we've said, experience pays off. For us, for you.

To learn more, see an IBM marketing rep. Or to have one call you, call us at 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 793.

**IBM®**

## Banking services may soon be just a phone call away

BY ELLIS BOOKER  
ON STAFF

COLUMBUS, Ohio — Huntington Bancshares, Inc. said last month that it will begin offering a novel form of on-line home banking to consumers next spring.

In conjunction with AT&T Network Systems and AT&T Bell Laboratories, the bank is developing an electronic home-banking platform using AT&T's Smart Phone, a telephone that features a touch-sensitive LCD screen instead of a physical keypad and a programmable memory.

Huntington — which said it expects to spend some \$10 million on the first year of the project — is betting that this terminal device will make electronic home banking a success where personal computer-based products have failed.

"This is very much a telephone... and unlike a PC, I can picture it in the living room or kitchen," said Jeannine Kester, Huntington's vice president in charge of the new service. Kester, however, concedes the spotty history of home-banking applications.

In the early 1980s, a number of large financial institutions — possibly flustered by the phenomenal success and customer acceptance of automated teller machine (ATM) technology — launched what seemed at the time the next step beyond

ATM: on-line consumer banking via PC.

But to the despair of the banking industry, these electronic services flopped. Consumers who appeared comfortable with walking up to an ATM in a shopping mall balked at the process of "logging on" to their bank over a phone line.

Analysts shared Kester's conviction that a new terminal device could hold the key this time around.

"Despite the prevalence of home PCs, only a third have modems. Besides, many

people don't consider a PC a communications device," said Gary Arlen, president of Arlen Communications, Inc., a Bethesda, Md., consultancy specializing in the videotex industry.

To this, Arlen added the "resurgence" in the past three to four years in so-called "telephone bill payer" systems, voice-response systems that allow banking customers to enter an account number, check a balance and even initiate a payment by pushing numbers on their telephone keypad.

The limitation of these systems, of course, is the absence of full keyboards — for entering company names and the like — and the voice-only interface. Simply put: "People like to see words on a screen rather than hearing them read back to

them," Arlen said.

Meanwhile, AT&T will not be the lone vendor of such hybrid telephones for long.

At the Telecom '91 exposition last month in Geneva, Philips Telecommunications N.V., Alcatel and Japanese electronics firm Tamura showed prototype phones that likewise can make either a voice call or a data transmission.

A final driver for the marketplace may be the recent freedom given to the Bell operating companies to enter information services.

Arlen said he suspects financial transaction processing will be one of the first information services the phone companies will target. "That's where the face-off [with the banks] could get interesting," he said.

# The Key To All Within You

## Performance Guaranteed Sy

### Here's how it will work

**C**alls will arrive at Huntington's Columbus, Ohio, operations center over the public-switched network via either local-access or toll-free lines.

Huntington's existing AT&T System 85 switch at the operations center will route the call to a Unix-based processor. Software in this computer will route the call to the appropriate application, either on the Unix machine or on Huntington's IBM 3090/608E mainframe.

The networking and AT&T Smart Phone programming is being handled by AT&T Network Systems and AT&T Bell Labs. Unix and application programmers will be added to Huntington's 120-person development group to create the back-end services.

The AT&T Smart Phone features include a built-in speaker phone, redial, hold, time and day display and one-touch access to phone services. Its LCD screen displays a telephone keypad, an alphanumeric keyboard, as well as a variety of specialized, software-controlled panels.

Huntington plans to lease some 10,000 phones to its customers for \$20 to \$25 per month plus a one-time installation fee of \$100.

ELLIS BOOKER



Today's departmental computing demands customized solutions. "Off-the-shelf" packages simply cannot deliver the functionality required in mission-critical applications. ERI Custom Software Services is your single source for customization and enhancement of databases, GUIs, operating systems, imaging, office automation, and other software-related integration issues.

ERI Engineering Services offers expert network analysis, consulting, design, configuration, installation and certification. We have vast experience with multiple systems, platforms, networks and software. Our designs match business and budget requirements, leverage existing technologies, and offer flexibility for future needs.

Customized training by ERI Education Services means higher retention rates, increased employee confidence and productivity, and a better return on technology investments. Programs may be held on-site or at ERI UNIVERSITY, our state-of-the-art educational facility.

Use ERI Program Management Services to coordinate or control all your integration requirements. We can be an extension to your staff, or take complete responsibility for the entire project. Either way, we manage the tasks you would otherwise have to handle yourself.

NEW PRODUCTS

Micro-to-host

Digital Area Networks, Inc. has introduced the Maxlink VAX Knowsys product for use with Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines.

The software product allows Vines users to process commands on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX system without using a terminal emulator, according to the company.

One element is installed on a single node on the Vines network, and another element is installed on the target VAX system, providing host connectivity for all nodes on the Vines network.

The Knowsys product is an add-on module for the firm's Maxlink VAX server software. It is priced at \$1,695.

Digital Area Networks  
749 S. Lemay  
Mail Stop A3-165  
Fort Collins, Colo. 80524  
(303) 484-2400

Microim, Inc. has devised the Vanguard series of products connecting personal computer users with databases running on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems.

The product line includes R:Base/V, an enhanced client version of the company's R:Base software. R:Base/V serves as a

front end and connects transparently to VAX databases from DEC, Oracle Corp. and Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s Ingres Product Division via the Vanguard Data Connectors.

Pricing for the R:Base/V client software is \$995 for the first user and \$995 for each subsequent cluster of five users. Connectors cost \$4,995 each, according to the company.

Microim  
15395 S.E. 30th Place  
Bellevue, Wash. 98007  
(206) 649-9500

Cal Software, Inc. has announced Blacksmith, a software package for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes.

Blacksmith allows users to develop

front-end applications that work with 3270 emulation hardware from several companies. It also includes interfaces to different development environments.

The product costs \$2,900 for a single-user license with two days of on-site training. Runtime versions cost \$195 per user.

Cal Software  
Advanced Technology Center  
9650 26th Ave. #112  
Edmonton, Alberta T6R 4W6  
(403) 463-9090

Electronic mail

Netmessage, Inc. has created a software package that gives personal computer users access to Unix mail services.

Winmail runs under Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0 environment and communicates with any Unix host on the network. A graphical user interface is provided, and messaging operations are performed through dialog boxes.

Winmail is included in the Chameleon package of Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol applications based on a Windows Dynamic Link Library. Chameleon costs \$400 per copy.

Netmessage  
10020 N. DeAnza Blvd. #101  
Cupertino, Calif. 95014  
(408) 257-6404

Gateways, bridges, routers

Microcom, Inc. has announced the MBR line, a new family of bridge/router inter-networking products.

The MBR/6500 supports up to three local-area networks as a local bridge and can be configured for remote support. The MBR/6500 connects LANs across X.25 networks with up to 15 virtual circuits.

The devices offer data compression rates as high as 400%, the company reported.

Pricing for the line ranges from \$3,499 to \$6,499, depending on the interfaces required.

Microcom  
5500 River Ridge Drive  
Norwood, Mass. 02062  
(617) 551-1000

Persoft, Inc. has extended the range of its Intersect Remote Bridge, which enables wireless connection of Ethernet local-area networks.

The bridge uses spread-spectrum wireless technology and connects LANs up to three miles apart, the company reported.

Version 2.0 also includes improved data filtering and forwarding rates. All Ethernet media are supported, including thick, thin and twisted-pair wiring.

The Intersect Remote Bridge costs  
*Continued on page 64*

# Our Services Is ur Reach.

stems Integration From ERI.



Customer Support Center Services include the AnswerLine for fee-based technical assistance; System Load And Test (SLT) for "burned-in" systems; Maintenance programs such as OEM/Third-Party plans and ERI-Stacking for replacement of failed equipment; and ERI's Help Desk Start-Up Service for resolution of "lower-level" technical issues.

Financing through ERI is your best protection from technological obsolescence. While third-party financing is irrevocable, ERI permits upgrading without penalty. Flexible plans include 12- to 60-month leases and monthly rentals. And you can finance our professional services as well as equipment.



For improved departmental productivity, ERI is your key to the services you need. And as the nation's leading full-service systems integrator for NCR and Sun Microsystems, we'll stand behind you with our Systems Assurance Guarantee. To learn more about our Guarantee or any service, call (800) 222-1050. Ask for Dept. X.

**NCR**

Authorized  
Systems Integrator



Value  
Added  
Reseller

**ERI**

Answering your needs today  
Anticipating your needs for tomorrow

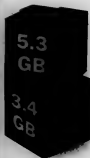
Corporate Headquarters  
140 Vandewater Manor Parkway, Hightstown, NJ 08520-8642  
(609) 222-1050 Fax (609) 431-0909  
All services, products and prices are subject to change without notice.

COMPUTERWORLD

CAREERS  
ON-LINE

with your computer/modem

# Mirror your data, without mirroring your costs.



IPL breaks the barrier to more affordable mirroring. Introducing the 7936 Disk Array—the latest DASD advancement that provides exceptional performance, capacity and affordability. The 7936 offers the largest capacity of any disk device on the market—5.3 GB—at the same cost as 3.4 GB units. That's 55% more storage capacity utilizing 20% less space.

As a result, you can mirror your AS/400 data, or double your storage capacity, without doubling your equipment costs. In fact, IPL's special introductory offer reduces storage costs to under \$10/MB, which gives IPL's 7936 the best

**IPL introduces the standard for**

# IBM AS/400 mirroring costs.

## IPL 7936 Model 30\*

**55% Greater Capacity**  
**51% Lower List Price/MB**  
**20% Lower Maintenance Cost**  
**20% Lower Rack Space**

price/performance of any AS/400 DASD product on the market today. And like all IPL products, it's backed by our 18 years of reliability, performance and leadership in the IBM-compatible market. For more information on IPL's 7936 Models 10, 20 and 30, call IPL today at 1 800 338-8475, 617 890-6620 in

Massachusetts. In Europe call our Belgium office at 011-32-2725.41.58. And start mirroring your AS/400 data, without mirroring your costs.



**ipl**  
SYSTEMS

## affordable AS/400 mirroring.

\*Compared to IBM Model 20.
IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Continued from page 61  
\$6,495 per unit. One unit is required for each LAN segment to be connected.  
Parsert  
466 Science Drive  
Madison, Wis. 53744  
(608) 273-6000

# Local-area networking hardware

Racore Computer Products, Inc. has announced a series of 16M/4M bit/sec. 8-bus-optic Token Ring adapters.  
The first product in the line, the Model M8177, is a 16-bit adapter for AT-bus systems. The Model M8177 connects directly to the fiber-optic network and supports transmission distances of up to 2 ki-

lometers.  
The adapter costs \$895.  
Racore Computer Products  
Suite 204  
170 Knoxville Drive  
Los Gatos, Calif. 95030  
(408) 374-8290

Accon Technology Corp. has introduced the Etherbus-Plus wiring concentrator.  
The concentrator connects up to eight workstations to a 10Base-T local-area network without disrupting the network's operation. Multiple concentrators can be daisy-chained.  
The Etherbus-Plus connects to the network backbone via an independent cable connector, preserving workstation connections.

Pricing is set at \$569.  
Accon Technology  
46750 Fremont Blvd. #104  
Fremont, Calif. 94538  
(510) 226-9800

Extended Systems has introduced the Etherflex network printer interface.  
The Etherflex connects Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet printers directly to an Ethernet local-area network. It supports both Apple EtherTalk and Novell, Inc. Netware. The printer can be connected anywhere on the network.  
The product costs \$695.  
Extended Systems  
6123 N. Meeker Ave.  
Boise, Idaho 83704  
(208) 322-7575

Dynas Communications, Inc. has announced the Dynasport SCSI/Link, an internal small computer systems interface Ethernet adapter intended for use with Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh Powerbook series of portable computers.  
The adapter is available with either a BNC connector or an RJ45 connector for twisted-pair wiring networks. It can be used with any Macintosh systems that have no slot for an internal adapter.  
The product is priced at \$399.  
Dynas Communications  
50 S. Main St.  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84144  
(801) 531-0600

# Local-area network software

Intercon Systems Corp. has released NFS/Share Version 1.1, adding compatibility with Apple Computer, Inc.'s System 7.0.  
NFS/Share is a Network File System client software package. The new version supports System 7.0 file system calls and also offers enhanced performance and status monitoring. Control of directory access privileges has also been improved.  
The product is priced at \$295. Current users will receive a free upgrade.  
Intercon Systems  
950 Herndon Pkwy.  
Herndon, Va. 22070  
(703) 709-9890

# Customer premises equipment

Networth, Inc. has added the Enterprise Command Center (ECC) to its Series 4000 line of concentrators.  
The ECC provides 10 slots, fault tolerance and multiple backplanes supporting Ethernet, Token Ring and Fiber Distributed Data Interface networks. A 250W power supply is included to support high network power demands, the company said.  
The ECC is priced at \$3,395.  
The company also announced a module for connecting its Series 4000 concentrators directly to fiber backbones.  
The Fiber Module offers six ports and is priced at \$2,395.  
Networth  
8101 Ridgeway Drive  
Irving, Texas 75063  
(214) 669-1331

# Systems Network Architecture

SNA Solutions, Inc. has announced LU6.2 communications for IBM midrange computers and Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations.  
Connect400 provides S250 emulation for Sun workstations connecting to IBM Application System/400 and System/36 and 38 computers. The product provides two-way file transfer and print services and a remote Unix shell for the AS/400.  
Pricing for the S250 emulation starts at \$900 for a single session license.  
The file transfer, print and Unix shell options together cost \$2,995 for the AS/400 version and \$2,995 for the Sun version.  
SNA Solutions  
100 Berkeley Sq.  
Berkeley, Calif. 94703  
(510) 849-0741

# UDS V.32 Modems: winners at 19.2 kbps—now FastTalk doubles the speed



From the day of its introduction, UDS' V.32 modem has gathered honors from leading computer publications and other industry watchers!

Initially it set the standard for 9.6 kbps, full-duplex traffic over dial-up lines. When MNP level 5 data compression was added, throughput went to 19.2 kbps.

Now comes the FastTalk V.32/42b — a modem that is specifically designed for PC applications and is fully compliant with CCITT's V.42bis recommendation. Meeting this standard gives the V.32/42b a maximum data rate of 38.4 kbps!

The modem is particularly useful for bit-intensive data transfers, such as engineering graphics, image processing and complex financial operations. Data Rate is automatically adjusted to 9600, 4800, 2400 or 300 bps (CCITT V.32 and V.22bis). At the 9600 bps rate, trellis coding gives the FastTalk V.32/42b an exceptionally high tolerance for noisy lines.

For accurate communication over worst-case lines, the unit incorporates V.42 LAP-M and MNP 4 error control functions. A full complement of on-board test functions is included, and eight LEDs provide easy monitoring of the unit's operation and built-in diagnostic features.

Get acquainted with the latest winner in the UDS V.32 family. For the distributor nearest you, contact UDS at 800/451-2369 (in Alabama, 205/430-8000); FAX 205/430-8208.

UDS is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc. Created by Dayton's/Hell, Inc., Warren Park, Florida.



# MANAGER'S JOURNAL

## EXECUTIVE TRACK



Steve Milston has been promoted to vice president of information services and chief information officer at Health Risk Management, Inc., a national health care information and management company in Minneapolis.

Milston had been CIO since June 1990. In his new position, he assumes the additional responsibility of IS strategic planning. He reports to Gary McIlroy, chief executive officer.

Before he was CIO, Milston was the company's director of information services. Before joining Health Risk Management, he was a vice president at First Bank Systems, Inc., directed a five-year project for new product support at Control Data Corp. and supervised IS operations at the University of Minnesota Hospitals.

Jeffrey C. Brittain, director of underwriting at Accordia Benefits Services of Southern California in Anaheim, has been put in charge of implementing new IS functions.

Britain is responsible for implementing data processing and management information reporting systems and for evaluating hardware and software options for Accordia's third-party administration activities.

He joined Accordia last March to establish and manage the underwriting department. Before that, he held several management positions in group life and health underwriting with large insurers in Southern California.

Brian Meyer has been promoted to vice president of customer services at Berkley Information Services, the Lanesville, Minn.-based IS subsidiary of insurance holding company W. R. Berkley Corp. in Greenwich, Conn.

Meyer will be responsible for all product development and applications programming at Berkley Information Services.

## Triumph over a taxing project

*IS Director Jane Bailey's transformation of Virginia's tax systems was an inside job*

BY GARY H. ANTHES  
OF WYATT

**T**his year, hundreds of thousands of Virginia taxpayers got computer-generated tax refunds within a week of filing returns. Talk about happy users — the process used to take two to three months.

The heroine of this story is Jane E. Bailey, director of information systems at the Virginia Department of Taxation in Richmond. The commonwealth's State Tax Accounting and Reporting System (STARS) has been so successful that the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, 37 states and a Canadian province have sent teams to Richmond to see if a little of the magic might rub off on their own systems development efforts.

Bailey managed development of STARS — a multiyear project stretching out over nine years — from start to finish, and her efforts won her a 1989 Award for Achievement in Managing Information Technology from Carnegie Mellon University's Graduate School of Industrial Administration and American Management Systems, Inc.

But the soft-spoken Virginia native refuses to take credit. Asked how she got the state's nomination for the award, she says, "I was just lucky, I guess."

Others are not so inclined to credit good luck for Bailey's results in the megaproject, which involved putting together 1,500 Cobol programs, 40 IBM IMS databases and 350 on-line screens in 25 applications for 1,800 users.

## PROFILE: Jane E. Bailey



*Position: Director of Information Systems, Virginia Department of Taxation. Milestones: Managing the deployment of the multiphase State Tax Accounting and Reporting System using in-house talent.*

"One key was she was able to get a lot of good people," says William H. Forst, state tax commissioner. "It was the biggest game in town, so it had a lot of attraction. But she still had to manage all those people. Coordinating everything was quite an accomplishment."

It was a challenge Bailey accepted head-on. In fact, the state's central information technology group strongly recommended that the department engage outside contractors for the job, saying Bailey's six-person staff was far

*Continued on page 69*

## Executive retirement: Where's the backup?

BY JIM NASH  
OF WYATT

**I**nformation systems executives continue to put off making plans for vacations they will not take anyway. With a few notable exceptions, it appears they are following the same strategy with retirement.

In many ways, IS executives are no different from most Americans. They give little thought to tomorrow's commute, much less to their pension two or three decades away.

However, one way in which they differ from some of their fellow workers is their habit of switching companies, negating their pension benefits in many cases.

Cheryl Currid, a former IS executive at Coca-Cola Foods, Inc., said that few of the managers she has known have given their golden years more than just

a passing thought.

Now the president of Currid & Co., a Houston-based consultancy, Currid said middle-level IS types are occupationally mobile — so much so that even staying long enough to be fully vested in their company's optional retirement plan can be difficult.

In some instances, job-hopping is not a problem for retirement benefits.

Doyle Friskney, director of communications and networking at the University of Kentucky, is a member of the Teachers Insurance Association's Retirement Equity Fund.

Friskney contributes a portion of his paycheck to the fund. His advantage is that virtually all U.S. universities offer the fund as an option. Almost without exception, as long as he works at a university, his status of payments is assured over.

"The mortality rate is high" among IS employees, said Frank Erickson, co-

nior vice president at United Parcel Service, Inc. Erickson said he knows of high-turnover companies, but they usually pay high salaries almost commensurate with blue-chip consulting firms. "The employees understand the rules," he said. "They're making big bucks, and they usually invest it themselves."

"I personally feel that Social Security is not going to be much help by the time I get there, and term life insurance is too difficult to figure out," said one young IS manager who requested anonymity. He said he plans to put money into income-producing property, possibly developing housing projects in the future.

Currid said she has learned a lesson: Companies have few lifelong obligations to their employees. "We are not married. This is employment," she said. No matter what pension plan is offered at work, "saving starts at home." She suggested that IS managers take very seriously the threat of retirement on savings alone and plan accordingly.





## COMMENTARY

Thornton A. May

## Discovering the New World



Throughout the current inundation of historical minutiae surrounding the 500th anniversary of Columbus' voyage to the New World, I was struck by the many parallels between Columbus and the contemporary information systems community. Columbus made a voyage of discovery and conquest; IS executives face a voyage of discovery and survival in today's uncertain technological environment.

The first parallel: Columbus didn't have a map. He had some general directions (for example, "go West — bring back riches"), executive supporters with high expectations, a trained crew and a grand design — an architectural vision, if you will. But he could not tell his key stakeholders what he was going to do, what he was going to find or when he was going to get there.

Today, the charts depicting the coastline of the New World of Cyber-

brought back some shrubbery, a few pets and some legumes, declared a monumental victory for Spain and demanded that a follow-up expedition be funded immediately. It worked. Ferdinand and Isabella increased the size of the project. (Executives never learn.) It was only after the loss of significant blood and treasure that the initiative was turned over to more prudent managers.

Based on his efforts at self-promotion following the discovery of his mislabeled continent, Columbus initially became very popular. The court in Barcelona paid homage and bestowed titles on Columbus.

However, his subsequent failure to deliver substantive and measurable benefits to the crown's bottom line ultimately

led to his incarceration.

In a similar fashion, the failure of contemporary CIOs to create rational expectations, deliver measurable benefits and derive value from the New World of emerging technologies has reduced the average duration of their career tenure.

The thing about the emerging New World of technology is that the frontier is infinite. Terrestrial explorers ultimately ran out of continents to discover. But technology explorers will never run out of new platforms to integrate or new systems to build. Is it possible that we have laid the groundwork for generations of "virtual Columbus"?

Five hundred years provides enough perspective to look back on Columbus' discovery and reflect on the various les-

sons learned that might be relevant to the IS community today.

- There is a New World on the edge of our known technology universe.
- The process of discovery is inevitable — if we don't do it, our competitors will.
- The existence of the New World will transform existing power structures.
- The transitional period during which the rules of the Old World are adjusted to the realities of the new will be uncomfortable.
- Discovery (also known as prototyping) is not enough. The New World must be examined and then managed.

May is director of imaging research at the Nolan Norton Institute, a research branch of IS consultancy Nolan, Norton & Co. in Lexington, Mass.

In the 70's, everyone wanted an easy-to-use relational database. They settled on Oracle. But it was slow. In the 80's, everyone wanted speed. Sybase promised speed. But only for short updates.

Now the 90's demand both — and a lot more. An RDBMS where high performance measurements go beyond the repetitive, short write benchmarks of OLTP. An RDBMS that is truly easy to use, and designed to meet today's increasing challenges. In the 90's, businesses need OLCP (On-Line Complex Processing) — a database concept that allows you to build more complex applications, perform more complex analyses, and use more complex data in heterogeneous environments.

Which brings us to the small print.

## Before you settle on Oracle or Sybase for OLCP, read the small print.



### Multi-Generational Database Architecture

No other database architecture gives you the performance you need in demanding multi-user OLCP environments. Multi-Generational Architecture results in the industry's fastest response in mixed read/write situations.

### Real-Time Event Alerts

Instantly notify any application on your network when critical data changes — without the overhead of a polling loop, or the risk of acting on an uncommitted change.

INTERBASE  
ORACLE  
SYBASE

YES  
NO  
NO

INTERBASE  
ORACLE  
SYBASE

YES  
NO  
NO

**C**OLUMBUS MADE A voyage of discovery and conquest; IS executives face a voyage of discovery and survival in today's uncertain technological environment.

space, Cyberpunks and Data Surfers do not exist in a readily transferable form. The lessons are still being learned.

What Columbus lacked in strategic direction he compensated for with self-confidence and his demonstrated tactical capabilities as a mariner. The one fact nobody disputes is that Columbus could steer boats.

In today's environment, an increasing number of management groups are turning the task of exploring the New World of technology over to effective boat steersmen — the systems integrators. The Spanish monarchs Ferdinand and Isabella basically outsourced exploration to an Italian mercenary.

The primary difference between Columbus' crew and the junior staff assigned to many system integration projects is that Columbus' crew members were already trained.

Empirical evidence from both the sailing and the systems environments documents that one's efficiency in getting from point A to point B is greatly aided by knowing where point B is. Most organizations have not articulated their point B. They know what it looks like (smaller, faster, cheaper), but they don't know how to get there.

Columbus, of course, did not reach his intended goal of the riches of the Orient, and he underestimated the costs and length of the journey, too.

In behavior reminiscent of CIOs extolling the virtues of CASE technology, he

# Triumph over a taxing project

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

too small and unsophisticated to overhaul the vast and motley collection of manual and batch systems in place at the time.

But Bailey, now a 25-year IS veteran at the tax department, insisted that it be an inside job. She convinced management to let her give it a try. "I felt very strongly we should do it in-house," she recalls. "Once it was developed, we would have to maintain it, and we have to be able to respond quickly to tax-law changes."

Then the hiring began, with Bailey's staff eventually swelling to 45 people. Cobol was no problem, but IMS was an unknown in the department. "IMS experi-

ence at state salaries was very hard to get," she says. But she insisted on getting first-rate people; if she could not hire the experts and specialists she needed, she retained them as consultants, then used the consultants to train her existing staff.

Database administrator Bob Hollis says Bailey was obsessed with meeting project due dates. "Jane viewed targets as hard targets. People met the first few dates, then said, 'Gee, we can do it.' It became a matter of pride after that."

There were a lot of targets over the nine years. Bailey says a major new piece of software was installed every three to

six months. Users had to adapt, often getting 15 new screens at a time. Seeing user involvement as crucial, Bailey succeeded in getting six managers from user areas assigned full-time to the project.

In addition, she recruited five management analysts to redesign business processes. They also wrote user documentation and trained users, freeing the technical staff from those traditionally dreaded chores.

Bailey downplays the success of those measures. "We didn't spend enough time preparing users for change. We didn't have enough support for users." Now, 10 people out of her 40-member staff are management analysts who work full time on user procedures and issues.

Bailey kept her eyes on the top of the

organization as well as the bottom, says project manager Chris Kenny, now at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Virginia. "She did most of the interface with the tax commissioner, keeping the project in front of him," he says.

Over the years, STARS' scope has expanded to encompass more functions and more users, and its budget climbed from its original \$3 million — Bailey says management believed it could really be done for \$1 million — to a final figure of \$11 million. "They asked for a Chevrolet, and they got a Cadillac. They didn't realize what an on-line system could do for them. Once they saw that first piece of data on-line, their eyes lit up, and they wanted more," she says.

The payoff has been impressive. STARS users estimate that it saved the state \$80 million over five years, most of it from added collections from would-be tax cheats.

Bailey joined the tax department in 1966 as a programmer trainer, having just graduated from the University of North Carolina at Greensboro. There, she earned a degree in home economics, something for which she says, "I didn't have to know anything."

That is more self-effacement, but her co-workers do not buy it. "She empowered me. She was very demanding, but she gave me the freedom to get the job done. It was the most successful thing I ever worked on," Kenny says.

Since 80% of the decisions you make are based on dynamically changing complex events — not short data updates — only the OLCP database will do. Only InterBase delivers the technology you need to handle OLCP applications.

Before you buy an RDBMS, make sure it meets the performance requirements for the 90's. (You'll find them in the small print below.) Then call us for our information kit and details on the next InterBase seminar in your area.

We guarantee it will open your eyes. Call today: 1-800-245-RDMS.

## InterBase

InterBase Software Corporation  
209 Burlington Road, Bedford, MA 01730  
Fax: (617) 271-0221

## Friends in high places

**V**irginia Tax Commissioner William H. Forst recently got a telephone call from a Virginia resident, inquiring about the status of his pending state tax refund. But the caller was no ordinary taxpayer. He was John D. Johnson, the chief financial officer at the U.S. Internal Revenue Service.

Forst asked Johnson for his Social Security number, entered it into a terminal and had an answer for Johnson in seconds.

"John said, 'You mean, you got that at your desk just then?' He was surprised I could find out in three days, much less while I was talking to him on the telephone," Forst says.

The IRS, which is spending \$8 billion this year to overhaul its own troubled tax systems, dispatched Chief Information Officer Henry Polczak and 10 of his deputies to Richmond to see for themselves.

Jane E. Bailey, who managed the development of Virginia's highly acclaimed tax system, sent with the IRS delegation.

"They were overwhelmed; they couldn't believe we had anything like this," she says. "They were impressed at having all the information centralized and having easy access to it throughout the country. They are trying to develop the integrated system we have here as the nucleus for everything they are doing."

GARY R. ANTHERS

### Multi-Dimensional Arrays

Handle multi-dimensional data 10 to 40 times faster than traditional row-and-column formats. Arrays present the data the way your applications and users need it, for maximum productivity.

### Blob Filters

An absolute necessity for dealing with multimedia (blob) data in a heterogeneous environment. Stores the data once, and let blob filters traverse it among platforms and applications.

### Automatically Activated Two-Phase Commit

Eliminate data loss or duplication in distributed networks. Only an automatic two-phase commit ensures that all remote changes are synchronized, without pages of polling and verification code.

### Modular, Sequenceable Triggers

Key triggers in the data dictionary ensure that business rules (triggers) are consistently enforced, regardless of the application. Modular triggers maximize programming productivity and reliability.

INTERBASE	YES
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

INTERBASE	YES
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

INTERBASE	YES
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO

INTERBASE	YES
ORACLE	NO
SYBASE	NO



**AS THE PACE OF CHANGE ACCELERATES,  
HOW CAN YOU KEEP YOUR COMPANY OUT FRONT?**

If things are changing so rapidly that you can't keep up with new opportunities because of demand on the staff or the systems, consider contacting EDS. Whether it's increasing computing or communication capacity, assessing capabilities, or just providing insight, we can help a little or a lot.

**CAN WE HELP ADD SPECIFIC BUSINESS KNOW-HOW?**

Many companies can offer you experience in technology. We can offer you experience in your industry as well as in technology. No information technology company has as many people experienced in as many different industries as EDS.

Our people are committed to understanding your business so that we can help you accomplish your goals and take advantage of opportunities.

**CAN WE HELP YOU MOVE FASTER, AND DO MORE?**

Yes. For example, we can help you increase your speed to market by giving you access to systems that we already have. Or, we can work with you to help you use the capabilities you already have in place for more things. So you wind up with increased speed and more agility—key attributes in changing times.

**CAN WE HELP YOU MAKE YOUR CASE?**

Management is always concerned about information technology's effect on the bottom line. We can help you demonstrate information technology's contribution to directly improving flexibility, speed to market, even cost control.

**CAN WE HELP A LITTLE OR A LOT?**

Consulting is one way we help. We can also help develop systems. We can help integrate systems. We can provide partial or complete systems management. We can supply you with all the support you deem necessary.

**CAN WE OFFER EVEN MORE?**

Regardless of task or time, we can help you turn a changing business environment into a competitive advantage for your company. To learn more, write EDS, 7171 Forest Lane, CW12, Dallas, TX 75230. Or call (214) 490-2000, ext. 2112.



**TAKE ADVANTAGE OF CHANGE™**

## MANAGEMENT SHORTS

## Liberty moves to outsource

Liberty Medical Bancorp. in Louisville, Ky., has signed a short-term outsourcing agreement with Systematics Information Services, Inc.

Systematics will manage the conversion of Liberty's Unisys Corp.-based computer operations and applications software to an IBM 9000 series mainframe-based environment for the next three years. After that, Liberty will assume management of its own IS operation in the IBM environment.

The software license and conversion management deal were designed exclusively for Liberty, according to Roger Owens, president of financial services at Little Rock, Ark.-based Systematics. Liberty is a \$4 billion commercial bank operating in Kentucky and Indiana.

The Electronic Mail Association (EMA) has released a 36-page corporate privacy policy guide to help companies formulate privacy guidelines for their E-mail systems. The guide deals with issues such as legal rights and obligations, systems monitoring and communication of policies to employees. The authors are attorneys David Johnson at Wilmer, Cutler & Pickering and John Podesta at Podesta Associates. The guide is available for \$45 from the EMA, Suite 300, 1555 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, Va. 22209.

The latest sign of the continuing recession is the 10th annual salary survey of information systems executives in Southern California conducted by Los Angeles consultancy Positive Support Review, Inc. For the first time in the history of the survey, the levels of salary increases have stayed flat relative to last year and allowing for inflation.

The survey, conducted in September and October, included more than 2,500 IS jobs in more than 40 Southern California companies with IS budgets ranging from \$10 million to \$125 million.

Allied-Signal, Inc. and Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co. were the corporate winners of the Outstanding Achievement Award from the Automotive Industry Action Group. The award is presented annually to firms for contributions and leadership in improving the productivity of the North American auto industry.

In addition, 20 auto industry employees received individual outstanding achievement awards.

The winners represent firms such as Electronic Data Systems Corp., Interneer Corp., General Motors Corp., Chrysler Corp. and Bethlehem Steel Corp. The awards were presented last month in Detroit.

## Merck names Popper new IS chief

BY KIM S. NASH  
CW STAFF

RAHWAY, N.J. — Merck & Co., this year's *Computerworld* Premier 100 winner in the food and pharmaceuticals category, has a new information systems chief.

As vice president of computer resources, Charles Popper, formerly a partner at Deloitte & Touche, will lead Merck's effort to "fully integrate information technology into the business," according to Stanley J. Fiedman, senior vice president at Merck.

Popper will report to Fiedman.

On Oct. 1, Popper took over the spot vacated 10 months ago when Albert Cinore retired in January. Popper earned a bachelor's degree in applied mathematics and a doctorate in computer science at Harvard University. Before Deloitte & Touche, he held executive IS positions at Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc. and American Express Co.

Merck, whose 1991 IS budget was \$210 million — almost 3% of sales — was judged the most effective user of information technology in its industry this year, beating out New York-based Bris-

tol-Myers Squibb Co. for top honors.

Merck ranked in \$7.7 billion in sales last year from best-selling drugs such as Mevacor and Zocor, two cholesterol-reducing medicines.

Fiedman called Popper's new role as head of a highly centralized 1,160-member worldwide IS staff "challenging," but he cited Popper's ability to relate technological trends to business opportunities as key to supporting Merck's vision.

"The challenges of the next decade are great... and Charles is well equipped to lead," Fiedman said in an internal memo announcing Popper's appointment.

Popper was unavailable for comment.



A few well-chosen words about your network

"Unisys... has no rival  
major systems vendors  
building an OSI-based  
line."  
— Patricia Seybold's  
Network Monitor



## CALENDAR

## NOV. 24-30

**Advanced Manufacturing Research's 8th Annual Executive Conference.** Cambridge, Mass., Nov. 25-26 — Contact: Advanced Manufacturing Research, Cambridge, Mass. (617) 452-1700.

**Epilog Conference.** Brussels, Nov. 25-26 — Contact: Epilog Conference Secretariat Committee of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium (32 2) 236-3102.

## DEC. 1-7

**The Data Warehouse Design and Implementation.** Orlando, Fla., Dec. 2-5 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 760-1386.

**Image World.** Miami, Dec. 2-8 — Contact: Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc., White Plains, N.Y. (914) 358-9955.

**The Outsourcing Conference.** Boston, Dec. 3-4 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3889.

**Technology 2001.** San Jose, Calif., Dec. 3-5 — Contact: Technology Utilization Foundation, San Jose, Calif. (415) 490-3959.

**Convergence '91.** Anaheim, Calif., Dec. 3-4 — Contact: CIMA, Boulder, Colo. (303) 448-4430.

**A/E/C Systems.** Toronto, Dec. 4-6 — Contact: Kelly Hunter, A/E/C Systems, Cheshire, Conn. (203) 444-9553.

**Data Concepts '91.** Boulder, Colo., Dec. 5-6 — Contact: Data Storage Concepts, Boulder, Colo. (303) 444-4840.

## DEC. 8-15

**Advanced Image Automation.** Washington, D.C., Dec. 9-11 — Contact: Muller Conference Management, Warrenton, Conn. (203) 836-6987.

**Network '91.** Washington, D.C., Dec. 9-12 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (310) 394-4255.

**Computer Measurement Group (CMG) International Conference.** Nashville, Dec. 9-12 — Contact: CMG, Chicago, Ill. (312) 527-6652.

**PC Windows Exposition and Conference.** San Francisco, Dec. 10-11 — Contact: PC Windows Exposition and Conference, Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-4706.

**The Electrical Data Interchange Association's 23rd Annual 8th Users Conference & Exhibit.** San Diego, Dec. 10-13 — Contact: EDIA, Alexandria, Va. (703) 658-4045.

**Software Quality Management.** Chicago, Dec. 10-13 — Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, Santa Monica, Calif. (310) 394-4255.

**State '91.** Miami Beach, Dec. 10-12 — Contact: International Systems, Inc., Washington, D.C. (202) 363-8877.

**Design '91.** Anaheim, Calif., Dec. 11 — Contact: Miller Presson Exposition, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-3076.

**Real Information Day/Systems Conference and Field-Testing Santa Clara, Calif., Dec. 11-13 — Contact: Mary Ellen, Information Association, Inc., Menlo Park, Calif. (415) 323-0047.**

**Realtime Through Performance.** Orlando, Fla., Dec. 11-13 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, Rockville, Md. (301) 760-1386.

**Simulation Conference.** Arlington, Va., Dec. 13-16 — Contact: Earl Schwabman, Austin, Texas (512) 338-3438.

## JAN. 12-18

**Pacific Telecommunications Conference.** Honolulu, Jan. 12-15 — Contact: Pacific Telecommunications Council, Honolulu, Hawaii (808) 941-3728.

**The 14th Annual A/E & Environmental Conference.** Anaheim, Calif., Jan. 13-16 — Contact: Miller Presson Exposition, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-3076.

**Scientific and Engineering Applications of the Mainframe.** San Francisco, Jan. 15-17 — Contact: Mac-sat, Worcester, Mass. (508) 755-0342.

## JAN. 19-25

**Uniforms '92.** San Francisco, Jan. 22-24 — Contact: Bob Lutz, Professional Exposition Management Co., Carol Stream, Ill. (708) 389-9700.

## JAN. 26-FEB. 1

**The AS/400 Help Systems Operations Automation User Conference.** Orlando, Fla., Jan. 27-30 — Contact: Help Systems, Inc., Menard, Mass. (617) 923-0600.

**Improving Productivity in Systems Development.** Phoenix, Jan. 27-31 — Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., Phoenix, Ariz. (602) 995-0529.

**Connect '92.** Washington, D.C., Jan. 27-31 — Contact: Rachel Warr, World Expo Corp., Princeton, Mass. (508) 872-4706.

**Windows & OS/2 Conference.** San Jose, Calif., Jan. 28-30 — Contact: San Pablo C&M Network, Inc., Emeryville, Calif. (510) 661-5000.

**Industrial.** Las Vegas, Jan. 28-30 — Contact: Industrial Publishing, Inc., Capistrano Beach, Calif. (714) 490-8434.

**12th Annual Florida Educational Technology Conference.** Tampa, Fla., Jan. 29-31 — Contact: Barbara Ann Cox, Office of Educational Technology (904) 488-0080.

## FEB. 2-8

**Information Management Conference.** New York, Feb. 4-5 — Contact: The Conference Board Registrar, New York, N.Y. (212) 339-0280.

## FEB. 9-15

**Horwath '92.** Boston, Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Anne Z. Sully, Bruce Solomon Associates, Englewood Cliffs, N.J. (201) 586-4543.

**George.** Calgary, Alberta, Feb. 11-13 — Contact: Miller Presson Exposition, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-3076.

## FEB. 16-22

**Information Security Management Symposium.** San Diego, Feb. 18-20 — Contact: Pacific West, MTS Training Institute, Framingham, Mass. (508) 879-7999.

computing choices.

among  
in  
product

In a world of competitive claims, it's always good to see how things look to an independent observer. Because when it comes to network computing, all computer companies are not the same. At Unisys, for instance, we don't force fit your problems to work with our solutions. We don't have to.

The Unix commitment to open systems is one reason why Kmart installed 3,500 Unisys UNIX based systems in their sophisticated retail network—and just announced an additional commitment to install 1,500 more. The diversity of our solutions also has enabled us to help Swiss Bank Corporation connect 6,000 CTOS commercial workstations in a worldwide network.

Our adherence to open standards like Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) means our extremely wide range of network computing products allows client/server computing across a wide variety of processing platforms, be they ours or anyone else's.

From UNIX based servers to new open CTOS commercial workstations, to a full line of PW<sup>2</sup> personal computers, each of our systems has been designed to fit in an open network environment.

Call us at 1-800-448-1424, ext. 171. And we'll send you some more good words about all the ways we can help.

© 1991 Unisys Corporation.  
Unisys is a registered trademark and PW<sup>2</sup> is a trademark of Unisys Corporation.  
CTOS is a trademark of Convergent Technologies, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Unisys Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc.

**UNISYS**  
We make it happen.



# How to spot the





# very best PCs.



It's really quite easy. Just look for PCs that have a genuine Intel microprocessor inside. Either the Intel386™, Intel386 SX, Intel386 SL, Intel486™ or Intel486 SX microprocessor.

Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. In fact, Intel introduced the very first microprocessor. So with Intel inside, you know you've got unquestioned compatibility and unparalleled quality. And you'll know you're

getting the very best PC technology.

So look for the Intel Inside symbol on ads for leading PCs. Or call 800-548-4725 for more information. It'll show you've got an eye for spotting the best.

**intel.**

The Computer Inside.™

## Satisfy your hunger for more productivity...for less!

PCs. Workstations. Even mainframes. You've spent millions to give everyone in your company some kind of computer. And productivity still keeps going down! Now what? Do you scrap everything and start over? Or do you call Data General to finally profit from your expensive computers?

Our AViiON System—mainframe power that fits in a pizza box—can quickly and affordably increase productivity for much lower costs. With an AViiON server and software, your PCs, Macs, terminals, workstations and networks—whether you have 10, 100, 1,000 or more—can work together as a team. And with a starting price of under \$100,000 you'll save \$4 million or more compared to a huge mainframe's price. Finally, you can enjoy all the productivity you were promised from computers. And it's as easy as ordering pizza.

Call 1-800-DATA GEN

# Data General

The AViiON System.  
Mainframe power that fits  
in a pizza box.



**Data General**  
Life just got  
a whole lot easier!

AViiON is a trademark of Data General.  
Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.  
© 1991 Data General.

# PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

## Distributed DBMS

*Many of the distributed features vendors are delivering are certainly nice to have, but users have more immediate needs they'd like addressed*

BY HERB EDELSTEIN

**O**f all that's said about distributed databases, there's one thing you can be sure of: They don't exist. There is no database on the market today that enables data stored in multiple physical databases — typically on different computers — to appear as one centralized database to users and programs.

Vendors have taken some steps toward providing distributed capabilities in their database products. The trouble is, many of these capabilities are ones that users aren't particularly interested in yet, especially because the majority of users are still concentrating on more simple client/server architectures.

It's fine for vendors to forgo ahead in this way, but meanwhile, more important functionality — on both the client/server and the distributed fronts — is getting pushed further and further off into the future.

An example of misplaced effort in the work vendors have invested in distributed requests and transactions, as opposed to remote requests and transactions with heterogeneous access.

### Common request

In client/server architectures, clients typically request data from one database residing on one server. This type of access is called either a "remote request" or a "remote transaction" (see chart page 78). Most front-end tools today provide this capability.

What vendors are priming in their database products are more advanced access methods, called distributed requests and distributed transactions. These allow clients to send one or more SQL statements that access many servers at a time.

A distributed request comes into play when you want to do

something like request a total cash-on-hand balance from multiple offices, each with its own database. The data would have to be retrieved from the various computers and added together.

In order to accomplish this, you would need a distributed database manager to decompose the SQL statement, send portions to the appropriate remote databases and then — using the responses from each — compose the result.

This requires an "optimized join," which essentially minimizes the amount of data to be transmitted from the remote databases.

Some of the vendors that provide optimized join technology are Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s Ingres Product Division, Informix Software, Inc., Computer Associates International, Inc. and Cincom Systems, Inc.

Oracle Corp., Tandem Computers, Inc. and Information Builders, Inc. take a more limited approach. Their systems can request specific subsets of information from remote databases (instead of entire tables), but no other optimization is performed.

### No mess appeal

While it's good that vendors provide distributed optimization, it is really a feature more likely to interest the cutting-edge client than the corporate masses,

which for the most part are only accessing a single server with any one SQL statement.

The same general observation could be made about distributed transactions, which send more than one SQL statement to multiple servers. These will come in handy when people build systems that allow them to do things like transfer money between accounts at different banking offices.

duces significant network activity, slowing transaction rates far below those of centralized systems. More importantly, the systems that support two-phase commit don't use the same protocol, so an application with data on different database management systems cannot do two-phase commit across them.

The fact is, the overwhelming majority of applications today do not need to update multiple data-



John Krasner

In this case, however, it may be good that vendors got started ahead of demand: They still have a ways to go to perfect this technology, especially in the area of "two-phase commit," which is required to ensure that the distributed database is in synchronization after the transaction.

Many vendors offer two-phase commit, including Ingres, Cincom, Interbase Software Corp., Digital Equipment Corp. and Sybase, Inc.

Two-phase commit intro-

duces on such an immediate basis. Most can be satisfied with the client/server model, where snapshots of the corporate database are used to periodically update local copies of data.

This is where vendors could really serve users' more immediate needs. Few products on the market explicitly support snapshot capabilities. DEC's Data Distributor does, but most other systems require the user to write the code.

There are some downsides to snapshots. For one, they create redundant data and therefore can only be used when immediate data synchronization is less important.

Another area in which people could really use help in client/server setups — and eventually in distributed setups — is in finding data that is stored on multiple servers, otherwise known as

*Continued on page 78*

## INSIDE

### Information Warehouse

What you need to know about IBM's newest architecture. Page 79.

### Dream Team

Imagine the perfect combination of distributed functionality. Page 81.

### Product Guide

A listing of heterogeneous access tools and gateways. Page 82.

Edelstein is president of Edelstein Associates, a database consulting firm in Potomac, Md.

## Gateway access

**W**hether users are working with a client-server set-up or a distributed database architecture, they're going to need access to a number of different databases. The good news is, there are some access standards being developed. For instance, the American National Standards Institute and the International Organization for Standardization are working together to develop a standard for SQL 2.

Unfortunately, there are two groups standardizing connections to remote databases. IBM has proposed Distributed Relational Data Access. There is also a draft international standard for Remote Data Access for which a consortium of vendors called the SQL Access Group has created a specification.

Luckily, you can get heterogeneous access today with database gateways (see product listing, page 82). Database gateways translate the SQL from the client to that of the server to access databases with different versions of SQL, different data models (such as the nonrelational IMS from IBM) and even non-database management systems' file structures, such as DEC's RMS or IBM's VSAM.

Some notable gateways include Sybase's Open Server and Micro Decisionware, Inc.'s Database Gateway — which provide remote procedure calls — and Ask's Ingres Product Division's Ingres Gateways, which provides access to a large number of databases.

The company that provides connectivity to perhaps the greatest range of DBMSs is Information Builders, Inc. and its EDA/SQL. This breadth of interfaces contributed to IBM making EDA/SQL the basis for the Information Warehouse connectivity to heterogeneous data (see story page 79).

EDA/SQL supports remote requests, remote transactions and distributed requests (albeit without distributed optimization), but it does not support distributed transactions.

HERB EDELSTEIN

## Distributed

FROM PAGE 77

location transparency. Vendors support location transparency to varying degrees. The most sophisticated method is to use a distributed dictionary with a system catalog that tracks data locations, such as those found in Ingres' Star, DEC's CDD/Repository and Information Builders' EDA/SQL.

### Less sophisticated

Other vendors provide somewhat more primitive mechanisms. For instance, Oracle requires the system administrator to define a synonym for a table that includes a path name, and the application uses that synonym to identify and locate data. Another method is for the application to open a database, and a distributed file system maps the table names into physical files and their locations.

Beyond locating the data, users with client/server systems also need to be able to access data when it resides on multiple servers. Heterogeneous access tools provide this capability, but database standards would really help here (see story at left).

For the future, vendors are going to have to get beyond distributed request and distributed

### Types of database access

Most people still need to access just one database with one or more SQL statements

Client/server	Number of SQL statements issued	Number of DBMSs accessed
Remote request	1	1
Remote transaction	1 or more	1
Distributed		
Distributed request	1	1 or more
Distributed transaction	1 or more	1 or more

Source: Euclid Associates

CW Chart: Michael Shapiro

transaction simply to get people interested in distributed databases. The needed functionality will vary, depending on whether the user is building top-down distributed databases or federated distributed databases.

In a top-down setup, a centralized database is fragmented, and the fragments are located on a variety of computers and remote DBMSs. The distributed DBMS needs to make this data appear to users and programs as if it were all located in one centralized database.

An example of this might be a sales order system in which a company builds a database at each field office to maintain information about salespeople, products and customers. The database tables for salespeople and customers are divided into dif-

ferent rows by office — called horizontal partitioning — and are located at the appropriate remote database. The product information is duplicated at each site, otherwise known as replicated data.

### Barriers to be faced

The first problem an application developer would run into when implementing this distributed setup is that few, if any, of the major distributed DBMSs fully support partitioned or replicated data. It is up to the application code to deal with many of the problems of reading and updating the data.

The second problem comes from the remote databases having little local autonomy, since the data structures were dictated by a central database. Local

## Database management systems with distributed functionality

Vendor and product	Horizontal partitioning	Vertical partitioning	Replicated data	Single-site	Remote or non-distributed data types	Local procedures	Database triggers	Distributed data dictionary	Inter-process control	Distributed join optimization
Cincom Systems' Supra										
Cognos' Powerhouse Starbase										
Computer Associates' CA DB-Star	●									
DEC's RDB/VMS	●									
Gupta Technologies' SQLbase	●									
IBM's DB2, SQL 400, OS/2 Extended Edition DBM, SQL/DS					●	●		●		
Informix's Informix-Online, Informix-Net, Informix Star			●							●
Ingres' Ingres/Intelligent Database			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Borland/Interbase Software's Interbase			●	●	●			●		
Progress Software's Progress								●		
Revelation Technologies' Openengine 1.0	●	●			●	●		●		●
Software AG of North America's Adabas/Adanet	●		●	●				●	●	●
Sybase's Sybase SQL Server			●		●	●	●		●	
Tandem Computers' Nonstop SQL	●							●	●	●

Half circle indicates partial. The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by Computerworld. Oracle chose not to respond to this chart.

CW Chart: Mark Haines

users may set up a local database with their own data structure and then duplicate portions of the distributed database.

A more pressing need in many organizations is for federated databases. This occurs when many different databases already exist at various sites, and users and programs want to treat these databases as if they were a single centralized database. Like top-down distributed databases, this kind of "bottom-up" distributed database requires a layer of distributed database software.

However, some of the functionality required will be different. For example, because the database tables already exist, there is no need to partition tables; rather, you need to assemble a logical distributed table from existing parts.

This is a very difficult problem to solve because the local autonomy has likely introduced variations in the local data definitions.

For example, it is quite possible that each office will have chosen different computers and DBMSs. Even the names for some tables and columns may differ. Units of measure (such as the weight of a part) may be recorded in kilograms in one database and pounds in another. Compensation may be in U.S. dollars in one database and Canadian in another.

No product can or even could automatically handle this kind of variation, although tools (such as remote procedure calls) are a major help to the application builder addressing the problem. Sybase's Open Server, Micro Decisionware, Inc.'s Database Gateway and Information Builders' EDA/SQL provide this mechanism.

**Additional accommodations**  
Some other types of heterogeneity that a distributed database must accommodate include the following:

- Different data models, including relational, hierarchical and network file access.
- Different system operation in areas such as concurrency control, transaction processing, recovery and privilege control.
- Access language variations such as different SQL dialects.

On the hopeful side, the DBMS vendors are in the midst of making major changes to their products.

True distributed functionality is still a few years off, but in the next six to 18 months, major new releases from DEC, Ingres, Oracle and Sybase promise to raise the level of relational DBMS and distributed DBMS technology. Borland International, Inc.'s entry into the DBMS market with Interbase will add further competition.

However, one caveat remains: Let the buyer beware.

This is a difficult technology to build, and ensuring that all the parts work together properly is a daunting task. ■

## Ultimate engine

The ultimate distributed database engine would be able to provide all of the capabilities listed below. Of the products available today, many do a reasonable job on the first and second items, but few do an adequate job on the rest.

- ✓ Transparent access to data, regardless of location and movement.
- ✓ Access to DBMSs with different data models and SQL dialects.
- ✓ A distributed database catalog from which the user can see what entities are in the distributed databases.
- ✓ Replicated data support.
- ✓ Easy-to-use snapshot capability.
- ✓ A mechanism for dealing with semantic differences.

HERB EDELSTEIN

## Distributed terminology

### Types of database synchronization:

**Extract databases:** Copies of data taken from a central database and distributed to secondary, remote databases. They are synchronized whenever a new extract is executed.

**Replicated data:** Data that is duplicated in multiple databases and synchronously updated.

**Snapshot:** Extractions of data taken from a source database at a particular point in time and periodically updated from the source.

No effort is made to keep the different databases in constant synchronization. Snapshot data is not updated locally.

### Types of fragmentation:

**Horizontal fragmentation (or partitioning):** A table is broken into multiple tables by rows. The inverse of

horizontal fragmentation is the "join."

**Vertical fragmentation (or partitioning):** A table is broken into multiple tables by columns. The inverse operation of vertical fragmentation is the "join."

### Types of transparency:

**Location transparency:** Users and programs work with fragments, but they do not need to know the location of the fragments.

**Fragmentation transparency:** A table that has been fragmented will appear as a single table to users and programs. The user works with global relations.

**Replication transparency:** Users and programs are unaware of data duplication. Duplicates of fragments will be automatically updated.



# Key points of interest about IBM Information Warehouse

BY JEFFREY B. TASH

For some people, IBM's Information Warehouse announcement may amount to no more than what's become known as "YAFI" — yet another framework for integration. This new environment does not embody all aspects of distributed database technology, and what is actually available now is very different from what's being promised for the future.

Still, even in its present form, the Information Warehouse is the most comprehensive effort ever undertaken to increase interoperability and improve access to heterogeneous distributed data.

**END GOAL** IBM says that when the Information Warehouse is completed (which won't be for years), it will allow access and retrieval of information stored in every file and every database throughout the enterprise. Coupled with access and transport mechanisms to automate the transfer and movement of distributed data, it will also provide a framework for describing an organization's data assets.

Think of it as a "data view" companion to IBM's Netview. Netview's job is to collect, manage, access and integrate all of the information about the physical devices and resources throughout the enterprise, such as systems, networks, printers, files, applications and users. Information Warehouse's role is to define, manage, transport and access the vast amounts of data scattered across the enterprise and will describe the following:

- What data exists.
- What data means.
- Where data resides.
- How often it's collected.
- How it's formatted.
- What aggregations, transformations and calculations are performed.
- How data is extracted, propagated and transferred.

This meta data (i.e., data about the data) is the end user's data dictionary.

To help in building the Information Warehouse, IBM recruited two International Alliance partners, Bachman Information Systems, Inc. and Information Builders, Inc.

**INFORMATION BUILDERS'** The most immediate benefit to come out of the announcement is the fact that Information Builders' EDA/SQL will serve as a data gateway.

For years, Information Builders' Focus has been able to access dozens of data formats on numerous hardware platforms and transport across multiple networks. Now that the company has made these capabilities available to other vendors, its EDA/SQL product makes almost any data in the enterprise accessible in read-only mode.

Using standard SQL, it's now possible to retrieve and even perform relational joins against heterogeneous data stored in virtually any format and located on any system. For example, Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 user could join an Ora-

cle Corp. table on a VAX with an IMS segment on a host and place the resulting data into a spreadsheet on the personal computer.

EDA/SQL supports read-only access to dozens of databases and file systems, including IBM's DB2, SQL/DS, IMS, DI/1, VSAM, OS/400 DBM and OS/2 DBM; Computer Associates International, Inc.'s CA-IMS and CA-Datcom; Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Supra; Model 204; Teradata Corp.; Oracle Corp.; Sybase, Inc.; Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s Ingres Product Division; Digital Equipment Corp.'s RDB, RMS and C-ISAM; and Borland International, Inc.'s Dbase.

Moreover, EDA/SQL also provides full read and write access and support for remote units of work to any SQL-based product.

Another very powerful feature offered by Information Builders is its EDA/Dynamic Extender for DB2. Using this facility, any tool that can talk to DB2 can now front-end virtually every other relational database management system using Dynamic SQL.

**BACHMAN'S** Bachman's role is to **ROLE** define the "meta meta data" — that is, the data about the data about the data. It is responsible for developing the information models for all of IBM's frameworks, including AD/Cycle, Systemview and now, Information Warehouse.

Basically, the repository is a multifaceted description of shared meta data that serves many different audiences, including application developers, system administrators and end users.

**HOW TO** A major problem is getting **PREPARE** started with Information Warehouse is figuring out how to inventory what data currently exists. Most organizations are saddled with heaps of incompatible and inconsistent data definitions. Unfortunately, IBM's announcement offers little guidance on how to clean up that mess and capture consistent data definitions.

My recommendation is how to prepare for this new environment is to begin building a data dictionary that focuses on the semantic textual definitions that describe existing data assets.

The true understanding of what data really means is scattered throughout the organization in the minds of a widely dispersed group of users. Tools are needed to help capture and disseminate their knowledge.

The first step is to define narrative descriptions, possible through an interactive forum, where semantic definitions of data (and terminology) can be read and commented on through end-user annotations. You can use an electronic bulletin board similar to the types of applications that are commonly built using Lotus' Notes.

**THE FUTURE** It's going to take many years before a stable, robust Information Warehouse information model gets defined and fully populated. It will be a slow evolutionary learning experience as IBM and its partners grapple with how best to describe corporate data assets. ■

Tash is president of Database Decisions, a division of Hewlett Associates in Newton, Mass.



The

Sentry Market Research CASE Survey\* results are in. And their meaning is unmistakable. From the beginning, KnowledgeWare has made meeting customer needs our number one priority. Our customers have responded by making us the number one supplier of CASE tools and technologies. Now and for the foreseeable future.

If you think we're pleased by these results, you're right. If you think we're resting on our laurels, you don't know us very well.



We're hard at work solidifying and improving our premier position in every one of these categories.

When you think about it, that's probably the attitude that made us number one to begin with.



**KnowledgeWare**

THE BEST CASE FOR YOUR BUSINESS

\*1991 CASE-Forward Engineering Study, Sentry Market Research, Westborough, MA.



# DREAM TEAM

BY PAUL HESSINGER

Imagine this: A chief data architect has just been given the go-ahead to assemble a team for a distributed database system. He doesn't have to worry about compatibility or the chance that the products won't work. All he has to do is match up his idea of the needed components with the vendors and products of his choice.

Although the data architect is unable to find the perfect match in every case and finds he's got some holes yet to fill, he starts by recruiting the following players:

- **Data Warehouse:** Simply put, serves as primary source of data storage, with some inventory control.

- **Player:** IBM's DB2 makes sense here, with the firm's seven-year investment in it. It appears likely that IBM will add object-oriented extensions to DB2, which will provide sophisticated inventory control. At the same time, the influence of Puller Associates International, Inc. and Digital Equipment Corp. cannot be underplayed.

- **Enterprise Directory:** Provides more comprehensive inventory control, defining where the data is, organizationally and physically.

- **Player:** The data architect knows object-oriented concepts and technology will be important and so plans to investigate Versant Object Technology, among other vendors.

- **Meta Data Modeler:** Transiently analyzes "data about the data."

- **Meta Data Retrieval Tool:** Provides a window into the enterprise data dictionary, providing architectural templates that suggest valid, authorized designs and views of the data.

- **Blueprinting Facility:** Allows business users to graphically compare the templates and describe the data requirements.

- **Player:** Bachman Information Systems, Inc.'s Model Driven Development philosophy and powerful modeling tools make it a key player for the meta data modeler. It is hoped that Bachman will continue addressing the need for graphical definition and specification facilities.

- **Enterprise Distribution Manager and DML Generator:** Although its role appears mundane, this is one of the most important elements of the dream team. It creates the statements needed to physically access data. Statements are then routed to data servers by the distribution manager.

- **Player:** SQL by itself does not yet fill this role, although in the long run, IBM's Distributed Relational Data Architecture will help accomplish this, at least for relational data.

- **Information Builders, Inc.'s EDA/SQL** can play the role of virtual data server, especially since the company allows other vendors to use the EDA/SQL gateway.

Hessinger is the chief technology officer/associate vice president of research at Atlanta-based Softlink, Inc., the U.S. subsidiary of Softlink GmbH in Munich, Germany, focusing on enterprise information technology strategies, data architectures and information engineering methods.

Apple Computer, Inc.'s Data Access Language, or DAL, will also play a role. The combination of these two players could vastly extend the reach of an enterprise data access effort.

- **Data Server and Aggregation Manager:** The data server physically stores the data and provides all the essentials of DBMS processing. The aggregation manager collects each component of data retrieved by the distribution manager and provides a consolidated response to the original request.

- **Player:** Sybase, Inc.'s server performance and integrated client workstations make it a solid player for this platform. Optimally, it will tie into the data distribution network so the new applications have access to existing data and provide new, valuable data to other applications.

- **Derivative:** Cincos Systems, Inc.'s Supra offers distributed support for multiple platforms with strong support for location independence and recovery/restart. Ask Computer Systems, Inc.'s Ingres Product Division is strong in user-defined data types, triggers and stored procedures.

- **Decision Support Processing:** A distributed environment must support ad hoc executive decision-making with a data pipeline that in most cases will be unidirectional, meaning the complexity of two-phase commit and other issues can be sidestepped.

- **Player:** Comshare, Inc.'s Commander can provide an executive information system capability.

- **Lotus Development Corp.'s Datasheet** allows enterprise data to be transparently integrated into 1-2-3 spreadsheets, which provide more operational information analysis. Lotus' Notes can integrate enterprise data into the information dimension of business processes.

- **Teradata Corp.'s ability** to support massive volumes of data with efficiency makes it a key player for processing large-scale decision-support applications.

- **Unix Integrator:** Provides access to data stored on Unix databases.

- **Player:** Informix-Online supports a variety of Unix platforms with an explicit distributed capability in Informix-Star.

- **Windows Support:** Provides a Windows interface.

- **Player:** Gupta Technologies, Inc.'s SQL windows and SQLNetwork provide SQL integration at the graphical user interface, local-area network and server interface level. Although there would be some overlap, Novell, Inc.'s Network SQL could also play a role. Gupta and Novell could collaborate to provide industrial-strength LAN database support.

- **VAX Integrator:** Provides access to data stored on DEC databases.

- **Player:** Progress Software Corp. has proved to be effective in this role.

- **Data Network Administration Tools:** Allows the monitoring of all distributed requests so that diagnostic facilities can address problems.

- **Player:** This is one area that no vendors currently address, although the ultimate success of a distributed database depends on this type of utility product. ■

## Firm's plan for client/server is keeping distributed in mind

BY TONY BAER

Even if you're in the midst of building a client/server architecture, it's never too early to start looking ahead at distributed databases.

That's exactly what National Grocers, Canada's second-largest supermarket chain, is doing, says Mike King, senior technology and planning specialist at the Toronto-based food retailer.

The impetus for client/server arose when National Grocers realized it needed to change from its batch-reporting system to an on-line system in order to respond faster to customer purchasing trends at individual stores.

National Grocers began to build the on-line system four years ago, constructing an executive information system (EIS) that pulled data off the mainframe and sent it to personal computers operating in terminal emulation mode. This host-based system turned out to be far too slow, requiring at least two to three minutes to pull summary reports of the mainframe.

For its next-generation EIS and operational-level decision support systems, National Grocers is going toward more distributed processing capabilities to improve performance and report flexibility. Initially, it is doing so with a client/server architecture that is limited to personnel at headquarters. When the firm goes full-blown distributed, all local stores will have on-line access to data.

### DB2 won't go away

To build the system, National Grocers needed PC databases and related communications and services products that could operate seamlessly with DB2, the existing mainframe database. No matter how much National Grocers decides to downsize in the future, DB2 will still be there, running strategic corporate business applications or functioning as a repository for enterprise business rules.

Baer is a free-lance writer based in New York.

Because of the company's plans to extend database access to the store level, King decided that anything he purchased would have to offer a variety of interfaces.

King chose Gupta Technologies, Inc.'s product suite, including the SQLNetwork mainframe gateway, SQL gateway at the PC local-area network server level, SQL database server, and SQL windows fourth-generation application builder, which runs on top of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 3.0.

A factor in Gupta's favor, King says,

**WHEN THE FIRM goes full-blown distributed, all local stores will have on-line access to data.**

was its commitment to support upcoming distributed data management enhancements promised by IBM for DB2. But the deciding point was Gupta's broad compatibility. "With Gupta, we can communicate with Oracle as easily as we can with DB2," King says. That's critical because National Grocers is also testing the operation of Oracle Corp. and Informix Software, Inc. on PCs at several stores.

When will the company migrate to fully distributed databases? When the tools are there, King says. In the meantime, the company is testing the feasibility of a distributed system to track point-of-sale terminal data. Pilot systems are now being installed at five store sites.

According to King, a body debated issue is whether to operate the network with databases updating each other minute by minute or to upgrade the client/server setup, dispatching "meaningful chunks" of data (roughly 60M bytes) to the LAN or individual PCs. King says the family of Gupta connectivity products will let National Grocers cross that bridge or gateway when it gets to it. ■

## Topics in the Tropics.

Join thousands of SAS software users from around the world as they meet in Honolulu, Hawaii, to exchange information with each other and Institute staff.

Conference events include SAS Institute's annual report to users, hands-on workshops, tutorials, roundtable discussions, a problem-solving booth, a consulting services session, and special interest group meetings.

Attend your choice of more than 300 presentations on Applications Development, Database Management, and more.

**SAS Users Group International**  
 1991 Annual Conference • April 12-15, 1991  
 Hilton Hawaiian Village • Honolulu, Hawaii  
 E. Jeffrey Hutchinson, Conference Chair

**Esotericities.**  
 Operations Research,  
 and Quality Control: Graphical Tools  
 Systems of the C Language: Information  
 Systems: Performance and Tuning Statistics  
 and Statistical Graphics, and Training and  
 User Support Services.

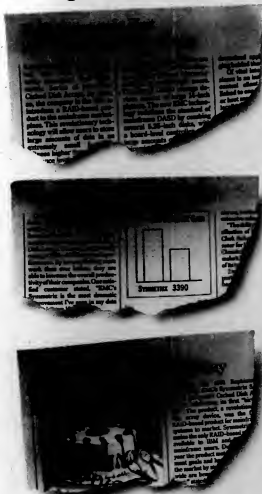
Don't miss this opportunity to learn about your favorite SAS software topic.  
 To register, contact: SUGI 17 Coordinator,  
 SAS Institute Inc., SAS Campus Drive, Cary,  
 NC 27513. Telephone: 919-677-8000.

## Gateways and heterogeneous access tools

[illegible]

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent survey conducted by Computerworld. When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Contact vendor for further product information.

# Another Symmetrix First.



## Symmetrix Turns One—And Only.

On its first birthday, EMC's Symmetrix Integrated Cached Disk Array (ICDA™) has a lot to celebrate. So do the hundreds of System 370/390 users gaining the benefits of Symmetrix today. In fact, the only people missing from the party are the ones who've been missing all along. Namely, the companies who keep promising the birth of their own RAID (Redundant Arrays of Inexpensive Disks) based products—but who, so far, have yet to deliver.

### Our One-Year-Old Has Your Features.

Symmetrix replaces the traditional design of 3380/3390-type DASD with an array of up to 24, 5¼" disks, supported by an integrated controller

unit and up to 3GB of cache, all within 5 sq. ft. This revolutionary design is the foundation of a device that revolutionizes disk capacity, reliability and environmental economy. The icing on the cake has been the 40%-60% performance improvements consistently achieved by Symmetrix customers, whether they run a 4381 or multiple 3090-600J systems.

While array disk products are still just a gleam in our competition's eye, Symmetrix already has a proven history, giving users unprecedented performance gains and cost savings.

To learn more about these and other Symmetrix firsts, give us a call: 1-800-222-EMC2 ext. L164. (In MA call 508-435-1000; In Canada call 1-800-543-4782).

# EMC<sup>2</sup>

[illegible]



In 1970, IDEA Courier introduced its first terminals for IBM mainframes. Today, three technology generations later, our products span the entire SNA spectrum — and break through to the universe beyond.

Our IDEA Concert™ communications processor, for example, not only performs traditional 3174 cluster controller duties perfectly, it also supports multiple hosts (including AS/400s and DEC VAXs), multiple LAN types, gateways and, of course, terminals and printers.

# GET THE W

Our Advanced Function Terminals add intelligence to the desktop while cleaning up cluttered application screens quicker than you can say "PC."

As for PCs, our emulation and gateway products — hardware and software, local or remote, for servers and users — show you how far we've come from the old terminal days.



IDEA CONCERT COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER ▲ 12000 DISPLAYS

IDEA Courier, Inc., Telford, AZ (602) 694-7000; IDEA Associates, Inc., Balaen, MA (508) 861-6878; IDEA Servcom, Tempe, AZ (602) 894-7000; European Headquarters (France), 33-14-035-5858; Asia/Pacific (Hong Kong), 852 5 420172; United Kingdom, 44 81-390 5948; Canada, 416-676-9930.

Here's how to get an even better IDEA.

Please send me information about:

- ☐ IDEA Concert Controller  
☐ IDEA 12000 Terminals  
☐ Advanced Function Terminals

- ☐ IDEA Printers  
☐ Gateways to Mainframes  
☐ IDEchrom Boards

My Company Has Installed:

- ☐ IBM Mainframes  
☐ DEC VAXs  
☐ AS/400 or S/26, S/38

Quantity:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**IDEA<sup>®</sup>**

The intelligence to communicate better.



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 6162 PHOENIX, AZ

Postage will be paid by addressee

**IDEA Courier**

ATTN: Product Marketing/MS A16

P.O. Box 29039

Phoenix, AZ 85038-9039

CW





# HOLE IDEA.

Along with our products and technology, IDEA has expanded, too. IDEA Servcom, our service organization, provides first-class, on-site maintenance throughout North America. From IDEAssociates comes the twinax technology to design and manufacture our midrange products. And IDEA International supports cus-

tomers in over 50 countries around the world.

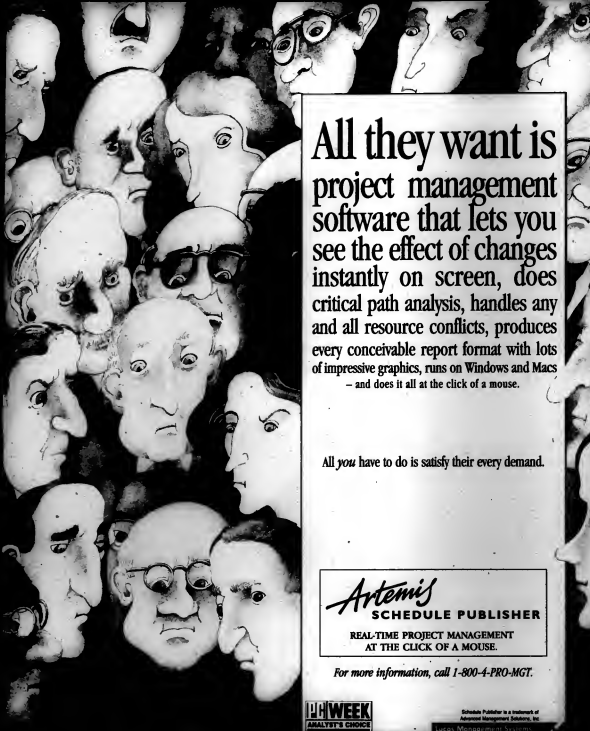
And yes, we still sell terminals. In fact, the first coax terminals in the United

States to meet the most stringent emissions and ergonomic standards — the MPR-II Swedish Recommendation. Available in 14" and 15" screen sizes. Monochrome. Color. Black and white. Upgradeable, too. All the way up to our Advanced Function Terminals.

Now that you have the whole IDEA, let us help you implement better ideas. Call 1-800-528-1400, ext. 7782.



IDEAssociates, and IDEA are registered trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc. Courier and Servcom are registered trademarks of IDEA Courier, Inc. IDEA Concert is a trademark of IDEAssociates, Inc. Other products or trade names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.



**All they want is  
project management  
software that lets you  
see the effect of changes  
instantly on screen, does  
critical path analysis, handles any  
and all resource conflicts, produces  
every conceivable report format with lots  
of impressive graphics, runs on Windows and Macs  
— and does it all at the click of a mouse.**

All you have to do is satisfy their every demand.

*Artemis*

**SCHEDULE PUBLISHER**

**REAL-TIME PROJECT MANAGEMENT  
AT THE CLICK OF A MOUSE.**

For more information, call 1-800-4-PRO-MGT.



Schedule Publisher is a trademark of  
Advanced Management Solutions, Inc.  
Lucas Management Systems



## Well-handled repository conversions

*Reverse engineering isn't the only way to convert CASE tools. 'Lateral engineering'—building a program that transforms specs at the same logical level—can be a better choice*

BY LEE L. GREMILLION

Converting from one computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool to another has never been mistaken for a pleasant experience.

Such a move has typically been problematic, especially for companies that have used lower level CASE tools—those that generate source programs (typically Cobol) and database definitions from higher level specifications—to build and maintain important application systems.

Because companies may have a significant investment in the application system specifications stored in the tool's proprietary repository, switching from these "lowerCASE" tools means having to convert the specification from one repository to another. While this switch is less hectic for companies converting to a tool for which conversion programs exist (see story page 92), most of the CASE user population doesn't fall into that category.

If you are in the latter group, don't despair. There is a way to make the repository conversion process easier and even cost-effective. Rather than trying to work with reverse engineering tools, which are really designed for another purpose and work at another level, think about lateral engineering—building a program to convert specifications from one repository to another.

In converting repositories, lateral engineering is much easier than reverse engineering because lateral engineering trans-

forms specifications at the same logical level. Reverse engineering (see story page 90), on the other hand, involves moving from a lower level of abstraction (physical source code) to a higher level (logical process definition statements).

Furthermore, the cost of developing a conversion program isn't prohibitive, depending on such factors as the nature of the source and target CASE tools and repositories, the number of constructs (logical units of definition) to be handled and the skill of the developers. For example, recent cost analyses by an organization considering constructing a converter fell in the neighbor-

hood of \$200,000. An added plus is that a converter, once created, can be used for conversions of multiple applications.

What is a converter?

The lateral engineering tool, or converter, moves the specifications for an application from the repository of one CASE tool to that of another. The converter needs to contain the logic to transform specifications in the source repository to their logical equivalents

in the target repository. Designed as an automated program, the converter should be capable of reading the specifications from the source repository and writing the transformed specifications into the target repository.

Lateral engineering facilitates repository conversion for the following reasons:

- The specifications within a repository are complete and consistent; they are all in one form and in one place. They describe the entire system, both data structures and processing logic. All of the logic is in one common syntax.

- CASE tools use similar architectures for system definition. Most describe an application system as a collection of objects—data items, screens, batch programs, reports, logic modules and so on.

Some objects, such as data item definitions and screen and report layouts, show only minor variations in syntax from tool to tool.

- CASE tools are heavily oriented toward relational database structures, at least at the logical level. This makes the conversion of database definition relatively straightforward. Application data conversion is simplified because the structure of the databases generated from the two repositories will be logically identical.

- CASE tools usually provide a utility for unloading the contents of their repository to a flat file and reloading it to the repository. This provides a means for backup and moving specifications from site to site.

Using these facilities simplifies the programming of the lateral engineering tool because it doesn't have to navigate source or target database (see chart page 90).

Continued on page 90

### Step by step

The key outline in preparing a repository conversion

<b>Analyze</b>	the contents of the current repository to determine the distribution of object types it contains.
<b>Identify</b>	which constructs should be programmatically converted, which should be eliminated before conversion and which are best handled manually.
<b>Construct</b>	a program (or set of programs) to convert those specifications that appear to be amenable to automatic conversion.
<b>Test</b>	the entire conversion process, manual and programmatic, from end to end, preferably on a small scale.

CW Chart: Mark Hanes

Gremillion is senior consulting manager at Price Waterhouse in Boston.

Continued from page 89

It is also easier to analyze the repository specifications once they have been unloaded into a sequential file.

#### The 'fun' begins

The tough part of repository conversion comes in analyzing the contents of the source repository and deciding what must be converted automatically and what must be converted manually. Companies must also discern what processing patterns and features used in their applications stem from idiosyncrasies of the CASE tool.

In terms of what to convert, it is important to note that the distributions of objects within a repository almost always follows Pareto's law, which is also known as the 80/20 rule. A relatively small number (20%) of constructs accounts for the vast majority of actual objects.

For our purposes here, one

structure because all of them—whether they are in a global or local dictionary or defined in-line as working storage items—look the same.

Arithmetic statements are another construct because they share a common operator/operand and structure.

Examination of application systems in a number of repositories suggests that fewer than a dozen of the most common constructs account for 80% or more of the number of distinct objects (see chart bottom right).

This chart shows a distribution found in analyzing the specifications in repositories created by several users of one common "lowerCASE" tool. This particular tool required that data item values be explicitly moved from work areas to screen or report variables so that move statements dominate the count.

Other tools, with different approaches to data and process definition, will show different distributions in their repositories.

#### Oberlying the law

The key to benefiting from Pareto's law is to recognize its existence in a given situation and to concentrate effort and resources accordingly. Firms can create a repository converter to handle the most common constructs first, expending it later to handle less frequently encountered ones. At some point, the law of diminishing returns makes it easier to switch to manual conversion for some specifications rather than attempting to automate their conversion.

In fact, it may be twice as expensive to write a generalized program to convert from repository A to repository B as it would be to write a program to convert the specifications for one particular set of applications.

The key is the extent to which the specifications make use of

## Why not reverse engineering?

### The sticking point is processing logic

A great deal of attention has been focused lately on the concept of reverse engineering; that is, the process of extracting repository specifications from the source code of existing, "legacy" systems—old applications typically written in a third-generation language such as Cobol that work best are hard to enhance and maintain. Reverse engineering attempts to salvage some of the investment made in an existing system by automatically creating entries in a repository that can then be manipulated using CASE tools to create a new and better system.

Unfortunately, reverse engineering is a hard problem, and tools that make it easier are still evolving. While today's reverse engineering tools can successfully capture the data structure design of an existing system, they have a tough time processing the logic.

Reverse engineering of process logic is a formidable task for several reasons. First, overcoming the difference in language level—i.e., lifting the specifications from a third- to a fourth-generation level—is inherently difficult.

In order to succeed, reverse engineering

must also overcome the following obstacles:

- Ambiguous input operations when key initialization and input commands are set far apart in the code.
- Environmental constructs that are not actually part of the application function (such as ACCESS proceduralized flow-control code).
- Multiple languages and versions of software (such as old CASE constructs).

These obstacles arise because of the need to lift the specifications to a higher logical level. The reverse engineering process must be able to understand what was intended with the key setting, pseudocode flow and old constructs, for example, to convert them properly.

The problem is reduced, although not entirely eliminated, if the conversion is to a language at the same logical level. In this case, the converter must merely worry about correctly reproducing the logic in the new language, not understanding what it is doing.

Much manual intervention is needed in reverse engineering if an application is migrated to a specification language significantly different from the original.

less than the full set of features available with the repository.

To make up a construct table, companies need first to tabulate what is in the repository: types of objects and counts. For those objects that represent process definition language statements, a further tabulation by verb is useful. These tabulations are then used to guide a grouping according to specification commonality. For example, all arithmetic statements have the same basic form, with minor variations for such things as rounding and remainders.

The grouping into constructs must be guided by knowledge of both the source and the target CASE tools. The basic idea is to include in a construct all of those things that can be converted from the source to the target repository in basically the same manner.

#### CASE idiosyncrasies

Transforming specifications that reflect built-in processing patterns of one CASE tool to those of another can also be thorny.

For example, CGI Systems, Inc.'s Pachow builds report programs on the notion that the program will read through a file and report on its contents. The repository specifications for such a program, therefore, consist of the identification of the file, actions to take on each record, actions to take at control breaks and actions to take at the end of the file. To convert such specifications to the repository used by a tool that does not employ the same pattern will require that the conversion tool transform the logic.

Disimilar processing patterns will increase the difficulty and cost of creating a conversion tool. This cost of conversion

would be one factor to take into account when evaluating CASE tools. As an organization evolves new CASE tools, it should consider how closely the underlying processing assumptions match those of its current tool.

#### Let the building begin

Once you've decided what to take with you, the building can begin. The project of building a repository converter should be divided into three phases:

1. **PHASE I.** Create a small, sample application system that embodies the most common constructs encountered in the "real" application. Debugging a converter will take many iterations of processing and specs, including loading them into the target repository and attempting to generate the application.

Therefore, dealing with a small sample application helps cut down on the amount of time expended in processing, which can be prohibitive with a larger application. A typical pension ad-

ministration system, for example, might take 24 hours to generate in its entirety. A small sample system is needed so that many iterations may be made in a reasonable time frame.

After you've created the sample system, build a converter that handles the constructs found in this sample. Make sure that the converter produces specifications that can be loaded into the target repository and used to generate a system for the target platform. To do this, one must do the following:

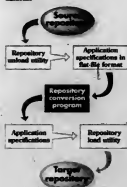
1. Determine the record layouts of the specs unloaded from the source repository as well as those to be loaded to the target repository. These may or may not be published by the vendor. It is not conceptually difficult to determine this mapping from the data, but it is time-consuming.

2. Formulate the transformations required to go from source to target. Some of these will be simple, such as data item

Continued on page 92

#### Travel tips

Using CASE unload/load utilities, a repository conversion tool can avoid migrating either source or target databases.



Source: Price Waterhouse

CGI Chart: Mark Blum

construct comprises all the variations of specification objects that would be handled in a similar fashion by a conversion program. For example, data item definitions make up one con-

# XEDIT

For Unix  
REXX too...

Order uni-XEDIT and uni-REXX today.

800-228-0266

WIK/GIP  
The workstation group

#### The 80/20 rule in action

Distribution of object types found in one CASE tool's repository

Construct	Typical percent of repository objects	Cumulative
MOVE statement	24%	24%
Screens/report layout item	17%	41%
CASE logic statement (IF)	16%	57%
Data item definition	7%	64%
Arithmetic statement	5%	69%
PERFORM-type statement (not part of IF)	5%	74%
Database FIND/READ-type statements	3%	77%
Database WRITE/REWRITE-type statements	3%	80%
Others	20%	100%

Source: Price Waterhouse

CGI Chart: Mark Blum

# MEET OUR MANAGEMENT TEAM



*"No two networks are alike. By manufacturing and developing the industry's broadest product line, we can tailor any network to our customers' needs."*

S. Robert Levine  
President & CEO

## Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI

At Cabletron Systems, we recognize the integrated networks of today provide your company with the competitive advantage it needs tomorrow. In response to your needs we've developed the broadest product line of leading-edge technologies that fully integrate under Cabletron's powerful network management umbrella.

### **Intelligent Hubs**

Cabletron's Multi Media Access Center intelligent wiring hub series connects Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI local and wide area networks together in a single chassis. Our other hub products include standalone devices for 10BASE-T and Token Ring smaller connectivity environments.

### **Management Platforms**

Remote LANVIEW®/Windows, the industry's first management software solution for SNMP

Ethernet and Token Ring networks, was the world's first network management software package to offer completely integrated worldwide desktop LAN/WAN management from a central control console.

And now we've brought network management to a new level with SPECTRUM.™ Cabletron's advanced management platform, that goes far beyond the current generation of management systems to provide a cohesive, powerful and flexible environment for managing multi-vendor networks.

**CABLETRON**  
systems.

The Complete Networking Solution

Corporate Headquarters

35 Industrial Way, Rochester, NH 03867-5005  
(603) 332-9400

### **Desktop Connectivity**

Of course there's more, including Cabletron's own Ethernet and Token Ring Desktop Network Interface (DNI®) adapter cards, the industry's first manageable adapter card solution, as well as our entire line of manageable 10BASE-T and Token Ring connectivity products.

It is easy to see why Cabletron has become the leader in network management technologies. That's why over 22,000 customer sites already use our products to connect more than 2 million network nodes. Use Cabletron's network management team to give your company the competitive edge it needs.

With more than 35 offices worldwide, there's a Cabletron location near you. Call us today at our headquarters for our product brochures or to arrange a live demonstration.

European Headquarters: Network House, Newbury Business Park, London Road, Newbury, Berkshire, England RG13 2PZ 011 44 635 580000

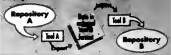
## Built-in data transfer facilities ease conversion

The CASE tools designed to cooperate with one another, such as those of IBM's AD/Cycle, provide a data transfer facility based on a common interchange format (see chart at right). AD/Cycle tool users use such a built-in facility, which is still evolving, to move specs among CASE tools.

In AD/Cycle, a tool should be able to write the contents of its repository in the External Source Format (an AD/Cycle standard) via an export facility (see chart).

For AD/Cycle tools, the repository conversion logic is written into the export and import facilities.

It's only logical  
AD/Cycle tools have conversion logic built in



Source: Peter Waterhouse

CW Chart: Mark Heims

Continued from page 90

definitions and screen and report layouts. The most difficult transformations will involve processing logic patterns that are supported by the old but not the new CASE tool. For example, some CASE tools provide powerful data manipulation commands (date arithmetic and formatting), while others do not.

Furthermore, some CASE tools have built-in functions for extracting data to a flat file, sorting the file and then reading it back into the program, while other tools can only perform these functions by calling third-generation language subroutines.

►Write and test the program. This program should be written in whatever language is most productive for the programmer. The language in which the converter is written is not dependent on the source or target CASE tool and repository.

ONCE YOU'VE DECIDED what to take with you, the building can begin.

■ PHASE II. Determine what is left in the real system that is not being handled by the converter, and decide what should be added to the program. Devise a strategy for handling constructs that will not be programmatically converted.

In general, these must either be removed from the source specifications before coding or be manually converted after the automatically converted specifications are loaded.

For example, if there are unconditional branching statements in the source, one might decide to eliminate these before conversion. If the source and target CASE tools have different ways of defining database access paths (e.g., indexes), this might be an example of specifications that are easier to key in the correct format manually.

■ PHASE III. Completely convert a real, but preferably small, system, including preconversion fix-up in the source repository, automatic conversion and manual entries in the target repository. Generate the system from the target repository and convert the application data. Test the application system functions to determine the correctness of the specification conversion. Debug the conversion program and manual procedures as necessary. Measure the amount of manual effort required to calibrate estimates of time requirements for subsequent conversions.

When all is said and done, a company will have converted its repository with minimum stress and maximum benefit. ■



# NOT IN THE SAME LEAGUE.

No other application development software can measure up to the awesome power of PowerHouse® from Cognos®.

Because PowerHouse isn't just a standalone development tool. It's a complete application development solution, including integrated CASE. So it speeds every phase of the development cycle—from analysis and design, through 4GL coding, to end-user reporting and maintenance. With so much industrial-strength power, it turns the toughest applications into child's play.

Unlike patchwork solutions, PowerHouse is seamless. It eliminates bottlenecks. Integrates all phases of development. And yields higher productivity at every step. No wonder PowerHouse is the leading application development software on Hewlett-Packard, Digital, Data General, too. And now available for Unix and IBM's AS/400. In fact, over 18,000 installations in 68 countries rely on PowerHouse.

So try using some real tools for application development. Call 1-800-4-COGNOS. In Canada, call 1-800-267-2777.

**COGNOS**  
Real Tools. Not Toys.



U.S. • 1-800-4-COGNOS • 122 • 400-800-8888 • France • 01 33 1 72 72 72 72 • Germany • 49 69 888 888 • The Netherlands • 31 20 60 60 60  
Belgium • 32 22 72 72 72 • Canada • 800 367 7777 • Japan • 81 3 3333 3333 • Australia • 61 2 927 927 • Hong Kong • 852 333 3337  
Singapore • 65 222 2222 • Spain • 34 91 222 2222 • Latin America • 800 477 6666

© 1991 Cognos, Incorporated. Cognos and PowerHouse are registered trademarks of Cognos, Incorporated.  
The other trade names referenced are registered, trademarked or service marks of their respective manufacturers.

# The SAS System

All this... and OS/2®



From the Data Center to the desktop, only the SAS® System brings you integrated software that exploits all the potential of enterprise-wide computing. And makes your PS/2® an integral part of your organization's information delivery strategy.



Use the SAS System as a window to *all* your data and computing resources—from mainframes and minicomputers to workstations and PCs. You'll gain complete control over data access, management, analysis, and presentation...while making SAA a reality throughout your organization.

It's never been easier to import/export data and distribute applications...to analyze data using proven tools for Executive Information Systems, decision support, forecasting, project management, quality improvement, and more...and to display the results in any format from simple lists to dazzling presentation graphs. The SAS System also takes advantage of such OS/2 features as Dynamic Data Exchange, multitasking, and the High Performance File System.

No wonder more and more companies are choosing the SAS System to bring out the best in OS/2. And the people who use it.

## All Yours for a Free Evaluation

~~The~~ SAS System ~~summary~~—with details about a free software evaluation and our renowned support, documentation, training, and consulting services—give your Software Sales Account Manager a call at 919-677-8200.



SAS Institute Inc.  
Software Sales Department  
SAS Campus Drive ☐ Cary, NC 27513  
Phone 919-677-8200 ☐ Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. OS/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. Copyright © 1988 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

# THIS TERMINAL IS NO DUMMY.



There's nothing wrong with a dumb terminal. Unless you could use something with a bit more intelligence.

Like the Harris Adacom Multi-Window Display Station.

It lets you work with multiple 3270 sessions simultaneously. Up to 16 sessions, in fact. It also lets you work with multiple hosts simultaneously. In other words, it lets you work the way most people do - on several things at once.

And it makes that work much more efficient. The graphical user interface and mouse support allow you to jump between sessions, cut and paste, and resize or move windows at your discretion. And the high-resolution monitor keeps the images on screen crystal clear.

It's almost like having a PC. Only far more economical. And secure.

If you have to deal with several applications at once, this is one smart terminal. For more information, call 214-386-2000.

**HARRIS  
ADACOM**



# COMPUTER INDUSTRY

## NATIONAL BRIEFS

### Bank on it

► The 10-year outsourcing contract recently announced between El Segundo, Calif.-based Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC) and General Dynamics Corp. might be estimated at \$3 billion, but early-year outlay on the vendor's part is emerging as the rule in big outsourcing deals. To finance the General Dynamics agreement as well as its recently completed acquisition of Intellicon Solutions Corp., CSC last week arranged a \$250 million revolving credit compact with a banking syndicate led by Citicorp USA, Inc.

### Offer on

► Network-based software vendor IMRS, Inc. made its debut in the public market last month at an initial offering price of \$12.50 per share. Proceeds from the initial public offering of 3.2 million shares will be used to reduce the Stamford, Conn.-based firm's debt load and for general corporate purposes, including possible acquisitions, according to IMRS.

### Good guys

► LDI, Inc., a 19-year-old computer leasing firm based in Cleveland, is this year's winner of the highest ethics honor bestowed by its peers: the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA)'s James F. Benton Memorial Spirit of Excellence Award. The annual award, according to the association, is presented to the third-party leasing/remarketing firm "which best exemplifies the ideals of CDLA by the manner in which it upholds the association's Code of Ethics and serves the entire business community."

### Undaunted

► Third-party computer leasing and remarketing market leader Comdisco, Inc. took time off from its week-dominant legal wars with IBM [CW, Oct. 11] last week to attend to courtship of a different strait: The firm inked a definitive agreement to acquire the European high-tech leasing operations of USF&G Corp. The deal, which Comdisco said was scheduled to close within days of the Oct. 28 announcement, deepens the Rosemead, Ill.-based firm's established presence in The Netherlands, Switzerland, Germany, the UK and France.

BY ELLIS BOOKER  
OF STAFF

**ST. CHARLES, Ill.** — How does a company that bills itself as an authority on understanding and installing leading-edge information technology anywhere in the world educate its employees?

Andersen Consulting's two-word answer might be "structured training."

The Chicago-based systems integrator, noted for its nearly religious belief in "methodology," spends a small fortune each year training its worldwide staff of 21,000 consultants. In 1990, it spent 8.3% of its \$1.675 billion revenue on training and training support.

### Keeping up to date

In part, this schooling is valuable in that it keeps the troops technically proficient. For instance, according to Paul J. Coogrove, a principal at the firm, Andersen wants 90% of its consulting staff schooled in client/server con-



Andersen's St. Charles training center, which can house more than 1,700 and has over 1,000 workstations, has a collegiate feel.

cepts within two years, up from the 10% who have these skills today.

However, Andersen's schooling also seeks a subtler, perhaps even more important, goal: imbuing its consultants with a com-

mon way of approaching and solving problems.

"In the '60s, the driving idea was to have a 'common competence,' which back then [meant] technical, functional and industry skills," said Alan C. Now-

akowski, director of Andersen's Technical Core Education. Nowakowski works at "school central" for Andersen — that is, its Professional Education Division, located here.

### Teamwork skills

Nowakowski said Andersen's service lines have broadened, and each practice has a set of core skills. "That we also need common skills to enable teamwork," he said.

Both Andersen and its competitors have begun to emphasize the building of dynamic relationships between different kinds of consulting. In Andersen's case, this involves strategic services, systems integration, systems management and change management.

Teamwork is also a required course, in the view of Andersen officials, because of the company's official motto of being able, on short notice, to assemble a task force of its best and

Continued on page 38

## Clambering on the consulting services bandwagon

Unisys seeks users to fit client/server strategy

Fixed-price approach distinguishes Wang

BY ELLIS BOOKER  
OF STAFF

**BLUE BELT, Pa.** — Unisys Corp. joined the crowded strategic systems consulting market last month, launching a service that seeks to match a customer's business agenda with Unisys Architecture, the firm's client/server-based enterprise computing strategy announced last October.

Analysts and Unisys users, however, greeted the consulting announcement coolly. A number of each said Unisys has neither the expertise to provide strategic consulting nor the financial resources to buy the expensive personnel such services demand.

"This kind of work is incredibly expensive. It's labor-intensive and people-intensive," said Robert Kidd, a senior industry analyst at Datatec, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. Kidd noted that Unisys, along with IBM and other hardware vendors, is clearly aware that future growth will be along software and services, as margins on hardware sales continue to tumble. "I'm convinced [Unisys] does not have the skill set [to compete into that arena] now," Kidd said.

Many Unisys users, albeit quick to lavish praise on Unisys' hardware and software development platforms, seemed to agree.

"Nobody will hire them — they'd be nuts if they did," said one user at last month's joint Cobe and Ute, Inc. conference in Denver.

But others disagreed. Dean Sutton, president of Softech, Inc. in Kirkland, Wash., and a member of the board of Unisys user group Cobe, argued that in its chosen core industries — financial services, communications, airlines and government — Unisys does in fact have the requisite talents.

"I'd hope Unisys is in the market to sell software solutions and make hardware secondary," added Herman Schuler, director of systems development at Group W, a Westinghouse Broadcasting Co. firm based in Milford, Conn. Although Schuler said his shop had no call for consulting services of this kind, he speculated that the low end of the market might.

"I'd prefer if [Unisys] would take its marketing staff and focus on the small shops, because that's where the growth is," he said.

Continued on page 100

BY SALLY CUSACK  
OF STAFF

**LOWELL, Mass.** — Wang Laboratories, Inc. recently threw its hat into the already crowded ring of work-flow re-engineering and systems integration consultants.

Christening its brand of office re-engineering Business Process Management (BPM), Wang said the offering will differ from traditional Big Six consulting services in its modular, fixed-price approach to client needs.

"We will go in with a very specialized, vs. a generic, approach," said William T. Wide, vice president of the Professional Services Group.

This means BPM will focus on specified target areas within a user company and offer up-front evaluation and determination services at a predetermined price.

According to Wide, the services will focus on improving customer productivity, quality and services and will be committed to the open systems concept by drawing on both Wang and non-Wang solutions.

BPM's process approaches work-flow evaluation is a three-pronged answer: through an analysis of the work-flow pro-

cess, by measuring the productivity and output of each task and by offering a quantitative profile of the targeted department as a whole.

The process will also take into consideration the human dynamics of an organization and the potential resistance to change, Wide said.

### Changing stance

One BPM customer, Robert R. Lukas, assistant vice president of information management systems at TIT Hartford Insurance Group, said he was initially skeptical of Wang's BPM strategy but has since reversed his position.

The Hartford has been piloting a Wang image-processing system in its Pittsburgh claims office, and according to Lukas, BPM helped the company develop a proper design for the department.

"They in Pittsburgh, the employees themselves are helping to decide the work-flow process; it is a productive, proactive approach," Lukas said, adding that after each task is quantified, there is now "so much new data available that we have to look for a discipline to help us take advantage of this."

# UNISYS

# WANG

**1 Out Of 3 CIOs  
Lose Their Jobs.\***



- Were they unable to communicate their strategies?
- Did they make uninformed technology decisions?
- Were they overwhelmed by the issues?

## **Makes You Wonder About The Advice They Were Getting.**

As a subsidiary of International Data Group, the world's leading supplier of information on information technology, Technology Investment Strategies Corporation is uniquely positioned to provide a comprehensive set of research and consulting services dealing with the most critical information technology issues of the day.

Experienced and well connected within the information systems community, TISC is responsive to the individual needs of the clients we serve. What they expect from us is a perspective they can turn into action, and that is precisely what we deliver.

Take the time to get to know us. We'd like to send you our videotape, *Transitioning to the Open Enterprise*.

For your free copy, phone 1-800-726-TISC.

\*Source: Computerworld article, February 1991



**Technology Investment  
Strategies Corporation**  
AN IDG COMPANY

## Andersen recruits to a class act

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

brightest employees from anywhere in the world. "We believe that a client ought to have access to the best talent we have available, and that access ought to ignore national boundaries," said A. George (Skip) Battle, managing partner at the Market Development Group. Andersen's clients, meanwhile, have broadened their horizons and "increasingly want to make sure the solutions they contemplate will work globally," Battle added. Most of Andersen's consultants, in fact, are employed outside the U.S.

### School days

After being hired by Andersen Consulting, fresh, young consultants — Andersen's consultants are a young lot, with an average age of 25 — spend three weeks training in their local office, including self-study on a workstation.

Following this, they journey to one of Andersen's four training locations. In addition to the original St. Charles site, there are now centers in Manila, Singapore and Veldhoven, The Netherlands.

During the 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. class day, students learn Andersen's methodology, as well as how to interact with clients and other Andersen workers. Indeed, embed-

ding Andersen's philosophy of the "work group" is key during this period and even includes "activity games" that have recently become fashionable in corporate America, such as climbing rope ladders in the woods.

Yet, is the total impact of Andersen's training somewhat Orwellian — a kind of constant cloning that makes "Andersen-speak" the only language?

Not at all, Nowakowski said. "The stereotype of an Andersen consultant as a tech-head is wrong," he said. "We've always had broad requirements and have always wanted personable peo-

ple." Besides, he added, it would be naive to think regional and national differences go away under Andersen's training regime, or even that such a result would be desirable.

### Cozy and collegiate in feel

Andersen officials likewise frown when their U.S. center is referred to as a "boot camp." Indeed, there is nothing military-looking about the center, a former women's college that Andersen bought 21 years ago. Apart from the fact that these "students" attend classes dressed in business suits, the feel of the place — from its excellent cafeteria to an abundance of small, cozy lounges — is distinctly collegiate.

The St. Charles center can house more

than 1,700 workers, contains more than 1,000 computer workstations and has 135 classrooms as well as two amphitheaters, five conference centers and a six-day auditorium.

What it does not have are graduates: Education is ongoing throughout one's career at Andersen. The annual training requirements for each systems integration consultant are as follows: staff/senior (770 hours), manager (320 hours), partner (448 hours). Employees who can look forward to continual improvement are also loyal workers, it turns out.

Andersen employees are a plus for the clients they serve, said an IS director at a major industrial firm who asked to remain anonymous.

"Andersen's training shows," he said.

# Don't settle for graphics

## I, likewise, speak English

Since 1987, English has been the official language at Andersen Consulting, although the company had stressed the English language for a good decade before that.

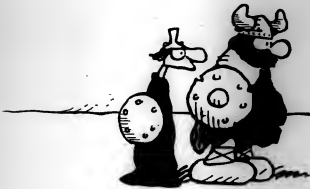
Basic competence in English, however, does not automatically mean communication or comprehension. Therefore, Andersen's English workshops include instruction on pragmatic language skills such as how to negotiate, how to apologize and how to persuade at a business lunch.

Meanwhile, all the consultancy recruits, including native English speakers, learn to appreciate cultural peculiarities — without which facility one can unwittingly offend or miscommunicate and wreck a business relationship.

"We teach things like not showing the heel of your shoe to a Hindu client," one instructor said.

Andersen is also investigating novel, multimedia platforms for teaching its recruits. Last year, for example, it launched The Institute for the Learning Sciences at Northwestern University. The Evanston, Ill.-based institute, run by former Yale University artificial intelligence guru Roger C. Shank, is looking at a host of technologies that could increase the amount of computer-based training used by Andersen to 10% to 20%, up from 1% today.

ELLIS BUCKNER



Read the writing on the wall. You don't want to compromise your image with graphics that don't paint the best picture. With IBM's new line of graphic adapters, you don't have to.

IBM has unveiled new levels of price/performance for fast 2D and 3D solids graphics applications. And the faster you can visualize data, the faster you can get your ideas across. Within the RISC System/6000<sup>®</sup> family of POW ERstations, you can get graphics

performance that will truly help you make your mark. For instance, the G4x graphics subsystem can draw 800,000 2D and 3D vectors and 800,000 Lighted Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, and gives you up to 16.7 million colors to work with to showcase projects such as solids designs and scientific visualization.

When you really want to display your vision, there's the POW ERgraphics CTO

	Gx3	Gx4	G4x4	G10
2D Vectors/Second	650K	550K	800K	950K
3D Vectors/Second	NA	400K	800K	950K
Lighted 3D Gouraud-shaded Triangles/Second	NA	20K	80K	120K

IBM and AIX are registered trademarks and RISC System/6000 and POW ER are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SPECintek is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. X Windows System is a trademark of Massachusetts Institute of Technology. GL is a trademark of Silicon Graphics Inc. Metafile is a trademark of The Open Software Foundation. Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. HANDBOOK THE MICROPROCESSOR CHALLENGE (C) 1991 King Industries Systems, Inc. (C) 1991 IBM Corp.

## Entrepreneur powers way in client/server market

BY SALLY CUSACK  
OF STAFF

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Mitchell E. Kertman is enjoying the good life. His company did \$17.5 million worth of sales in 1990. But it was not too long ago that the founder and president of Powersoft Corp. wondered where his next revenue stream was going to come from.

It looks like he found it. According to Stuart Woodring, a senior analyst at Forrester Research, Inc., a consulting firm in Cambridge, Mass., the company's recently announced client/server database development tool is tak-

ing the market by storm.

Dubbed Powerbuilder, the software product is generating substantial user interest, Woodring said.

One early user, Eric Reed, manager of tools and architectures at BSG in Houston, said the product offers the ability to manage multideveloper, large-scale projects in the client/server area. He is also pleased with Powerbuilder's ability to manage back-end databases.

BSG is a large-scale systems integra-



Kertman: "It was time to re-architect."

Back in 1974, at the helm of the firm he founded as Computer Solutions, Kertman was literally a one-man software con-

tor with approximately 50 active accounts.

Pointing out that the client/server market is fairly new and subsequently not very big, Woodring acknowledged that Powersoft is "certainly a leader in mindshare" at this stage of the game.

But Kertman, a self-described college dropout, clearly remembers the not-so-good old days.

During the first five years, he offered a combination of services, from customized software development to time-sharing on computers. His first breakthrough came with the development of manufacturing resource planning (MRP) II-type software systems, a version of which Powersoft still sells today. In the early 1980s, the manufacturing software business turned a profit and has remained profitable since 1986.

In the late part of the decade, however, when many high-technology companies were holding fire sales or contemplating bankruptcy, Kertman and his team, now numbering over 100, accidentally stumbled into the world of client/server computing.

"We were doing well," Kertman said, "but only in North America and only on the HP 3000 platform. Our software was difficult to internationalize, and it was clearly not portable. I took a look at where the industry was going and where we

# that don't do you justice.



subsystem which produces almost a million 3D vectors and 120,000 Gouraud-shaded triangles per second, for fast, realistic shading effects.

And for those who need 2D graphics, for things like electrical design, there's the G3 that delivers 650,000 2D vectors per second in up to 256 striking colors. Best of all, G70, G4 and G6x clearly lead the way on all APIs including X Windows Systems, GL\*, GRAPHICS\* and Motif.

These impressive graphics are all part of the family portrait of RISC System/6000 POWERstations and POWERservers—

offering performance ranging from 9 to 25 MFLOPS and from 33 to 72 SPECMarks\* and AIX: IBM's enhanced version of UNIX. The brains behind the beauty.

Don't accept a primitive picture, when you can have the picture of perfection. So find out how RISC System/6000 graphics can do your masterpiece justice. Get in touch with your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 828. And point your own picture.



IBM

For the Power Seeker. 

**P**OWERBUILDER IS getting more attention than anyone else's database development tool for the client/server environment. It has a very, very high profile."

STUART WOODRING  
FORRESTER RESEARCH

were: It was time to re-architect our software.

In the process of reworking the complex MRP II program, Powersoft developers were searching for sophisticated, personal computer-based development tools. While there were some on the market that painted a clear graphical user interface and some offered by database and fourth-generation language vendors, there was nothing that incorporated networked interfaces and PCs. Kertman said. Enter David Litvack, formerly executive vice president of product development at Cullinet Software, Inc.

"David had a business plan to build what turned out to be our next generation of software," Kertman said.

Litvack joined Powersoft in 1988 as head of research and development and started building the company's future products — namely Powerbuilder.

The software was introduced in March 1991 and has been shipping since June. Kertman characterized the product line as a "rocket to the moon."

"Powerbuilder is getting more attention than anyone else's database development tool for the client/server environment," Woodring said. "It has a very, very high profile."

One reason for this attention is timing, he said; another, however, lies in the product's features. When Powerbuilder first hit the market, Woodring said, there was not much else available in the way of easy-to-use client/server development tools.

So far, Powerbuilder has ushered its vendor into a cooperative marketing agreement with industry giant Microsoft Corp. and a strategic partnership with Dun & Bradstreet Software.

Banking on Powerbuilder's future success, Powersoft has also recently signed six strategic partners in Europe, Hong Kong and Australia.

## Unisys seeks client/server users

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

said. Indeed, the pricing details of Unisys' Enterprise Information Technology Planning service would suggest it is targeted at smaller IS departments.

For a flat fee of \$40,000 for small to midsize customers, the Enterprise Information Technology service provides the following based on workshops with key management personnel:

- A determination of business objectives.
- A functional overview of a standard-based architecture to reach these goals.
- An overview of current IS technology and investments.
- A transition strategy and plan.

• An analysis of the organizational, cost and training implications of an open systems transition.

Unisys also said that to complement this planning service, it would launch an Application Solutions Planning service in the first quarter of 1992.

According to Unisys executives, the new consulting services will not interfere with the company's strategic relationship with KPMG Peat Marwick. Earlier this year, KPMG Peat Marwick said it would develop line-of-business solutions under Unisys' applications development software platforms.

## Sun unloads visualization end

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Opting to concentrate on high-volume, low-end Unix systems, Sun Microsystems, Inc. recently sold its high-performance visualization accelerator business to Vicom Systems, Inc., a scientific and medical imaging systems company based in Fremont, Calif.

The move lets Vicom get a foot in the open systems door. The firm will take over the manufacture, sales and support of Sun's VX and MVX visualization accelerators. Vicom also sells proprietary systems that it obtained from Pixar Co. and Gould, Inc.

Vicom's systems will run Sun's operat-

ing system and Sunrison visualization software.

"Any applications written on Sunrison will be able to run on our platform [in accelerated mode] or on a Sun platform in nonaccelerated form," said Arun Taneja, vice president of marketing at Vicom.

Sun will continue to sell lower end graphics accelerators: the GX, GXplus, GS and GT.

J. A. SAWAGE

## INTERNATIONAL BRIEFS

### Just friends

► Toshiba Corp. denied a report in the Japanese daily press late last month that it would soon be signing on as an OEM of microprocessors manufactured by Germany's Siemens AG and Santa Clara, Calif.-based Integrated Device Technology, Inc. According to Toshiba, the three firms have merely been exchanging information; no agreement has been reached.

### Don't fence me in

► Compuprint Bull, a unit of France's Grouper Bull, is launching four page printers — two of them manufactured completely in-house — into a market currently dominated by Japanese printer companies. "It's an ambitious bet," said Compuprint General Director Renato Pucci, "but we're talking about an irreversible strategic choice. We want to control the production of our products so as not to become box sellers."

### Let the open systems games begin

► IBM Canada Ltd. is Canada's largest computer firm. Under the aegis of new Chief Executive Officer John Olsman, Toronto-based systems integration firm SHL Systemhouse, Inc. has been expanding its executive suite and its corporate mandate on a virtually weekly basis of late. Now the \$4.6 billion IBM subsidiary and the \$700 million systems integrator are teaming up to advance the IBM RISC System/6000 workstation as the vehicle to usher users into the Canadian open systems arena. Their technical and marketing support pact, announced late last month, is valued at an estimated \$100 million during the next several years.

### Phone firms hang up Australian bid

► Telecommunications players Ameritech and Bell Atlantic are withdrawing from the race to become Australia's second telecom provider, according to a report last week in the local business press. The two, along with French national carrier France Telecom and Hong Kong-based Hutchinson Telecom communications, had formed a consortium under the name Kalori to bid for the license. Hutchinson reportedly wants to continue with the bid; its consortium mates, however, plan to tell the Australian government they no longer want a piece of the action.

Take the first step  
toward ending  
CASE confusion.  
Call 1-800-678-8484.

firstCASE  
CROSS-PLATFORM CASE

AGS  
Management  
Systems

HYPER

# More Special Reports!

Yes,

Please complete the information below to qualify for this special rate.

2.



# More Executive Reports!

Yes,

U.S. Only. Outside U.S. \$12.95. Computerworld Executive Report. Special rate for new subscribers.

Please print name and address in U.S. only.



- COMPANY INFORMATION**
1. Name of Company
  2. Address
  3. City
  4. State
  5. Zip
  6. Title
  7. Name of Company
  8. Address
  9. City
  10. State
  11. Zip
  12. Title
  13. Name of Company
  14. Address
  15. City
  16. State
  17. Zip
  18. Title
  19. Name of Company
  20. Address
  21. City
  22. State
  23. Zip
  24. Title
  25. Name of Company
  26. Address
  27. City
  28. State
  29. Zip
  30. Title
  31. Name of Company
  32. Address
  33. City
  34. State
  35. Zip
  36. Title
  37. Name of Company
  38. Address
  39. City
  40. State
  41. Zip
  42. Title
  43. Name of Company
  44. Address
  45. City
  46. State
  47. Zip
  48. Title
  49. Name of Company
  50. Address
  51. City
  52. State
  53. Zip
  54. Title
  55. Name of Company
  56. Address
  57. City
  58. State
  59. Zip
  60. Title
  61. Name of Company
  62. Address
  63. City
  64. State
  65. Zip
  66. Title
  67. Name of Company
  68. Address
  69. City
  70. State
  71. Zip
  72. Title
  73. Name of Company
  74. Address
  75. City
  76. State
  77. Zip
  78. Title
  79. Name of Company
  80. Address
  81. City
  82. State
  83. Zip
  84. Title
  85. Name of Company
  86. Address
  87. City
  88. State
  89. Zip
  90. Title
  91. Name of Company
  92. Address
  93. City
  94. State
  95. Zip
  96. Title
  97. Name of Company
  98. Address
  99. City
  100. State
  101. Zip
  102. Title
  103. Name of Company
  104. Address
  105. City
  106. State
  107. Zip
  108. Title
  109. Name of Company
  110. Address
  111. City
  112. State
  113. Zip
  114. Title
  115. Name of Company
  116. Address
  117. City
  118. State
  119. Zip
  120. Title
  121. Name of Company
  122. Address
  123. City
  124. State
  125. Zip
  126. Title
  127. Name of Company
  128. Address
  129. City
  130. State
  131. Zip
  132. Title
  133. Name of Company
  134. Address
  135. City
  136. State
  137. Zip
  138. Title
  139. Name of Company
  140. Address
  141. City
  142. State
  143. Zip
  144. Title
  145. Name of Company
  146. Address
  147. City
  148. State
  149. Zip
  150. Title
  151. Name of Company
  152. Address
  153. City
  154. State
  155. Zip
  156. Title
  157. Name of Company
  158. Address
  159. City
  160. State
  161. Zip
  162. Title
  163. Name of Company
  164. Address
  165. City
  166. State
  167. Zip
  168. Title
  169. Name of Company
  170. Address
  171. City
  172. State
  173. Zip
  174. Title
  175. Name of Company
  176. Address
  177. City
  178. State
  179. Zip
  180. Title
  181. Name of Company
  182. Address
  183. City
  184. State
  185. Zip
  186. Title
  187. Name of Company
  188. Address
  189. City
  190. State
  191. Zip
  192. Title
  193. Name of Company
  194. Address
  195. City
  196. State
  197. Zip
  198. Title
  199. Name of Company
  200. Address
  201. City
  202. State
  203. Zip
  204. Title
  205. Name of Company
  206. Address
  207. City
  208. State
  209. Zip
  210. Title
  211. Name of Company
  212. Address
  213. City
  214. State
  215. Zip
  216. Title
  217. Name of Company
  218. Address
  219. City
  220. State
  221. Zip
  222. Title
  223. Name of Company
  224. Address
  225. City
  226. State
  227. Zip
  228. Title
  229. Name of Company
  230. Address
  231. City
  232. State
  233. Zip
  234. Title
  235. Name of Company
  236. Address
  237. City
  238. State
  239. Zip
  240. Title
  241. Name of Company
  242. Address
  243. City
  244. State
  245. Zip
  246. Title
  247. Name of Company
  248. Address
  249. City
  250. State
  251. Zip
  252. Title
  253. Name of Company
  254. Address
  255. City
  256. State
  257. Zip
  258. Title
  259. Name of Company
  260. Address
  261. City
  262. State
  263. Zip
  264. Title
  265. Name of Company
  266. Address
  267. City
  268. State
  269. Zip
  270. Title
  271. Name of Company
  272. Address
  273. City
  274. State
  275. Zip
  276. Title
  277. Name of Company
  278. Address
  279. City
  280. State
  281. Zip
  282. Title
  283. Name of Company
  284. Address
  285. City
  286. State
  287. Zip
  288. Title
  289. Name of Company
  290. Address
  291. City
  292. State
  293. Zip
  294. Title
  295. Name of Company
  296. Address
  297. City
  298. State
  299. Zip
  300. Title
  301. Name of Company
  302. Address
  303. City
  304. State
  305. Zip
  306. Title
  307. Name of Company
  308. Address
  309. City
  310. State
  311. Zip
  312. Title
  313. Name of Company
  314. Address
  315. City
  316. State
  317. Zip
  318. Title
  319. Name of Company
  320. Address
  321. City
  322. State
  323. Zip
  324. Title
  325. Name of Company
  326. Address
  327. City
  328. State
  329. Zip
  330. Title
  331. Name of Company
  332. Address
  333. City
  334. State
  335. Zip
  336. Title
  337. Name of Company
  338. Address
  339. City
  340. State
  341. Zip
  342. Title
  343. Name of Company
  344. Address
  345. City
  346. State
  347. Zip
  348. Title
  349. Name of Company
  350. Address
  351. City
  352. State
  353. Zip
  354. Title
  355. Name of Company
  356. Address
  357. City
  358. State
  359. Zip
  360. Title
  361. Name of Company
  362. Address
  363. City
  364. State
  365. Zip
  366. Title
  367. Name of Company
  368. Address
  369. City
  370. State
  371. Zip
  372. Title
  373. Name of Company
  374. Address
  375. City
  376. State
  377. Zip
  378. Title
  379. Name of Company
  380. Address
  381. City
  382. State
  383. Zip
  384. Title
  385. Name of Company
  386. Address
  387. City
  388. State
  389. Zip
  390. Title
  391. Name of Company
  392. Address
  393. City
  394. State
  395. Zip
  396. Title
  397. Name of Company
  398. Address
  399. City
  400. State
  401. Zip
  402. Title
  403. Name of Company
  404. Address
  405. City
  406. State
  407. Zip
  408. Title
  409. Name of Company
  410. Address
  411. City
  412. State
  413. Zip
  414. Title
  415. Name of Company
  416. Address
  417. City
  418. State
  419. Zip
  420. Title
  421. Name of Company
  422. Address
  423. City
  424. State
  425. Zip
  426. Title
  427. Name of Company
  428. Address
  429. City
  430. State
  431. Zip
  432. Title
  433. Name of Company
  434. Address
  435. City
  436. State
  437. Zip
  438. Title
  439. Name of Company
  440. Address
  441. City
  442. State
  443. Zip
  444. Title
  445. Name of Company
  446. Address
  447. City
  448. State
  449. Zip
  450. Title
  451. Name of Company
  452. Address
  453. City
  454. State
  455. Zip
  456. Title
  457. Name of Company
  458. Address
  459. City
  460. State
  461. Zip
  462. Title
  463. Name of Company
  464. Address
  465. City
  466. State
  467. Zip
  468. Title
  469. Name of Company
  470. Address
  471. City
  472. State
  473. Zip
  474. Title
  475. Name of Company
  476. Address
  477. City
  478. State
  479. Zip
  480. Title
  481. Name of Company
  482. Address
  483. City
  484. State
  485. Zip
  486. Title
  487. Name of Company
  488. Address
  489. City
  490. State
  491. Zip
  492. Title
  493. Name of Company
  494. Address
  495. City
  496. State
  497. Zip
  498. Title
  499. Name of Company
  500. Address
  501. City
  502. State
  503. Zip
  504. Title
  505. Name of Company
  506. Address
  507. City
  508. State
  509. Zip
  510. Title
  511. Name of Company
  512. Address
  513. City
  514. State
  515. Zip
  516. Title
  517. Name of Company
  518. Address
  519. City
  520. State
  521. Zip
  522. Title
  523. Name of Company
  524. Address
  525. City
  526. State
  527. Zip
  528. Title
  529. Name of Company
  530. Address
  531. City
  532. State
  533. Zip
  534. Title
  535. Name of Company
  536. Address
  537. City
  538. State
  539. Zip
  540. Title
  541. Name of Company
  542. Address
  543. City
  544. State
  545. Zip
  546. Title
  547. Name of Company
  548. Address
  549. City
  550. State
  551. Zip
  552. Title
  553. Name of Company
  554. Address
  555. City
  556. State
  557. Zip
  558. Title
  559. Name of Company
  560. Address
  561. City
  562. State
  563. Zip
  564. Title
  565. Name of Company
  566. Address
  567. City
  568. State
  569. Zip
  570. Title
  571. Name of Company
  572. Address
  573. City
  574. State
  575. Zip
  576. Title
  577. Name of Company
  578. Address
  579. City
  580. State
  581. Zip
  582. Title
  583. Name of Company
  584. Address
  585. City
  586. State
  587. Zip
  588. Title
  589. Name of Company
  590. Address
  591. City
  592. State
  593. Zip
  594. Title
  595. Name of Company
  596. Address
  597. City
  598. State
  599. Zip
  600. Title
  601. Name of Company
  602. Address
  603. City
  604. State
  605. Zip
  606. Title
  607. Name of Company
  608. Address
  609. City
  610. State
  611. Zip
  612. Title
  613. Name of Company
  614. Address
  615. City
  616. State
  617. Zip
  618. Title
  619. Name of Company
  620. Address
  621. City
  622. State
  623. Zip
  624. Title
  625. Name of Company
  626. Address
  627. City
  628. State
  629. Zip
  630. Title
  631. Name of Company
  632. Address
  633. City
  634. State
  635. Zip
  636. Title
  637. Name of Company
  638. Address
  639. City
  640. State
  641. Zip
  642. Title
  643. Name of Company
  644. Address
  645. City
  646. State
  647. Zip
  648. Title
  649. Name of Company
  650. Address
  651. City
  652. State
  653. Zip
  654. Title
  655. Name of Company
  656. Address
  657. City
  658. State
  659. Zip
  660. Title
  661. Name of Company
  662. Address
  663. City
  664. State
  665. Zip
  666. Title
  667. Name of Company
  668. Address
  669. City
  670. State
  671. Zip
  672. Title
  673. Name of Company
  674. Address
  675. City
  676. State
  677. Zip
  678. Title
  679. Name of Company
  680. Address
  681. City
  682. State
  683. Zip
  684. Title
  685. Name of Company
  686. Address
  687. City
  688. State
  689. Zip
  690. Title
  691. Name of Company
  692. Address
  693. City
  694. State
  695. Zip
  696. Title
  697. Name of Company
  698. Address
  699. City
  700. State
  701. Zip
  702. Title
  703. Name of Company
  704. Address
  705. City
  706. State
  707. Zip
  708. Title
  709. Name of Company
  710. Address
  711. City
  712. State
  713. Zip
  714. Title
  715. Name of Company
  716. Address
  717. City
  718. State
  719. Zip
  720. Title
  721. Name of Company
  722. Address
  723. City
  724. State
  725. Zip
  726. Title
  727. Name of Company
  728. Address
  729. City
  730. State
  731. Zip
  732. Title
  733. Name of Company
  734. Address
  735. City
  736. State
  737. Zip
  738. Title
  739. Name of Company
  740. Address
  741. City
  742. State
  743. Zip
  744. Title
  745. Name of Company
  746. Address
  747. City
  748. State
  749. Zip
  750. Title
  751. Name of Company
  752. Address
  753. City
  754. State
  755. Zip
  756. Title
  757. Name of Company
  758. Address
  759. City
  760. State
  761. Zip
  762. Title
  763. Name of Company
  764. Address
  765. City
  766. State
  767. Zip
  768. Title
  769. Name of Company
  770. Address
  771. City
  772. State
  773. Zip
  774. Title
  775. Name of Company
  776. Address
  777. City
  778. State
  779. Zip
  780. Title
  781. Name of Company
  782. Address
  783. City
  784. State
  785. Zip
  786. Title
  787. Name of Company
  788. Address
  789. City
  790. State
  791. Zip
  792. Title
  793. Name of Company
  794. Address
  795. City
  796. State
  797. Zip
  798. Title
  799. Name of Company
  800. Address
  801. City
  802. State
  803. Zip
  804. Title
  805. Name of Company
  806. Address
  807. City
  808. State
  809. Zip
  810. Title
  811. Name of Company
  812. Address
  813. City
  814. State
  815. Zip
  816. Title
  817. Name of Company
  818. Address
  819. City
  820. State
  821. Zip
  822. Title
  823. Name of Company
  824. Address
  825. City
  826. State
  827. Zip
  828. Title
  829. Name of Company
  830. Address
  831. City
  832. State
  833. Zip
  834. Title
  835. Name of Company
  836. Address
  837. City
  838. State
  839. Zip
  840. Title
  841. Name of Company
  842. Address
  843. City
  844. State
  845. Zip
  846. Title
  847. Name of Company
  848. Address
  849. City
  850. State
  851. Zip
  852. Title
  853. Name of Company
  854. Address
  855. City
  856. State
  857. Zip
  858. Title
  859. Name of Company
  860. Address
  861. City
  862. State
  863. Zip
  864. Title
  865. Name of Company
  866. Address
  867. City
  868. State
  869. Zip
  870. Title
  871. Name of Company
  872. Address
  873. City
  874. State
  875. Zip
  876. Title
  877. Name of Company
  878. Address
  879. City
  880. State
  881. Zip
  882. Title
  883. Name of Company
  884. Address
  885. City
  886. State
  887. Zip
  888. Title
  889. Name of Company
  890. Address
  891. City
  892. State
  893. Zip
  894. Title
  895. Name of Company
  896. Address
  897. City
  898. State
  899. Zip
  900. Title
  901. Name of Company
  902. Address
  903. City
  904. State
  905. Zip
  906. Title
  907. Name of Company
  908. Address
  909. City
  910. State
  911. Zip
  912. Title
  913. Name of Company
  914. Address
  915. City
  916. State
  917. Zip
  918. Title
  919. Name of Company
  920. Address
  921. City
  922. State
  923. Zip
  924. Title
  925. Name of Company
  926. Address
  927. City
  928. State
  929. Zip
  930. Title
  931. Name of Company
  932. Address
  933. City
  934. State
  935. Zip
  936. Title
  937. Name of Company
  938. Address
  939. City
  940. State
  941. Zip
  942. Title
  943. Name of Company
  944. Address
  945. City
  946. State
  947. Zip
  948. Title
  949. Name of Company
  950. Address
  951. City
  952. State
  953. Zip
  954. Title
  955. Name of Company
  956. Address
  957. City
  958. State
  959. Zip
  960. Title
  961. Name of Company
  962. Address
  963. City
  964. State
  965. Zip
  966. Title
  967. Name of Company
  968. Address
  969. City
  970. State
  971. Zip
  972. Title
  973. Name of Company
  974. Address
  975. City
  976. State
  977. Zip
  978. Title
  979. Name of Company
  980. Address
  981. City
  982. State
  983. Zip
  984. Title
  985. Name of Company
  986. Address
  987. City
  988. State
  989. Zip
  990. Title
  991. Name of Company
  992. Address
  993. City
  994. State
  995. Zip
  996. Title
  997. Name of Company
  998. Address
  999. City
  1000. State
  1001. Zip
  1002. Title
  1003. Name of Company
  1004. Address
  1005. City
  1006. State
  1007. Zip
  1008. Title
  1009. Name of Company
  1010. Address
  1011. City
  1012. State
  1013. Zip
  1014. Title
  1015. Name of Company
  1016. Address
  1017. City
  1018. State
  1019. Zip
  1020. Title
  1021. Name of Company
  1022. Address
  1023. City
  1024. State
  1025. Zip
  1026. Title
  1027. Name of Company
  1028. Address
  1029. City
  1029. State
  1029. Zip
  1029. Title

(Please specify)

04144-0



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P.O. Box 2044  
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

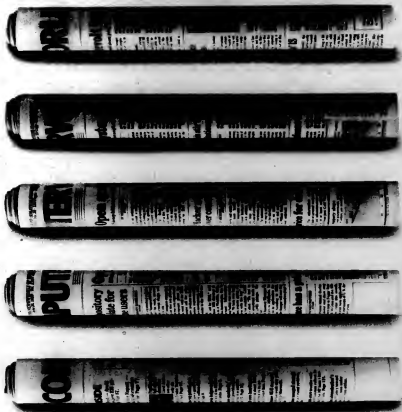
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

P.O. Box 2044  
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144







## Think of it as the fastest way up the corporate ladder.

There are several ways to get to the top.

You can marry the boss's son or daughter — but only a lucky few get to do that.

You can claw your way up, one rung at a time, for 10 or 20 years. And hope for the best.

Or you can subscribe to *Computerworld*. And stay one step ahead of your rivals.

Order today and you'll receive 51 issues packed cover to cover with everything you need to know to get to the top and stay there.

Be among the first in your company to find out about topics ranging from products and people to trends and technology.

Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the top companies using information systems technology.

So take the first step. Use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld* — the best-read publication in the industry.

And remember, once you start up the ladder, never look down.

# COMPUTERWORLD



# WHEN YOU WANT THE BEST 4GL FOR OPEN SYSTEMS, IT PAYS TO START WITH A GREAT FOUNDATION.

1,000,000 people running thousands of applications on a wide range of hardware use FOCUS — the world's most popular 4GL. This proven experience helped lay the foundation for FOCUS for UNIX.

Whether you're using a desktop workstation or a mainframe class server, FOCUS for UNIX is the perfect Open Systems development tool. FOCUS applications developed under UNIX are not only portable, but will

communicate with those on all other major systems, including IBM, DEC, and AS/400. Digital VMS, Hewlett-Packard MPE-XI,

Wang VS, Tandem, and DOS. For OS/2-based PCs, this means greater productivity from your staff, because they can leverage the efforts and expertise they've already gained from using FOCUS on other platforms. Only FOCUS provides a consistent interface for accessing and integrating all relational and non-relational DBMSs and files with connectivity between

UNIX and non-UNIX systems. FOCUS for UNIX is the only 4GL that runs on all major Open Systems architectures, including IBM, AS/400, DEC, Digital VMS, Hewlett-Packard MPE-XI, Wang VS, Tandem, and DOS. For OS/2-based PCs, this means greater productivity from your staff, because they can leverage the efforts and expertise they've already gained from using FOCUS on other platforms. Only FOCUS provides a consistent interface for accessing and integrating all relational and non-relational DBMSs and files with connectivity between UNIX and non-UNIX systems. FOCUS for UNIX is the only 4GL that runs on all major Open Systems architectures, including IBM, AS/400, DEC, Digital VMS, Hewlett-Packard MPE-XI, Wang VS, Tandem, and DOS.

**Call 800-969-INFO**



# COMPUTER CAREERS

## Take chances and diversify on your journey to upper ranks

BY KATIE CRANE  
SPECIAL TO US

**W**ould you like to head up the information systems function at a top U.S. corporation? If so, then chances are you'll have to make a few detours on the way.

An informal survey of top IS executives indicates that a significant number actually started their careers in other departments, and made a broad base of experience in other areas of the business.

Sid Diamond, vice president of worldwide information services at The Black & Decker Corp. in

Towson, Md., moved to IS from marketing planning and says, "It was just a stroke of luck that I was a good fit." Al Hyland, director of worldwide systems at Polaroid Corp. in Waltham, Mass., started in research. S.I. Gilman, executive director of IS at Ford Motor Co. in Dearborn, Mich., describes himself as a "finance guy" who was in the right place at the right time. William F. Oel, vice president of information management services at AT&T in Warren, N.J., moved from finance to manufacturing to purchasing to marketing.

There are insider success stories, of course. Linda George, director of corporate IS at GenCorp, Inc. in Akron, Ohio, began with a technical background; she studied to be a math teacher and became a programmer.

**Business travel**  
Perhaps because of their own backgrounds, most of these top executives feel that IS professionals should work in at least two or three different areas of a company. Diamond says that it is ideal when a systems person can take a tour of duty into business operations to see how the technology is applied. "The top IS job is like a 'three-legged stool,'" he explains. The job requires an unusual blend of technical and busi-

ness knowledge along with leadership skills and personal chemistry.

You can develop business acumen and management skills without leaving IS. It's harder, but it can be done.

One way of doing that, Gilman says, is to seek out jobs such as applications development, where



AT&T's Oel recommends that aspiring IS professionals learn business lingo

you are close to the nuts and bolts of the business. You learn from peers on the business side, he explains, by going to them and asking: What's important to you?

Going back to school for an MBA can also augment on-the-job training and experience, according to George. "The CIO is a member of the management

team who happens to specialize in IS," she says. George says she feels her MBA is enhancing her performance of that role.

However you acquire it, if you aspire to lead the IS function, you'll have to learn business lingo. Oel works with business unit presidents who are managing Fortune 500-size companies. "I need to think and talk in their language in order to be able to translate the technical message into business terms they'll understand," he says.

Hyland challenges would-be IS executives to take on difficult assignments. Yes, they are more risky, he says, and some things will go wrong. But "you have to risk occasional failure in exchange for the experience and sense of confidence you will gain from the assignments that go well," he says.

**Think gray**  
It is also a good idea to practice saying "maybe" and searching for the shades of gray in situations.

"If you have been trained as a programmer, there is always a correct answer; it's either this or that," says Daniel Cavanaugh, senior vice president of IS at Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. in New York. But one thing that you learn rapidly when you move into

**GenCorp's George says whatever you do, remain flexible and don't specialize**

management is that there isn't always a right answer.

Whatever you do on your way to executive status, those who are there say, "Don't specialize." George says flexibility has been the key to her success. She's moved frequently and, as a result, says she was never "committed" into one technology or one way of doing things. In her words, she has "bounced onto and sponsored" new concepts, such as end-user computing 10 years ago and business process re-engineering today, which have given her a platform to demonstrate her abilities.

Crane is a free-lance writer based in Herwick, Vt.



Polaroid's Hyland encourages execs to take on the challenge of difficult assignments

C/IEF/IEW  
OC++, UNIX  
INTERDATA  
ADA 8000  
SUDWIS  
ORACLE  
LIEF CASE  
T/STRATUS, C  
NAVIGATOR  
DEB, DB2  
NAL, COMM  
T/C++, OOD  
S/FOCUS  
SYBASE

COMSYS

Atlanta, Colorado Springs,  
Research Triangle,  
Phoenix & Washington, DC

Dist. Ctl.  
P.O. Box 7947  
Chesham, MD  
20839-7947  
Rec. 04/22/87  
044-00000175

NAACCB Member

### INFORMATION ENGINEERING

Claremont Consulting Group, Inc. is one of the fastest growing Systems Integration companies in the industry. Claremont specializes in systems development using the IEF and PACBASE CASE tools. Claremont has offices in Oregon, California, Illinois and Florida.

We have a number of openings throughout the United States for full-time employees in our IEF division. We are a foreign Alliance Partner of Texas Instruments and set the highest standards for the consulting services we provide. The positions we have open vary in responsibility from Project Management to Systems Analysis and Programming.

We are a company which provides commitment to your career development, ongoing training, excellent salary, company bonus plan, 401K plan, insurance benefits, and profit sharing.

To qualify to join our team of Information Engineers performing high quality, full life-cycle projects you must have one of the following:

A minimum of one year full life-cycle IEF experience which includes BAA, BSD and Construction.

OR

A minimum of two years of Information Engineering experience using the IEF/ADW CASE tool (three candidates will receive a minimum of two weeks of IEF training at Texas Instruments).

We are serious about maintaining our standards, unqualified candidates need not apply!

**C**  
claremont  
Consulting Group, Inc.

For or send your resume to:  
Marvin Wright  
Director of Information Engineering  
3475 Buckle Avenue, Suite 1201  
Fountain Hill, CA 94523  
Fax: (510) 236-6450

**WANTS**

We're The Registry  
a dynamic, rapidly growing  
Software Consulting  
Company with unique  
and highly challenging  
assignments for both Software Engineers  
and MIS programmers at all levels of experience. Our experience base of clients (many of which  
are in The Fortune 500) offer the opportunity for critical  
involvement in some of the most demanding  
and exciting environments within the east coast area and  
through out the United States.

<b>NATIONAL</b>	<b>MCLEAN, VA</b>	<b>ALANTA, GA</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AS400/SPRS</li> <li>ORACLE 4.0</li> <li>INFORMIX/ALICAM</li> <li>CASE TOOLS</li> <li>PROLOG/OTTRON</li> <li>DE 2C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AS400/SPRS</li> <li>ORACLE 4.0</li> <li>INFORMIX/ALICAM</li> <li>CASE TOOLS</li> <li>PROLOG/OTTRON</li> <li>DE 2C</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AS400/SPRS</li> <li>ORACLE 4.0</li> <li>INFORMIX/ALICAM</li> <li>CASE TOOLS</li> <li>PROLOG/OTTRON</li> <li>DE 2C</li> </ul>
<p>Contract: Mike (800) 340-6718 (717) 237-6723 FAX</p>	<p>Contract: John (703) 750-0857 FAX</p>	<p>Contract: John (404) 357-0116 (404) 357-0886 FAX</p>
<b>DURHAM, NC</b>	<b>WELLESLEY, MA</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>UNICOR/CORACLE</li> <li>2-SPRINGS</li> <li>NAACCB</li> <li>UNICOR/CORACLE</li> <li>COMSILE</li> <li>DEAL/LOGICOM</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SYBASE/DEVALUATE</li> <li>VALU/COURS</li> <li>MS WINDOWS 3.0/386</li> <li>DEAD SYS. PROJ.</li> <li>SQL SERVER/POWERHOUSE</li> <li>UNIX FILE SYSTEMS</li> </ul>	
<p>Contract: Chris (919) 524-0118 (919) 544-0886 FAX</p>	<p>Contract: Meredith (617) 237-6723 FAX</p>	

At Alliances, Active/Equal Opportunity Employer Monitor/8000

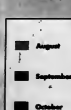
**The Registry**

# COMPUTER CAREERS

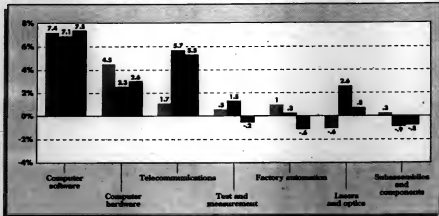
## Computerworld/Corptech Career Index

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COMPANIES — The heart of IS — computer hardware, software and telecommunications have been experiencing growth in their work forces that other industry segments can only hope for.

Percent change in number of employees



© Copyright 1981, Corptech Technology Information Services, Inc., Welles, Mass.



### BOB'S SETTING COLD OUTSIDE

If you have ever considered leaving for the weather, look no further. NOW relocate to sunny Computer Florida for your career. Computer Florida is currently experiencing rapid growth for career progression. The climate for these conditions is ideal for career progression. The climate for these conditions is ideal for career progression. The climate for these conditions is ideal for career progression.

### THE TECHNICAL ANALYST

As a Technical Analyst, you will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.

### SALE AND CITY

One of the top "Business Week" and "Quality of Life" cities in the U.S. is the ideal location for a career. The climate for these conditions is ideal for career progression. The climate for these conditions is ideal for career progression. The climate for these conditions is ideal for career progression.

### PROGRAMMER ANALYST

As a Programmer Analyst, you will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.

### PROGRAMMER ANALYST

As a Programmer Analyst, you will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.

### UNIX SYSTEMS ENGINEER

As a UNIX Systems Engineer, you will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.

### Recruit qualified computer and communications professionals with the IDG Communications Computer Careers Network of five leading computer newspapers.

Call Lisa McGrath at (800) 343-6474 in MA, 508/878-0700 for more details.

COMPTECH, INC. 110-14 1033 30th Ave. N. #1000 St. Petersburg, FL 33716 Tel: (813) 397-1000 Fax: (813) 397-1000

IBM Corporation 1000 Corporate Park Dr. #1000 St. Petersburg, FL 33716 Tel: (813) 397-1000 Fax: (813) 397-1000

IBM Corporation 1000 Corporate Park Dr. #1000 St. Petersburg, FL 33716 Tel: (813) 397-1000 Fax: (813) 397-1000

IBM Corporation 1000 Corporate Park Dr. #1000 St. Petersburg, FL 33716 Tel: (813) 397-1000 Fax: (813) 397-1000

IBM Corporation 1000 Corporate Park Dr. #1000 St. Petersburg, FL 33716 Tel: (813) 397-1000 Fax: (813) 397-1000

IBM Corporation 1000 Corporate Park Dr. #1000 St. Petersburg, FL 33716 Tel: (813) 397-1000 Fax: (813) 397-1000

IBM Corporation 1000 Corporate Park Dr. #1000 St. Petersburg, FL 33716 Tel: (813) 397-1000 Fax: (813) 397-1000

### SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER. Design, develop, and test software systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.

### SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER. Design, develop, and test software systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.

### THE MISSING LINK IN D.J. RECRUITING

IMMEDIATE CONTRACTS & FULL TIME POSITIONS AVAILABLE. We are currently seeking qualified professionals for various positions. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.

### DATA LINK CORPORATION

113 Westbury Place, Suite 100, New York, NY 10014. Tel: 212-343-6440. Fax: 212-343-6447. We are currently seeking qualified professionals for various positions.

### CONTRACTORS ALL TECHNICAL SKILLS

NATIONWIDE OPPORTUNITIES. We are currently seeking qualified professionals for various positions. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.

### See jobs on-line today!

Just dial 800 433-4637 with your computer and modem and you can access the most up-to-date computer job listings in Computerworld!

### CONTRACTORS ALL TECHNICAL SKILLS

NATIONWIDE OPPORTUNITIES. We are currently seeking qualified professionals for various positions. You will be responsible for the design, development, and testing of computer systems.





**"...Typically 40+ percent of our total placements are a direct result of our Computerworld recruitment advertising."**

- Bob Shields  
Owner & President  
Robert Shields & Associates

For over 10 years, Robert Shields & Associates has been specializing in the placement of computer software professionals both in the United States and overseas. The agency's day-to-day business centers around finding experienced candidates to meet the specific software needs of their clients. According to Owner and President Bob Shields, their regular advertising schedule in Computerworld plays an important role in their recruitment success.

"We serve a very broad market - from start-up companies to the Fortune 50 in virtually all industries. Because our client software requirements are extremely diverse, it's essential that we have access to a large pool of junior and senior-level software professionals with a great diversity in expertise. Computerworld is by far our single best source for reaching qualified computer professionals nationally.

"And to us, national reach is key. Although Robert Shields & Associates is based in Houston, Texas, our membership in National Personnel Associates puts us in direct contact with over 300 affiliate offices all across the country. Experience has shown us that only Computerworld delivers the computer market nationally. No other publication even comes close.

"Since we do work such a broad market, we sometimes advertise in specialty publications as well. With Computerworld, however, we consistently get more responses - and higher quality responses - than with any industry or discipline-specific publication. Because these candidates are much more likely to have the right kinds of experience, typically 40+ percent of our total placements are a direct result of our Computerworld recruitment advertising.

"Having been in the DP business since 1963 - and an avid reader of Computerworld from the very beginning, I've come to one conclusion: if you had to choose one publication that computer professionals read on a regular basis, it would have to be Computerworld. That makes Computerworld a very powerful recruitment advertising vehicle.

"During the 27 years I've been in the computer business, the demand for software professionals has consistently outstripped the supply. Every industry indicator suggests that this trend isn't about to change. As our client needs - and our needs - continue to grow, I see Computerworld continuing its role as our best source for reaching computer people on a national basis."

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications, and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Bob Shields. For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call John Corrigan, Vice-President, Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 in MA, 508/879-0700.

## COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

**1 800 343-6474**  
IN MA 508 879-0700

READ  
READ

## COMPUTERWORLD

### COMPUTER CAREERS

#### The hotel welcome mat is out

By [illegible]

**T**he hotel welcome mat is out. The computer industry is no longer a niche market. It is a mainstream industry. And the demand for computer professionals is growing rapidly. According to a recent survey by the Computerworld Recruitment Service, the number of computer professionals in the United States is expected to reach 1.5 million by the year 2000. This growth is driven by a variety of factors, including the increasing use of computers in business and government, the development of new computer technologies, and the growing need for computer professionals to develop and maintain computer systems. As a result, the computer industry is becoming one of the most dynamic and fast-growing sectors of the economy.

**W**ITH OVER 20 YEARS of experience in the computer industry, [illegible] has been able to develop a strong reputation for providing high-quality computer services. The company's success is a direct result of its commitment to excellence in customer service, its investment in state-of-the-art computer technology, and its ability to attract and retain top computer talent. [illegible] has a proven track record of delivering reliable and efficient computer solutions to its clients, and it is confident that it can continue to meet the growing demand for computer services in the years ahead.

#### IF YOU WANT TO WORK

FOR [illegible]

PLEASE [illegible]

SEND [illegible]

TO [illegible]

AT [illegible]

OR [illegible]

BY [illegible]

ON [illegible]

FOR [illegible]

IN [illegible]

OF [illegible]

AT [illegible]

ON [illegible]

FOR [illegible]

IN [illegible]

OF [illegible]

AT [illegible]

ON [illegible]

COMPUTER CAREERS

**IBM**

IBM is looking for computer professionals to join its team. If you are interested, please send your resume to [illegible] at [illegible].

**Tishine**

Tishine is a leading provider of computer services. We are currently seeking experienced computer professionals to join our staff. For more information, contact [illegible] at [illegible].



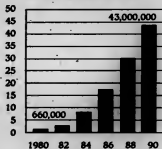
# If you recruit computer professionals, we have their numbers.

We've probably spent more money researching this market than any company in America. And what we've learned can help you.

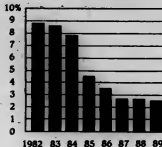
**Number of computers up 6,415% in 10 years.**

At this pace, how will you meet the demand for staff in the future? One

**More computers are demanding more talent\***



**Fewer campus freshmen are choosing computer careers\*\***



source is America's campuses. But with college freshmen interest in computer careers dropping more than two-thirds since 1982, you'll need to find other sources. Call us. We'll tell you about them.

**Only 20% of computer professionals actively seek jobs through sources like local classifieds.**

Which, according to figures from our annual Job Satisfaction Survey, leaves 80% of the market largely unreachable through local papers. Yet easily reached through professional newspapers. Our research can show you how.

**Over 213,000 professionals with CICS operating system experience are reachable with a single advertisement.**

And so are hundreds of thousands of others with skills from DB2 to IBM S/38 to Unib. How? Call us and we'll show you.

**Computerworld reaches professionals with key skills—a few examples from our survey—**

Skill/Product	Product type	Experts in Computerworld's Audience
IBM PC compatible	hardware	523,573
IBM (all but PC)	hardware	488,965
Digital Equip. Corp.	hardware	214,375
MVS	operating system	257,248
Cobol	language/utility	443,166

## Free reports!

**Our skill survey reveals demographics.**

Computerworld just completed a major survey of computer skills among its readers. The results can help you target your recruiting. Call John Corrigan at Computerworld for your free report.

**We conduct the most comprehensive salary survey in the field.**

Co-sponsored by the Data Processing Management Association, the annual report is available to you at no charge.

If you want to check out our numbers, just call us at this one: 800/343-6474 (in MA, call 508/879-0700). Ask for John Corrigan, Classified Advertising Director. Or write to him at Computerworld, Department N, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.



**COMPUTERWORLD**

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

Sources: \*International Data Corporation \*\*American Council on Education



# COMPUTER CAREERS

## TANDEM DEVELOPMENT

Join a fast-paced Tandem development firm where you'll find the best people in the industry. This casual work environment offers an opportunity for growth and advancement in a long term relationship.

**Manager, Software Development**  
 10001 14th Street, NW  
 Suite 100, Silverdale, WA 98158  
 Phone: 206-775-1155

As one of the leaders growing Data Processing Consulting firms in the United States, RCG Information Technology has annual revenues exceeding \$70 million, 10 offices around the country, and over 700 computer consultants. This is why we are strategically able to offer our clients services and expertise at the leading edge of technology.

- Systems Integration
- In-house Development
- AIX, UNIX or OS/2 Software
- Mainframe Development
- Image Processing
- Platform Technology

Our current requirements are for Consultants or Full Time Employees in any of the following:

**IBM Mainframe**  
 CICS/IMS/DB2 INTERFACES  
 CICS/DB2/COBOL, SQL/DB  
 ADAMAS/NATURAL  
 COLLECTION/LEASING SOFTWARE  
 DB2/AL, FOCUS

**PC/MIPS MICRO**  
 RE WORK, AIX  
 SUN, UNIX, SYBASE  
 2-WINDOWS, BOUT  
 UNIX INTERFACES  
 ADA

### AS A/R REP/ST SYST

As part of the multi-billion dollar Bellcore Group Holdings, Inc., RCG Information Technology has the ability to offer excellent consulting salaries, medical benefits, 401(k) savings plan, relocation assistance and more.

For more details about adding our office to your career, CALL, FAX, OR MAIL your resume to: BOB BAUDER, TOLL-FREE (800) 832-6741, FAX: (212) 396-6189, 111 West 40th Street 27th Floor, New York, NY 10018. We are an equal opportunity employer.

## RCG INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

• Philadelphia • New York • New Jersey • Miami • Orlando • Washington, D.C. • Los Angeles • Dallas

**PROGRAMMER ANALYST**  
 COGNITION/IBM - IBM experienced programmer, capable of writing applications in COBOL, C, and PL/I. Must have experience in developing and maintaining large scale systems. Must have experience in developing and maintaining large scale systems. Must have experience in developing and maintaining large scale systems.

**Accountant, Manufacturing**  
 The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations. The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations. The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations.

**Senior Financial Analyst**  
 The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company. The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company. The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company.

**Software Engineer in System**  
 The position is responsible for the software engineering of the system. The position is responsible for the software engineering of the system. The position is responsible for the software engineering of the system.

**Accountant, Manufacturing**  
 The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations. The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations. The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations.

**Senior Financial Analyst**  
 The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company. The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company. The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company.

**Software Engineer in System**  
 The position is responsible for the software engineering of the system. The position is responsible for the software engineering of the system. The position is responsible for the software engineering of the system.

**Accountant, Manufacturing**  
 The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations. The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations. The position is responsible for the accounting of manufacturing operations.

**Senior Financial Analyst**  
 The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company. The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company. The position is responsible for the financial analysis of the company.

## United Arab Emirates HIGHER COLLEGES OF TECHNOLOGY

The Higher College of Technology is a new system of post-secondary institutions providing technological training for U.A.E nationals in the field of ENGINEERING, BUSINESS.

The H.C.T. department has completed full needs analysis, tenders, and technical reviews for implementation of administrative systems and course development, recruitment and finance. To fulfill the H.C.T. support of the HCT mission is to complete implementation of the student records system during 1992.

Applications are being accepted for the positions of:

## SUPERVISOR, SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT (SSD-1) CW

Responsible for the development and maintenance of computer applications software systems for student records, personnel and finance including all projects involving the Systems Program Coordinator, Data Base Administrator, Systems Analyst, Programmer Analysts, and Documentation.

The ideal candidate will have successful, broad-based business and systems analysis as well as programming experience in implementing both control and management-oriented systems software. Experienced in ORACLE/SQL, program development, record under DEC VMS, use of CASE tools required, would be successful experience in implementing ACT Banner student records system preferred.

## SUPERVISOR, COMPUTER OPERATIONS (SCO-2) CW

Responsible for the installation and operation of administrative computer hardware, telecommunications, WAN, LAN, and network operation for critical network uses. Monitor 240 LAN equipment, Help Desk operations, and DOS and Apple microcomputer support and repair.

The ideal candidate will have successful, broad-based experience in implementing record driven DEC VAX, 4300s, running VMS, computer room installation, WAN installation and operation for critical network uses. Monitor 240 LAN equipment, Help Desk operations, and DOS and Apple microcomputer support and repair.

Three (3) recent letters of recommendation, transcript of records, and certificates of qualifications together with a cover letter and photograph are required. For both positions applicants are requested to state their present full compensation package.

Applications should be received by November 30, 1991, addressed to:



Manager, Personnel Services  
 Higher Colleges of Technology  
 P.O. Box 47625  
 Abu Dhabi  
 United Arab Emirates  
 Facsimile 971-2-328-474

## CW Systems Inc.

CW Systems Inc. is one of the largest, most successful, and fastest growing data processing firms specializing in custom software development. Full-time or contract positions available for Senior Consultants and Programmers. If you are skilled in one or more of the following areas, call or send your resume:

- Senior Project Managers
- RAD/AD/Prototyping
- UNIX/AIX/OS/2
- COBOL/2 Worksheet w/CDS
- C shells
- VAX/VMS
- VSAM Tuning
- Case Tools

2021 BROADWAY  
 Suite 800, Dept. CW110  
 New York, NY 10021  
 212-693-4243

Local Office  
 Suite 800, Dept. CW110  
 New York, NY 10021  
 212-693-4243

Permanent & consulting opportunities both heavy and light. We are looking for people who can provide a high level of professional representation in individual work with the following areas:

CAIMS  
 Oracle & SYBASE  
 CDBs & Programmers  
 CDBs  
 IBM DB/2  
 DB/2  
 DB/2  
 DB/2

SYSTEMS MANAGER  
 IBM DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2

TECHNICAL SUPPORT  
 IBM DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2

Permanent & consulting opportunities both heavy and light. We are looking for people who can provide a high level of professional representation in individual work with the following areas:

CAIMS  
 Oracle & SYBASE  
 CDBs & Programmers  
 CDBs  
 IBM DB/2  
 DB/2  
 DB/2  
 DB/2

SYSTEMS MANAGER  
 IBM DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2

TECHNICAL SUPPORT  
 IBM DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2  
 DB/2, DB/2, DB/2

# PRODUCT SHOWCASE



## IdataPDS AFP/PPS protocol converter for any HP LaserJet printer.

- IBM 486, 386 and 386 plus-compatible
- All PPS drivers supported, 12 resident fonts
- Lightning fast PPS-to-LaserJet technology
- Intelligent IBM LaserJet or PC network print share
- Multi-environment support

I-data, Inc.

10 Wallkill Avenue Road  
Huntington Station  
New York, 11746

1-800-432-8246

Fax: 1-516-351-1273



## BalancedPower Plus™ 'Intelligent' UPS

Software controlled UPS for fast response, light control, longer battery life, cleaner output waveform. Integrated 30-250 VA unit (shown) has batteries and power-off in UPS cabinet. Other models 15-1500VA.

International  
Power Machines  
2875 Miller Park North  
Garland, TX 75042

1-800-527-1208

Fax: 1-214-494-3990



## Affix All Types of Pressure Sensitive Labels Fast and Efficiently

A complete solution of consistently and manual dispensers offer reliable trouble free affixing of all types of computer printout or printed roll labels without the need for technically trained mechanics, or skilled operators. For full information:

Dispense-matic  
Label Dispenser  
728 N. 2nd Street  
St. Louis, MO 63108

1-800-325-7303

Fax: 1-314/621-1802



## PC Administrator

### The Low-Cost Solution to Improved End-User Support

The Inventory software manages computer equipment assets and purchases. The Trouble Log software allows users to track and resolve support calls and inquiries while logging common problems. Full reporting capabilities and utilities are included. A network version and source code are available.

Consultant  
Computing Inc.  
51 Poplarville Dr., New Mills  
Ontario, CANADA, M9C 2E8

1-416-441-0363

Fax: 1-416-448-1985



## UNIX in Minutes!

### THE ULTIMATE UNIX TOOLBOX PinPoint™ PinQuik™

Makes UNIX easy for the end user  
Automated UNIX Commands  
Menu Builder  
Safety Net  
Available in AIX

\* 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE \*

WRITE:

RO/IM™  
14291 Monument Drive, Suite 4  
Houston, TX 77078

CALL TO ORDER or FAX:

FAX: 713-558-8857



## SA-9600 RADIO MODEM

- Wireless communications - 15-mile range at 4800/7300/8900 BPS
- Async/Sync RS-232 port
- Transparent operation
- Full or half duplex
- Encryption capable
- FCC Cert. (430-470MHz)
- Voice and DC power opt.
- Hayes-compatible mode
- PC/AT-compatible PCB (PC-9600) also available

NEC/DATA  
35 Orville Drive  
Bethesda, MD 20814

1-516-589-6800

FAX 516-589-8855



## PRINTTEK FORMSPRO 4003

Now changing forms in your printer is as easy as 1,2,3! The FormsPro 4003 features Printek's exclusive Tri-Trit tractor shuttle mechanism that lets you change between forms with a touch of a button or computer command.

- 400 cps
- 100% Duty Cycle
- Prints 5-part forms
- Demand document
- Straight-through paper path
- List price: \$3,295

Printek, Inc. 1-800-DOT-INFO  
1817 Tenthredine Road  
Boston Harbor, MA 02063

(1-800-355-4536)



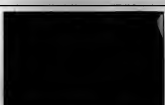
## NEW Disaster Recovery Products and Services

CSA's easy-to-use disaster recovery planning methods and tools are for every type of computer environment. Our business continuation services are so unique and responsive, you can't afford not to include them in your contingency plan. Send for your free Contingency Kit today.

CSA, Inc.  
111 Blackhawk Road  
Ames, CT 06001

1-203-674-1855

Fax: 1-203-677-6947



## AutoTester

Developer and distributor of the most unique and widely accepted automated testing technology of the '90s. Discover how a structured approach to automated testing will dramatically improve the quality of your software while reducing the resources devoted to testing.

AutoTester, Inc.  
6080 N. Central Express  
Suite 570  
Dallas, TX 75208

1-800-328-1196

# MARKETPLACE

## Playing it smart with LAN power protection

BY ALAN RADDING  
SPECIAL TO CIO

A local-area network becomes home to increasing amounts of critical data, protecting that data from power glitches and outages is becoming a serious issue for many companies.

This fact has not escaped the attention of vendors of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS). Many are offering the extra protection of intelligent units — ones that will shut down and reboot systems automatically in the event of a power failure — specifically aimed at the LAN market.

There are six major providers of intelligent UPS systems for LAN server use: American Power Conversion Corp., Elgar Corp., Tripp Lite/Union, Exide Electronics Corp., Emerson Computer Corp. and Best Power Technology, Inc. But it is a growing market, and more players are likely to appear.

Pricing for intelligent UPSs for LANs start at \$500 and run up to \$2,000, depending on the power requirements. By compar-

ison, nonintelligent UPSs for personal computer-based servers start at about \$250.

The major cost of the UPS is determined by the load it must carry, as measured in kVA or watts, and the runtime, typically measured in minutes for a LAN.

Unattended operation and other intelligent features reduce the required runtime, but they add a few hundred dollars to the cost. For example, a Smart-UPS 400 from American Power lists at \$499. A unit with the same load and runtime but without intelligence lists at \$249.

**Small price to pay**  
Charter Federal Savings Bank in Bristol, Va., which spent approximately \$1,500 for its 1.2 kVA intelligent UPS, says the investment was worth it. "That's not much money to protect a \$60,000 investment in the network and server," says Patrick Garrett, systems engineer at the bank.

According to information systems professionals who've used them, intelligent UPSs offer two key benefits: They reduce the need for a system administrator to always be on site, and they al-

low the organization to purchase less battery capacity.

For example, in the past, system managers opted for 45 to 60 minutes of backup power to allow ample time for someone to get to the server during a power outage. Intelligent UPS systems, however, communicate directly with the network operating system, which performs unattended shutdown.

Because there is no need to wait for an attendant to arrive, the actual shutdowns only require 10 to 15 minutes of backup power, significantly reducing the amount of costly battery capacity required. And if power comes back before the server shuts down, the UPS signals that all is fine, and normal operations can be resumed.

When purchasing an intelligent UPS for a LAN, system managers should pay attention to the following factors:

• How the unit makes the communication connection to the server.

There is no standard communications interface. Some UPSs connect through a mouse port; others use a serial port.

Bob Feroli, a PC programmer/analyst at Volvo Cars of North America in Rockledge,

N.J., chose a small American Power UPS because it came with a cable that connected through the mouse port to its IBM Personal System/2 server running Novell, Inc. Network 286. All Feroli had to do was define the time parameters in Netware — five minutes in Feroli's case.

However, Charter Federal failed to check how the UPS communicated with the server and was consequently unable to initiate unattended shutdown.

Garrett says the communication from the UPS to the latest Corp. 80386-based server goes through a serial port, which Garrett's server lacks.

• **Compatibility with the network operating system.**

If the network operating system can't take advantage of the intelligence of the UPS, the investment will be a waste of money.

For example, the Banyan Systems, Inc. Vines server software at Stanley Fastening Systems, Inc. in East Greenwich, R.I., does not allow the LAN manager to set the time before automatic shutdown begins. Instead, it waits one minute for power to be restored before beginning the automatic shutdown procedure. Bill Bunch, PC coordinator and

network administrator at the company, recalls watching his server shut down during a brief outage while the UPS hummed along for almost an hour putting out power for naught.

• **Ability to bring the server back up, unattended, when power is restored.**

"We use a [Network Loadable Module] from American Power with Powerchute software, and it brings up our Systempro automatically," says Andy Holer, manager/microcomputer support at Time Warner, Inc. in New York. The software, \$99, is easy and quick to install, he adds. Programming the unattended operation is simply a matter of telling the network operating system when to start shutdown.

Some products, such as American Power's Powerchute Plus, Elgar's Lammle Plus, and Best Power's Check UPS, offer automatic reboot.

• **Miscellaneous features.**

Many intelligent UPSs also provide information about power conditions: the state of the batteries, the current load and power quality. The systems monitor and log power conditions and critical events, allowing managers to more easily diagnose problems. Other features include remote dial-in access to the UPS, self-testing and graphical displays.

Reiding is a free-lance writer based in Newton, Mass.



### Buy/Sell/Lease

#### HOMELIFE

**NEW/USED EQUIPMENT**  
• All Models  
• Office Equipment  
• Color Equipment  
• Available

• Buy-Back Lease-Trade  
• Fully Guaranteed  
• Prompt Delivery

Call: Level II Systems  
1-818-861-2221  
8111

#### IBM SPECIALISTS

COMPUTER MARKETING  
600 BRYAN ST. • P.O. BOX 71 • OLD HICKORY, TN 37138  
IN TN (615) 860-4031 • IN FLA (915) 860-5779

800-251-2670

IBM

Computer Authority  
**CAPS**  
Power Systems

SALES SERVICE

✓ Power monitoring & analysis  
✓ Infrared scanning  
✓ Grounding applications  
✓ Preventive maintenance  
✓ Installation and unit start-up

Power Conditioner Products & Supplies  
FURTHER INFORMATION:  
714-468-9911

4750 China Avenue  
Suite A  
Chino, CA 91710

## DEMPSEY. WHERE IBM QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE.

- SERIES/1
- 9370
- 4381
- AS/400
- SYSTEM 36/38
- POINT OF SALE

### BUY-LEASE-SELL

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

For pretested equipment, flexible financing,  
configuration planning, technical support  
and overnight shipping call

**(800) 888-2000.**



**Dempsey  
BUSINESS SYSTEMS**

Where IBM Quality is Second Nature

1837 Beach Blvd., Suite 223 • Huntington Beach,  
CA 92648 • (714) 847-6481 • FAX (714) 847-7147

CLIA



**\* SPECIAL LEASE RATES ON AS/400's**  
 • Buy • Sell • New • Used

PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS

**SPECTRA**  
 A full line IBM, Digital and Xerox dealer

(714) 970-7000 (800) 745-1233 (714) 970-7095 FAX

IBM®		XEROX®	
ES9000, RSC/6000	VAX 8000	9790	BUY
AS/400, 4381	VAX 6000	6790	SELL
AS/400, S/36, S/38	VAX 4000	4090	
Series/1	MicroVAX	4050	RENT
S/36, STRATUS	NEW & USED:	4045	
Point of Sale	PROCESSORS	3700	LEASE
Banking	PERIPHERALS		
CAD/CAM	UPGRADES		

Authorized Digital & Xerox distributor  
 ANAHEIM CORPORATE CENTER 5101 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim California 92807

**AS/400  
 9370**

CPU's, Features, Upgrades & Parts for  
 Immediate Delivery. Installed by our  
 Engineers or Yours. All Hardware  
 Tested & Certified for  
 IBM Maintenance.  
 800-553-0592

**WORLD  
 DATA PRODUCTS**

IN MN 612-931-9000  
 FAX 612-931-9930  
 1000 W. WISCONSIN AVE.  
 MINNETONKA, MN 55345

**New Personal Computers**

**Equipment**

Whatever your requirements, we have the computer and software solutions for you. Our staff of experts will help you choose the right equipment for your needs.

Our staff of experts will help you choose the right equipment for your needs. We have a wide variety of equipment and software solutions for you.

**Call**  
 800-553-0592  
 1000 W. WISCONSIN AVE.  
 MINNETONKA, MN 55345

**Specializing in:  
 EDX to AIX  
 MIGRATION**

Series/1 to  
 RS/6000  
 Migration  
 Services

RT 4300  
 9370  
 AS/400  
 RS/6000  
 SERIES/1  
 SYSTEM 36/38

BUY SELL LEASE  
 CALL 612-942-9830

**DATA TREND**

**WE BUY**

- Data General
- Sun
- Data Products
- CDC
- PC Equipment



(617) 982-9664  
 FAX  
 (617) 671-4456

**SIEMENS**

- (2) **SIEMENS 2388-03 LASER PRINTERS**  
 - Two Years Old  
 - Low Initial Readings-Less Than 40 Million Cycles  
 - Certified for Siemens Maintenance  
 - LEASE ONLY 112,24 or 36 Month/1  
 - AVAILABLE: DECEMBER 1, 1991
- (1) **SIEMENS 2389-02 LASER PRINTER**  
 - Certified for Siemens Maintenance  
 - SALE OR LEASE  
 - AVAILABLE: JANUARY 1, 1992
- (4) **KODAK 198 HIGH SPEED COPIERS**  
 - Certified for Kodak Maintenance  
 - SALE OR LEASE  
 - AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

CONTACT: Keith King  
 (718) 883-5511  
 (718) 883-5803 FAX



A Member of the East of Scotland Group

**KODAK**

**UNIX • MOTOROLA • UNIX**

**GET THE BEST IN UNIX  
 SYSTEMS**

**MOTOROLA COMPUTERS  
 FROM  
 AMES SCIENCES**

**301-476-3200**

**MOTOROLA**  
 Computer Group  
 Authorized Reseller

**VAR INQUIRES WELCOME**

**VAX 4000 SERIES  
 VAX 9000 SERIES  
 VAX 9000 Series  
 Systems & Peripherals**

- Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products
- Upgrade/Ad-On Flexibility

**BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES**  
 IBM Business Partner

**Prime**

**Experienced  
 Systems  
 New & Used  
 Peripherals  
 Worldwide Service**

**Buy - Sell - Lease**

OTW, Inc.  
 200 Union St.  
 Franklin MA 01038  
 508-430-0280

**It's the**

**Classified  
 Marketplace**

**Reach Computer  
 Professionals Where  
 They Shop For**

- Buy/Sell/Lease
- PC Hardware
- PC Software
- Peripherals
- Networking
- Configuration
- Consulting
- Hardware Components
- Software Components
- Training
- Lease/Leaseback
- Publishing
- Other Services
- Print Copies

**(800) 343-6474**  
 (In MA, 508-679-0700)

**WE  
 Buy - Sell - Lease  
 New and Used IBM Equipment  
 AS/400 - System 36, 38, 43XX**

**SHORT TERM RENTALS**

Call 800-738-4608  
 IN TN 901-373-3632



**COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.**  
 2878 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134  
 "Since 1974"



Julian Sandler  
 President  
 Brookvale Associates

**"...Inquiries from  
 Computerworld's  
 Classified  
 Marketplace  
 are among the  
 highest quality  
 generated  
 anywhere..."**

Brookvale Associates has been buying, selling, renting, and leasing new and used DEC components for 17 years. To make people aware of all the VAX options available, President Julian Sandler advertises in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace - every week.

"Clearly, Computerworld is what the industry needs first...and its readers are...those with decision-making authority. That makes Computerworld's Classified Marketplace the ideal place to focus on the short-term rental needs of DEC customers. And because inquiries...are among the highest quality generated anywhere, we get...the highest probability of closing."

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace, it's where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week. For all the facts, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474. In MA, 508/679-0700.

**COMPUTERWORLD  
 MARKETPLACE PAGES**

Place computer buys and sells...they seek.





## Why own a data center for your information systems?

Your company's business is your focus. Computer your computing requirements to Martin Marietta, a Fortune 100 corporation, and you're in control of the resources you need when you need them. We've been providing outsourcing services to the Federal government and corporate clients for more than 20 years. Our multiple data centers are accessible nationwide, and staffed with expert personnel ready to service your needs.

**FOCUS...**  
A Large Hospital Association... depends on us to provide over half of its members with access to demographic databases and technical consultations for the design, integration, and implementation of the member network.

**FLEXIBILITY...**  
A Major Electrical Supplier... saves by eliminating its data center. With Martin Marietta, the company has the computer resources it needs now and can increase or decrease utilization with minimal cost impact.

**Martin Marietta**  
...A Welcome Alternative

**RESPONSIVENESS...**  
A Federal Government Agency... trusts Martin Marietta to provide a secure, nationwide telecommunications service. The U.S. agricultural industry relies on us for its business forecasting.

**RESOURCES...**  
A Major Glass Manufacturer... is a Fortune 500 company without a mainframe, relies on Martin Marietta for its major information processing.

**AND NOW YOU...**  
should talk with a Martin Marietta representative and find out how we can help you concentrate on your business.

**OFFICES**  
Charlottesville, VA (703) 802-5100  
Philadelphia, PA (215) 963-0223  
Ottawa, FL (407) 826-1320

## MARTIN MARIETTA

INFORMATION SYSTEMS  
4795 Meadow Wood Lane  
Charlottesville, VA 22901

COST-EFFECTIVE  
COMPUTING SERVICES  
for TODAY and....  
TOMORROWCOMDISCO COMPUTING  
SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:  
**REMOTE COMPUTING  
INFO. TECH. SOURCING  
FACILITY MANAGEMENT**

## Featuring:

- IBM® CPUs and Peripherals
- Systems Software:  
MVS/ESA, MVS/XA, TSO/E,  
ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP,  
DOS/VS, HPO, CMS
- Application Software:  
Database Management  
Application Development  
4/GLS Graphics  
Statistical Analysis
- Multiple Communications  
Methods
- Technical/Operations/  
Production Support
- Automated Tape Handling
- ULTRA-Secure Data Center
- Advanced Laser Printing
- Disaster Recovery Services

Call: Robert Marino

201-896-3011

**COMDISCO®**

COMDISCO COMPUTING  
SERVICES CORP.  
150 Goodwin Parkway, Larchmont, NY 10538

## COMPUTERWORLD

Classified  
Marketplace

needs only 3  
days notice to run  
your ad call:

(800) 343-6474  
(in MA: 508/879-0700)

Now—An Easy Way To Compare  
Outsourcing Alternatives

Just one call to Time Brokers Inc. gives you our 27 years experience in outsourcing and remote computing.

We'll show you how to cut DP costs, provide for growth and maintain control with high quality, cost competitive vendors.

Use our experience with over 1000 others nationwide to find the best vendor for your needs.

"All Fees Paid By The Buyer"

**tbi TIME BROKERS, INC.**  
Call Stan Goldman at  
1-800-678-4790  
In NJ - 201-678-4790

## REMOTE COMPUTING • OUTSOURCING

• IBM/ESA • CICS • VM/SP/ESA  
• MVS/ESA • TSO/E • ISPF/PDF  
• CICS • VM/XA • VM/SP  
• DOS/VS • HPO • CMS

• Application Software:  
Database Management  
Application Development  
4/GLS Graphics  
Statistical Analysis

• Multiple Communications  
Methods

• Technical/Operations/  
Production Support

• Automated Tape Handling

• ULTRA-Secure Data Center

• Advanced Laser Printing

• Disaster Recovery Services

Remote Processing that  
puts you in control.

• VM/XA, MVS/XA,  
DOS/VS

• Expert Professional Staff

• Disaster Recovery Services

• Satellite Communications

• Printing & Mail Services



Agency Data Services Inc.

Call 1-800-AD5-7112

REMOTE  
CONTROL

## EXPAND

your computer capabilities  
painlessly with

## OUTSOURCING REMOTE COMPUTING

Featuring state-of-the-art hardware,  
software, productivity aids, PC host support,  
networking and much more.

## STARLAB

The Computer Resources People  
**CREATIVE AUTOMATION COMPANY**  
220 Fend Lane, Hillsdale, NJ 07618  
800/535-4127  
Serving the nation since 1936

OUTSOURCING AND  
REMOTE COMPUTING

- IBM/ESA  
Environment
- DOS, OS/2, MVS, XA  
and APL
- Professional Support  
Staff
- Environmental  
Management  
Team
- Technical Support  
and Training
- 24 Hours a Day  
7 Days a Week
- Full Supporting  
Services
- Media Conversion
- Laser & Impact  
Print Facility
- Application  
Engineering
- 24 Hours a Day  
7 Days a Week

## May &amp; Speh, Inc.

1511 Chase Park, Concord, MA 01746-5713  
(617) 228-1301  
For More Information Contact: Tony Hammer

## Conversions

CONVERSION  
SPECIALISTS

**AUTOMATED  
CONVERSIONS  
TAILORED  
TO YOUR NEEDS**

DOS to IBM  
PLATFORM TO PLATFORM  
NON-IBM TO IBM  
WANG TO IBM

MACRO TO COMBAND  
RPG TO COBOL  
PL/1 TO COBOL

SOFT LANGUAGE/  
CONVERSIONS

RELIANT/COMPUTER  
SERVICES, INC.  
831 VERMONT AVE.  
MELBO, OH 44646

(800) 521-3861

It's the  
Classified  
Marketplace  
Reach Computer  
Professionals Where  
They Shop For:

- Software Tools
- Conversion  
Services
- Hardware
- Software
- Computer/Network  
Hardware
- Communications  
Equipment
- Computer  
Language
- Training
- Consulting
- Other Computer  
Related Products

(800) 343-6474  
In MA: 508/879-0700

## Education/Training

## JAD TRAINING

The METHOD® ATLAS P/N  
CASE - Integrated JAD Techniques

1982  
Washington, DC Area January 8 - 12  
February 8 - 12  
March 15 - 17

On Site Training Dates: 1983 8-10-83

Call: Jim Goodmann (202) 818-0200

ATLAS Performance

Resources, Inc.  
6011 Executive Blvd., Rockville, MD 20852

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR  
COMPUTER SCIENCES  
offers B.S. and M.S. in Computer  
Science. All courses by  
correspondence. Increase your  
earning power. For more  
information call 1-800-767-3427

CHADWICK UNIVERSITY  
offers B.S. and M.B.A. program  
in Business Administration.  
All courses by correspondence.  
Increase your earning power. For  
more information call  
1-800-767-3427

Go Shopping in...  
Computerworld's

CLASSIFIED  
MARKETPLACE

Call for  
all the  
details

(800) 343-6474  
In MA: 508/879-0700



"A consistent volume  
of high-quality  
leads is why we  
advertise only in  
Computerworld's  
Marketplace  
Pages."

-Mark Conell  
President & Partner  
Computer Systems, Inc.

A distributor of new  
and reconditioned DEC  
equipment, Computer  
Systems offers a complete  
line of systems, disk  
drives, and peripherals.  
Since everyone with  
something to sell or  
looking to buy is a  
potential customer,  
President Mark  
"Rocky" Conell and  
Partner Christopher  
Fennock need to reach  
a broad base of prospects  
in virtually every  
industry.

"...Computerworld,  
with its large subscriber  
base and distribution to  
a wide variety of professionals,  
lets us broaden our horizons  
throughout the world.  
Looking on the steady  
stream of quality calls  
we receive every  
week, we know our  
advertisements in Computerworld's  
Marketplace  
Pages reach all the  
right people."

"...Based on results,  
our classified advertising  
in Computerworld's  
Marketplace Pages  
more than pays for itself.  
So that's where our  
classified message  
will stay to keep the  
calls coming in - week  
after week."

Computerworld's  
Marketplace Pages. It's  
where computer buyers  
move computer sellers - every week. For  
the facts, call John  
Corrigan, Vice President/Classified  
Advertising, at 800/343-  
6474 in MA: 508/  
879-0700.

## COMPUTERWORLD

CLASSIFIED  
MARKETPLACE

Call for  
all the  
details

(800) 343-6474  
In MA: 508/879-0700

*A good mailing list is hard to find.  
But ...  
Look no further.  
You just found  
one.*

# The Computerworld

## SUBSCRIBER LIST

- ▶ Select from over 135,000 IS professionals in both computer and non-computer related industries.
- ▶ Target to CEO's with high purchasing power.
- ▶ Mail to mainframe, mini, micro computer or LAN involvement.
- ▶ Get the mailing list where the subscribers pay to receive each and every issue.

Call 1-800-343-6474, ext. 745

(in MA, 508-620-7745).

Ask for Chip Zaborowski

or FAX your request: 508-653-6155

Give us your name and address and we'll send you  
additional information on the Computerworld subscriber list.

.....

**COMPUTERWORLD**

**IDG**  
COMMUNICATIONS  
List Services





# INDUSTRY ALMANAC

### ANALYSIS IN BRIEF

**Computer Services/Software: Secular Trends, Major Securities Corp., New York, October 1991.** Outsourcing is the single biggest revenue opportunity in technology. Contracts are often huge and long-term, and penetration rates among customers are minimal. Customers actually receive book-value payment for their equipment and no longer have to worry about spiraling data processing budgets because the operating prices are guaranteed. Primary beneficiaries are Electronic Data Systems Corp., Computer Sciences Corp. and, to a lesser extent, Automatic Data Processing, Inc. Several smaller vertical market players also exist, including Policy Management Systems Corp. and Fiserv, Inc.

### RECOMMENDATION CHANGES

**UPGRADED FROM SELL TO BUY:** Compaq Computer Corp. (Prudential Securities, Inc.). Third-quarter loss supports the theory that Compaq was suffering primarily from an inventory glut, not from an irreversible secular decline in market position. Recent data on U.S. orders shows a recovery from the summer slump. Recent management shake-up will be good for the firm because the new top dog is more committed to a market-share strategy. Reorganization into a core personal computer unit and a high-end group makes sense. Expect a target stock price in the mid-40s.

**UPGRADED FROM SELL TO BUY:** Amdahl Corp. (Prudential). The firm appears to be in the final phase of debugging new 5995-M Series mainframes, and the risk of a major slippage is small. Amdahl will likely ship a handful of the new machines in late December, with volume production scheduled for April 1992. Revenue should climb. Shares should reach the low 30s within a year.

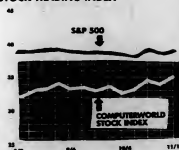
**UPGRADED FROM HOLD TO BUY:** **Silicon Graphics, Inc.** (Bear, Stearns & Co.) First-quarter profits for fiscal year 1992 were at the high end of expectations. Products seem to be on schedule, including the new Indigo workstation and a more advanced system based on the R4000 processor. When volumes of that chip hit the market during the first few months of next year, Silicon Graphics will be one of the first vendors to ship products based on it. By the second quarter, all major applications that currently run on the company's other processors will be ported to Indigo.

**UPGRADED FROM AVOID TO HOLD:** Maxtor, Inc. (Bear, Stearns). Although the company is still not out of the woods profitwise, it appears that the firm's new management team is acting quickly to get Maxtor back on track. The key will be new products that are due out during the next few months.

**DOWNGRADED FROM BUY TO HOLD:** Equifax, Inc. (Bear, Stearns). As one of the leading providers of credit reporting, insurance and check guaranteeing services, Equifax continues to be hit hard by the recession. A company restructuring has not helped margins yet, leaving 1992 results uncertain. TKW, Inc., the other major player in the credit reporting business, has announced its intention to offer free reports to consumers once per year. Equifax has not yet answered that move but indicated it might lower the price of reports sold to consumers. A flood of requests for reports could have a negative impact on the company for one or two quarters.

KIM S. NASH

## STOCK TRADING INDEX



## THIS WEEK'S HIGHLIGHTS

● Investors catapulted Borland International, Inc. 18 1/2 points higher last week to close Thursday at 67 1/2. Analysts, fired up after a financial conference with the company, praised Borland over Lotus Development Corp. Lotus, meanwhile, lost 2 points, falling to 24 1/2.

• Compaq Computer Corp. continued to slide last week, falling 4% points to 28%. Compaq recently reported a surprising quarterly loss and replaced its president.

• Network vendors Novell, Inc. and Cabletron Systems, Inc. climbed upward again last week. Novell jumped 7 1/2 points to 51 1/4. Cabletron advanced 3/4 of a point to 46 1/4. AT&T added 1 1/4 to hit 38 1/4 after saying it will revamp its communications units.

• **Data General Corp.**, which closed out its first profitable year since 1985, lost 4 points last week to 17%. **Amdahl Corp.** was active at the end of the week; it gained 14 points to 15%. **Wang Laboratories, Inc.** lost ¼ of a point to close at 2½, near its 52-week low.

## Computerworld Friday Stock Ticker

CLOSED FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 1990

[illegible]

				Nov 1	Vol/Mk	Vol/Pct	OTC	24.00	8.80	Intermarket Performance				
							OTC	15.50	3.83	Intermar Corp.	13.50	1.79	1.37%	
							OTC	3.83	1.15	Intermar Inc.	1.13	-0.41	-36.33%	
Each 50-Week Range							OTC	31.50	10.75	Intergraph	1	30.25	1.50	5.00%

Continental Airlines				Delta Air Lines				Eastern Air Lines				Northwest Airlines				Southwest Airlines				
OTC	11.88	3.05	3 COM Ops.	11.88	3.25	23.58	OTC	3.13	3.05	Interjet Inc.	8.75	-6.13	-7.81	OTC	14.83	2.88	Interjet	14.83	1.88	10.38
							OTC	43.75	10.80	KnowledgeShare Inc.	11.88	0.88	3.81							
							OTC	48.25	17.25	Lagard Corp.	35.25	-4.83	-4.1							

NYSE	88.75	88.75	Amersham Bio Testing Corp.	31.75	0.28	0.84	OTC	40.75	34.75	Larkspur Development	25.00	2.58	4.04
NYSE	40.38	39.00	AFT	39.80	0.65	1.81	OTC	18.00	10.20	Lucan Graphics	14.25	0.50	3.08
OTC	4.13	0.00	Anal Communications Corp.	7.15	2.21	17.21	OTC	30.25	3.79	Microware	18.00	1.25	8.20
NYSE	88.25	63.00	Art Allergic Corp.	49.30	1.75	3.80	OTC	50.75	42.00	Microware Corp.	82.00	3.13	3.40

MYI	68.25	48.13	Bedco Inc.	48.00	1.58	9.18	MYI	16.75	4.00	On Line Software Int'l	13.75	0.00	3.00
MYI	52.00	22.38	Cadentech Systems	48.83	2.35	6.18	MYI	18.25	5.50	On Line Systems	10.75	0.00	3.00
OTC	59.88	3.25	CompuShare Labs Inc.	24.00	-0.25	-1.00	OTC	13.50	7.25	Parascript Systems	18.25	0.00	2.00
OTC	8.12	2.30	East South Corp.	7.80	3.00	0.00	MYI	16.00	1.00	Pharmacia	4.00	1.50	0.75

NYT	91.80	3.7%	Digital Divide, Inc.	16.75	1.80	3.84	OTC	10.60	1.20	Private Technology	16.00	-4.75	-4.00
NYT	95.25	14.00	Dynastech Corp.	16.75	40.75	-1.47	OTC	33.50	0.00	Pharm Tech	16.00	4.13	7.50
OTC	15.60	6.00	Pharm Tech Inc.	6.30	0.50	0.00	NYS	99.00	36.00	Pharm International Nys	99.00	4.00	7.50
OTC	19.50	3.50	Pharm Tech	20.00	2.60	0.00	NYS	99.00	11.00	Pharmaceuticals & Biotech	99.00	3.00	12.50

[illegible]

NYSE	63.00	64.00	RTI Corp.	26.00	2.60	2.70	NYSE	19.00	6.75	Sherrill Software	15.00	0.28	1.37
NYSE	32.50	17.00	MOI Communications Corp.	35.75	-0.50	-0.37	NYSE	18.25	2.00	Sturgard Data Sys.	17.00	0.20	-1.05
NYSE	12.00	5.25	Morseco Inc.	12.00	1.50	5.00	NYSE	30.00	0.80	Synetware Corp.	31.75	-2.12	-0.27
NYSE	14.00	4.00	Hebrew Equipment Tech.	14.00	3.75	5.41	NYSE	13.75	4.00	Synex Corp. Inc.	12.00	-8.15	-0.20

15.78	8.25	Northwest Airlines	14.73	1.80	100.00	OTC	37.00	10.00	System Software Assoc.	26.75	7.00	35.44
13.00	8.50	Northwest Systems Corp.	10.75	0.20	0.00							
41.00	24.00	Northwest Telecom Ltd.	41.30	0.75	1.00							
80.00	12.75	Novell Inc.	50.25	7.75	10.24							

[illegible]

NYSE	17.68	8.25	Scientific Atlanta	14.00	3.75	6.80	OTC	13.00	6.00	Chaparral Industries	8.00	5.13	1.00
NYSE	60.58	46.00	Southwestern Bell Corp.	50.00	4.00	7.10	OTC	36.00	3.00	Intl Corp.	41.00	-0.20	-1.47
NYSE	31.50	20.00	United Telecom	23.50	2.00	1.80	NYSE	13.00	3.00	LRI Logic Corp.	7.00	6.15	1.01
			United Telecom	20.00	0.50	0.90	NYSE	13.13	4.75	Medco Industries	15.75	5.13	0.00

NTS	40.70	44.50	42.00	42.00	42.00	NTS	71.00	66.75	Minneapolis Inc.	61.00	47.00	1.00
						NTS	6.00	3.00	Midwest Transportation	3.00	3.00	11.00
Computer systems					210.00	NTS	47.00	30.00	Trans. Instruments	30.00	0.00	0.00
						NTS				1.00	1.00	1.00

OTC	\$9.75	8.54	Advanced Light Research	\$2.75	0.75	0.26	OTC	12.25	8.80	VCA Technology	5.99	-0.36	-15.80
AME	17.88	11.25	Avnet Corp.	16.00	1.75	12.81	OTC	16.75	3.80	Webster	5.99	-0.36	-15.80
				10.00	-0.75	-4.44	AME	3.75	2.00	Western Digital Corp.	2.50	-0.36	-15.80

OTC	73.30	20.30	Apple Computers Inc.	2.00	2.13	3.20
OTC	8.13	2.75	Archive Corp.	3.00	2.13	3.20
OTC	32.75	11.20	AIT Research Inc.	13.00	-2.50	-11.00
NYS	3.30	4.00	Bell, Network & Telephony	0.00	2.75	14.00

MYR	21.83	8.83	Commodore Inc.	14.88	6.75	8.44	OTC	2.15	2.88	Applera Holdings	1.38	0.50	3.81
MYR	74.38	27.88	Compaq Computer Corp.	27.88	-2.38	-7.88	OTC	17.88	7.88	Bendish Inc.	15.75	0.25	1.81
OTC	2.83	0.88	Computer Automation Inc.	1.83	2.13	3.23	OTC	23.88	5.30	Centech Corp.	25.25	1.25	8.88
MYR	16.75	6.75	Corrad Goss Corp.	3.25	-5.38	-8.23	AME	11.75	8.13	Conquest Corp.	8.88	-6.88	-1.81

NYS	18.75	0.00	Corvus Computer	18.88	-1.13	-0.26	NYS	21.88	14.75	Corvus Peripherals	18.88	0.12	0.00
NYS	47.80	24.75	Gray Research Inc.	47.88	2.13	4.99	ASB	16.56	7.75	Datamatic Corp.	15.63	1.00	0.00
NYS	20.00	0.50	Data General Corp.	16.75	-3.25	-16.25	NYS	13.50	4.00	DEC Corp.	3.50	0.50	3.00
NYS	4.38	1.00	Dynascan Corp.	3.13	-1.25	-0.50	NYS	47.88	27.88	International Computers Ltd.	44.50	-1.00	0.00

OTC	26.25	11.00	Dal Computer Corp.	22.83	-4.83	-18.87	OTC	11.00	1.88	Imatix Corp.	3.75	0.25	4.25
NYSE	63.00	46.00	Digital Equipment Corp.	61.00	0.00	0.00	OTC	14.00	14.00	Exxon & Superfund	10.00	0.00	0.00
NYSE	26.00	16.13	Harris Corp.	24.00	-1.75	-9.75	OTC	0.00	4.00	Imaging Corp.	0.00	0.00	4.00
		14.00	Intel Corp.	50.00	-0.25	-0.00	OTC	70.25	0.25	W. Software Inc.	70.15	3.00	4.00

NYSE	139.75	\$4.26	IBM	88.00	2.20	0.51	QTC	6.28	1.00	Western Corp.	0.12	0.18	0.75
QTC	12.50	1.75	Information Int'l	0.26	-0.08	-0.00	QTC	10.00	-0.00	Intergraph Corp.	7.00	1.12	0.60
NYSE	145.75	108.00	Microsoft Inc. (Overseas)	147.75	2.00	1.73	NYSE	67.00	75.25	IBM Corp.	91.00	1.00	1.01
				10.00	0.00	0.07	QTC	10.25	6.25	Sealed Air Corp.	0.00	0.00	0.00

YTC	89.88	7.25	IBM's Computer Systems	OTC	88.75	11.13	QMI Inc.	89.75	9.50	2.13
MTS	115.20	64.80	NCR Corp.	NYSE	88.75	11.13	QMI Inc.	89.75	9.50	2.13
OTC	88.82	82.75	Pitman Technology	OTC	18.25	6.25	Quantum Corp.	8.88	4.13	0.17
OTC	20.58	7.80	Seymour Computer Syst.	NYSE	9.80	4.26	Recognition Equipment	7.75	3.00	0.00

NYSE	47.50	10.20	Wilson Graphics	40.00	2.10	0.14	UTC	11.20	4.20	Passer Inc.	7.00	2.00	0.40
NYSE	45.00	10.20	Veritas Computer Inc.	40.00	3.50	0.14	UTC	19.00	7.10	Seagate Technology	8.00	0.50	0.40
OTC	28.40	10.00	Sun Microsystems Inc.	34.00	-0.20	-1.50	NYSE	31.70	15.70	Shugart Technology	50.00	3.00	0.40
NYSE	17.20	0.12	Tandem Computers Inc.	12.00	-0.10	-1.00	NYSE	30.00	15.00	Tekbrite Inc.	25.00	1.00	0.30

OTC	4.75	1.25	Tender Corp.	1.54	-0.13	-0.09	OTC	3.03	2.13	Valentian Systems	0.09	0.00	0.00
NYSE	88.88	23.59	Tandy Corp.	37.86	-0.26	-0.09	NYSE	88.88	30.08	Varco Corp.	88.00	2.34	4.75
OTC	24.50	0.75	Telco	88.58	1.13	0.81							
NYSE	4.13	1.00	Universal Corp.	2.55	-0.20	-13.04							

INTL	7.50	3.00	Udewa Corp.	4.25	0.13	3.00
ADR	6.75	0.00	Wang Lian Inc. (B)	2.50	-0.26	-0.26

Continuing Equipment				Qtr 1/95		
CYC	10.00	7.00	Amplifier Inc.	14.00	0.13	0.50

Software & DP Software			Up 2.29			
INT	68.88	13.13	CompuLink Inc.	83.75	-0.25	-1.00
OTC	18.75	3.88	LDI Corporation	13.50	1.00	0.00
OTC	4.50	2.25	Software Inc.	3.50	0.00	0.00

OTC	12.25	3.50	Alcoa	4.55	-0.25	-5.13
OTC	88.88	23.13	Altek Corp.	41.80	0.50	1.22
OTC	26.80	14.13	Amstar-McInt. Systems	10.50	0.50	5.79
OTC	8.10	4.10	Amstar-Specialty Inc.	18.25	2.00	14.04

Copyright Monitor International, Inc. Boulder, Colo.

NTS	1.69	9.04	Amalgamated Sales Inc.	2.13	3.00	0.00
NTS	7.83	7.80	Amcomp Inc.	24.30	1.50	-4.50
OTC	18.25	11.80	Analysis Int'l	12.00	1.75	15.75
OTC	13.00	4.50	ASB Computer Sys.			

This information is obtained from sources believed to be reliable but cannot be guaranteed to be completely accurate. This information is subject to change without notice.

COMPUTERWORLD 11

## UNIX EXPO SHORTS

### Airline lands excellence award

American Airlines and its subsidiary, American Airlines Decision Technologies, received the first annual International Award for Excellence in Open Systems, given by the Unix Expo show sponsors. The airline was one of its Integrated Capacity Planning System, which schedules aircraft for more than 4,500 daily departures to 270 destinations worldwide.

### Wordperfect tips Unix hand

Wordperfect Corp. demonstrated Wordperfect Version 5.1. Scheduled for year-end release, it will offer a graphical user interface upgrade for Unix systems. Also slated to ship late this year is the next release of Wordperfect Office for Unix.

### User groups duck under umbrella

The Uniform Association and the European Forum for Open Systems said they will form the World Forum for Open Systems Users to provide an umbrella group for all "national user groups dedicated to the promotion of open systems."

### Standards crawl forward

Unix International said that half the interface specifications for its Unix International-Atlas framework will be available by the first quarter of 1993, with the rest coming out by 1993. The second batch will include an application programming interface, Unix International's desktop manager and additional transaction processing interfaces. Separately, Intel Corp. announced the availability of test suites to check out compliance with the IAB standard, which is essentially Unix System V Release 4 on Intel platforms.

### Mips RISC box rockets

Mips Computer Systems, Inc. unveiled a new reduced instruction set computer (RISC)-based box, as well as an enhanced version of RISC/OS 5.0, its multiprocessor Unix software. The RC6380-100/400 Riscoprocessor features fully symmetric multiprocessing and the R6000A microprocessor. Pricing starts at \$196,000.

## Migration, security focus of Unix show

BY JORJANNA AMBROSIO  
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Nary a "techie" was in sight at last week's Unix Expo International trade show, which highlighted a user trend of moving certain new applications on the Unix machines but leaving the mainframe more or less intact, at least for the time being.

Other hot show topics included migration from proprietary platforms, systems administration and security.

Hewlett-Packard Co. and Computer Associates International, Inc. jointly announced a suite of Unix systems administration, database and software development tools, while NCR Corp. took the wraps off its own systems administration package.

As a result of these kinds of introductions, talk at the show centered firmly on how Unix can assist commercial sites, not if it can.

For example, managers and executives at such commercial information systems shops as Solomon, Inc., Teacher's Insurance,

since, The Automobile Association of America and others, are moving to a Unix environment, including the tools they used and why they made the move.

Duane Elms, a member of the corporate staff at General Electric Co. in Bridgeport, Conn., echoed the comments of other users: "We have just about every kind of computer ever made. If anybody needs open systems, we do."

Still, some users said they remain skeptical about whether Unix is ready to take the place of proprietary systems in running an enterprise-wide network, saying that Unix by and large lacks commercial-grade features such as systems management and security.

Those were the issues that vendors said they sought to address with announcements that included the following:

- A suite of systems management, database and software development tools jointly announced by HP and CA. The database management system, software development tools and applications are available for HP computers as well as a host of competitive systems.

- NCR's new systems management software for the NCR 3000 family, which is based on Unix System V Release 4 and includes a graphical user interface (GUI) to simplify tasks such as job scheduling and job monitoring.

- A joint initiative from IBM and HP to further develop and push as an industry standard HP's Broadcast Message Server, which is a facility to allow computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools to share information.

- Upgraded Unix CASE products from Digital Equipment Corp., including a facility to integrate other tools into its Fuse product family and support for the C++ programming language.

- Release 1.1 of The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Open Desktop Development System, software with which to create a GUI environment.

- Unix financial and accounting applications from CA, Fourgen Software, Inc. in Edmonds, Wash., and Dynamic Business Systems in Alexandria, Va.

## Nextstep moves Next into corporate sights

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON  
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Next Computer, Inc. founder Steven Jobs conceded last week that his company's first workstation "didn't succeed well" but claimed the sleek black box is on the threshold of commercial success.

"Having been through this before, I can feel the rumble coming," Jobs said at a press conference following his keynote address at the Unix Expo International trade show here last week. "We've done a lousy job telling people about what we have, but word is starting to get around."

In part, Jobs is referring to the Nextstep development environment, which he claims is starting to attract users interested in developing mission-critical applications.

"When we did the Mac, we didn't anticipate desktop publishing because we weren't smart enough," Jobs said. "With Next, we weren't smart enough to see the need for development of mission-critical development applications."

Jobs insisted that earlier problems—which included high prices, narrowly targeted marketing and a lack of software—are behind it. He predicted Next will sell about \$60 million worth



Next's Jobs acknowledges past problems but sees glowing future for his stylish workstation.

of systems this quarter, which would bring annual sales to about \$150 million, based on industry estimates. Taking an even more aggressive posture, Jobs then claimed Next will "definitely go public within the next 18 months."

Industry analysts said Next has scored some points in the corporate world this year. However, they were not quite as optimistic as Jobs, noting that the company has fierce competition in the workstation market and is still dogged by an identity crisis.

"There's no doubt in my mind the he has an exceptional product with a very competitive,"

said Tim Bajeris, executive vice president of Creative Strategies Research International, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif. "The problem is, he's competing this time around with some of the strongest forces he could have ever imagined, with Microsoft and [the Advanced Computing Environment], IBM and Apple and, on top of that, Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co."

According to John Dumble, president of Workgroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H., Next has made progress with specific niches within the corporate world.

## IBM, Apple outline RISC chip production schedule

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON  
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. last week provided additional details of their far-reaching alliance, revealing that initial reduced instruction set computer (RISC) chips needed to power their jointly developed hardware platform will come out in 1993.

"They'll be coming off-line in 18 to 24 months and will be in systems about six months after that," said Bill Filip, an IBM vice president and chairman of the Advanced Workstation Division.

The schedule will likely not change the mid-1990s time frame provided earlier by IBM and Apple for actual delivery of PowerPC architecture systems.

Tom Whiteside, IBM's manager of the Custom Design Center, where IBM is building the RISC chips with Motorola, Inc., cautioned that IBM will produce sample chips first, and "then it's really a function of how long it

takes the system houses to put these on real, live systems."

IBM and Apple provided an overview of their alliance at the Unix Expo International trade show here last week. In addition to outlining the chip production schedule, the firms indicated that the other major components of their alliance are on schedule. For instance, Filip said, some application programming interface specifications for developers should be published early next year for the Power Open system environment based on IBM's AIX, Apple's Macintosh and the PowerPC architecture.

James Norling, president and general manager of the semiconductor products sector at Motorola, said a "definition of price points" for the PowerPC architecture will be released this week. However, Whiteside said, "we won't go into detail or give actual pricing."

Norling said 100 engineers are currently working at the Austin, Texas, facility.

# Users plan E-mail-enabled applications

Interconnection standards allow electronic mail to break conventional messaging barriers

BY ELLIS BOOKER  
CW STAFF

NEW ORLEANS — Conventional notions about electronic mail are headed for the dead-letter bin.

Thanks to interconnection standards such as X.400 and a crop of vendors offering products that transparently link dissimilar systems, E-mail is becoming more practical. Now, users of private and public E-mail are spending more time exploring ways to evolve their E-mail networks into vital application platforms for their businesses.

"We want to take E-mail beyond messaging," said Peter Rakoczy, manager of office systems development at Royal Bank in Toronto. He said he envisions a loss application moving through various personnel and software systems via an automated E-mail application.

Rakoczy was one of a few hun-

dred attendees here last week for Electronic Messaging '91, a conference hosted by the Electronic Mail Association.

The topics of "mail-enabled" applications and alternative means of delivering mail were two of the hot issues at the conference. Yet plenty of problems with E-mail interconnection have yet to be resolved.

For instance, although growing numbers of E-mail networks are being interconnected, users still face the daunting job of addressing messages across multiple systems.

Take Washington, D.C.-based Marriott Corp., where the 4,000 or so E-mail users belong to six separate directories. "Before we go to X.400, we need to have a nailed-down, rock-solid naming standard," said Robert Webb, an information systems consultant at Marriott.

However, X.500, the directory standard companion to X.400,

is still far from being codified, and large-scale X.500 testing is not planned until next year. Pragmatic vendors have jumped into this gap with products that "synchronize" two or more directories.

Last week, for example, Soft-Switch, Inc. said it would become the first vendor other than IBM to support Enterprise Address Book, IBM's director for all OfficeVision platforms.

Soft-Switch's IBM host software already supports interconnections among more than 40 proprietary E-mail systems, as well as open protocols such as X.400 and the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol.

Meanwhile, AT&T Easylink Services said it would roll out a global, on-line directory of Easylink subscribers by the end of the year. Separately, AT&T announced a Microsoft Corp. Windows-based front end to its public E-mail network.

AT&T also announced an alliance with on-line database provider Mead Data Central, Inc. to send news and financial reports

Ries said.

"Millions of unencrypted messages pass over the Internet every day that currently can be forged," noted Mitch Kapor, president of the Electronic Frontier Foundation. The Cambridge, Mass.-based nonprofit organization is concerned with spurring the development of a national telecommunications network and addressing the legal ramifications of electronic communications.

Kapor is also a pioneer of the Commercial Internet Exchange, a subset of the Internet for commercial users trying to conduct business over it. "There is a natural concern over information that has economic value," heering many from using the network, he said.

"Companies are starting to communicate electronically with suppliers and distributors and are looking to the Internet as a common way to do business," said Mike Kendall, product marketing manager of secure sys-

tems to Easylink subscribers on an ad hoc basis or according to a profile of interests set up by the subscriber.

Finally, British Telecommunications PLC unveiled an international X.400 backbone expected by January, which will consolidate its U.K., U.S. and French networks.

One company that has succeeded in moving E-mail in the

direction of work-flow automation is Hughes Aircraft Co.

Peter W. Donaghy, manager of the customer service and support laboratory at Hughes, tried the approach with three formerly paper-based processes. The notable improvement was a quicker cycle time.

Donaghy said a rental car requisition system went from taking an average of three days to taking minutes, and a formerly paper-based new-customer service went from slow delivery of internal and external news to E-mail accounts in one day instead of two weeks.

## It's in the mail

One of the largest studies of E-mail use to date indicates big business will continue its rapid deployment of the technology.

Fortune 2,000 companies today and that this use will grow to 15.6 million by 1993," said Heidi Rommelsen, a senior consultant at Arthur D. Little, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., who co-chairs the Electronic Mail Association's (EMA) Research and Statistics Committee.

Rommelsen shared preliminary results of the survey at the EMA's Electronic Messaging '91 conference last week in New Orleans. Among the key findings were the following:

- Over 70% of the sites with more than 1,000 employees use E-mail; 50% of those sites with more than 500 employees use it.
- The vast majority of E-mail traffic is inside a single company, although most of this goes "off site." Only 3% to 5% of the traffic is interenterprise — that is, going between companies.
- International traffic is small, representing only about 3% of the traffic.

The EMA study also predicts that by 1996, the number of E-mail messages sent annually will increase fivefold, to around 25 billion.

The EMA study was based on U.S. and Canadian Fortune 2,000 firms with more than \$500 million in annual revenue and involved some 2,000 interviews.

The EMA plans to release the details of its survey in early December.

ELLIS BOOKER

## Security features may up business messaging

BY JOANNE M. WEXLER  
CW STAFF

The industry is nearing the first widespread deployment of secured electronic mail, which could encourage companies to boost their use of electronic media for conducting business.

A working group of the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) said it has created security add-ons for Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) networks. The features, including digital signatures and encryption, are currently in beta testing at companies attached to the 1.4 million-node Internet, the worldwide scientific and educational network now gaining commercial use.

Products offering some measure of secured E-mail could be on the market as soon as a national working-group official said.

### Need for privacy

One would-be user attested to the need for what the working group has named Privacy Enhanced Mail (PEM). "This effort impacts the whole TCP/IP community," said Bill Ries, a supervising engineer in the Information Technology Department at Commonwealth Edison in Chicago. Ries said such features as digital signatures would let him know an electronic work request or purchase order came from the person it appeared to come from.

"If such safeguards were in place, we would consider doing much more electronic business,"

Kapor is also a pioneer of the Commercial Internet Exchange, a subset of the Internet for commercial users trying to conduct business over it. "There is a natural concern over information that has economic value," heering many from using the network, he said.

"Companies are starting to communicate electronically with suppliers and distributors and are looking to the Internet as a common way to do business," said Mike Kendall, product marketing manager of secure sys-

tems at Digital Equipment Corp., a member of the Internet working group. This makes secure E-mail more of an issue, he noted.

According to the working group, which intends to forward PEM to the IETF for standards approval, versions have already been constructed and demonstrated for Unix, MS-DOS and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh platforms.

Jeffrey Schiller, network manager at MIT and designer of the Macintosh PEM version, said vendors are working on

PEM versions, adding that it "is safe to say that PEM will show up bundled into certain vendor products within a month."

Working group Chairman Stephen Kent, who is also chief scientist at BBN Communications, Inc., the firm that manages the Internet, explained that the security features prevent message tampering and provide assurance that messages are actually from the apparent sender, as well as a combination of public- and private-key encryption and nonrepudiation fail-safe methods of issuing passwords.

## Lotus offers Open Look interface for Sparc

BY CHRISTOPHER LINDQVIST  
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. last week unveiled a graphical user interface for users of its 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Systems Version 1.1. The spreadsheet maker added a Unix System Laboratories, Inc.

Open Look interface in response to user requests.

Lotus said the Open Look version of 1-2-3 is compatible with all previous versions, including those for DOS and other Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sparcstation versions.

The product includes support for the X Window System; a Sys-

tem, Inc. SQL Datasheet Driver that allows mainframe SQL connectivity; the recently announced Lotus Realtime, which allows real-time financial data to be fed to 1-2-3 spreadsheets; and the Lotus C-Add-In Toolkit.

The product is scheduled to ship within 90 days. Anyone who buys 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Sys-

tems Version 1.1 after Oct. 30 can receive the Open Look interface at no charge.

Media Edition users who bought the package between June 10 and Oct. 29 can receive an upgrade kit for \$40. Note Edition users can get the Open Look interface documentation at no charge.

The current list price of 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Systems is \$695 per license. Future ship-

ments of 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Systems will include the Open Look interface.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Sun Sparc Station requires a Sun-4 Sparcstation running SunOS Release 4.1.1 or higher, 12MB bytes of random-access memory and 10MB bytes of hard disk space.

The product also requires OpenWindows 2.0, running either Sunview or Open Look, or X/11 Release 4.

# Tandem RISCs lower prices

Economy may undermine overall purchases as users reassess needs

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN  
CIVILIAN

**PHOENIX** — The RISC technology announced last week by Tandem Computers, Inc. should reduce the entry price for fault-tolerant computing.

Users said it is only a matter of time before similar price reductions trickle up to Tandem's complex instruction set computing (CISC)-based Cyclone mainframes.

However, these pricing trends may do little to stem the recent slide in Tandem's profitability (CW, Oct. 28). Not only might the new reduced instruction set computing (RISC) machines eventually undermine sales of the older CISC Cyclones, but overall Tandem sales might also take a hit if users constrained by budgetary woes close their wallets.

Many of the 800 attendees at the International Tandem Users Group (ITUG) meeting here last

week said they anticipate installing the RISC-based machines at their sites by early 1992. However, some added that financial concerns could delay implementation. Moreover, the users added that shrinking information systems budgets have already put purchases of the high-end CISC-based Cyclone mainframes on hold.

"I think the recession is the key," said Al Smith, deputy director of the Teale Data Center in Sacramento, Calif., the state of California's largest data center, which has a large Cyclone system. "There just aren't as many people willing to commit \$10 million to \$15 million for a system as there used to be."

## Cyclone strategies

Smith, who did not attend the ITUG meeting, said he plans to acquire a second Cyclone soon. He has two strategies: wait and see if prices fall on the older technology, or wait until the

RISC technology moves into the high-end Cyclone. Either way, he will win.

"My guess is that they've got some time to keep selling Cyclones as they are, but that they will have to position RISC-based Cyclones to be competitive with other low-line transaction processing computers by 1993."

In fact, Tandem executives said that the firm had been forced to provide heavy discounts for the older CISC-based machines during 1991. Discounts have been as high as 40% to 50% of list price. The discount affected Tandem's profitability — and led the \$1.9 billion firm to reduce its 11,000-person work force by nearly 300 through attrition over the last two quarters.

Other users are less optimistic. "I'm frustrated," said one East Coast user who works for a military contractor. Noting that the new RISC products are attractive, he said he wanted to buy the CLX/R machines but doubts it will happen because the purchase is not budgeted.

Another East Coast user, who

works at a government facility with mixing CLX/Rs, also cited budgetary constraints.

Gerald Petersen, Tandem's senior vice president of marketing, said the RISC-based computers are supposed to put the users on a new price/performance curve that would boost overall sales. "We recognize that MIS directors are under huge pressure to cut the cost of their IS infrastructure," Petersen said. "We're going to have to sell a few more obsolete units, but we'll be under less pressure to discount."

Tandem is working with 140 software vendors to provide packaged applications for the RISC machines.

## Need for 32-bit chips

At Monday's announcement at Tandem headquarters in Cupertino, Calif., Tandem Chief Executive Officer James Trygub acknowledged the need to use the R4000 32-bit RISC chip from MIPS Computer Systems, Inc. in high-end Cyclones. "We're going to put it in the Cyclone," Trygub said. "We're just not going to say when."

He added that Tandem was struggling to move forward during the recession. "We'd like to have higher profits than we've had, but we're trying to have a

balance between keeping our people and our development programs in place and making profits."

Tandem said fourth-quarter earnings had fallen to \$2.8 million, compared with \$31.8 million at the same time last year.

Some users have said they are ready to install the new RISC systems within weeks. Hugh Thompson, information technology manager at the Northumbria Police District in Northampton, England, said he installed a six-processor Cyclone/R two weeks ago. "We'll go live by next Sunday."

Northumbria plans to run its applications without change on the new system, but they have been recompiled to optimize them for use on the RISC machine.

Northumbria states showed the Cyclone/R to be nearly three times as powerful as the older Cyclone. Thompson had been using for six years. Police reports and 911 dispatching in the area surrounding Newcastle-on-Tyne generate 225,000 transactions per day, prompting a need to expand from an eight-processor TXP system to the equivalent of 14 TXP CPUs.

The new Cyclone/R will provide the equivalent of 18 TXP CPUs, Thompson said.

which link SNA devices and hosts to Ethernet.

Delmarva's network management strategy was also twisted inside out from IBM's point of view. Instead of making IBM's host-based Netview its central management system, Delmarva is making Netview one of several management systems that report alerts to an internally developed network management console, Scoggin said.

"We're not big fans of Netview. The human interface is strange," Scoggin said. Actually, Delmarva felt that none of the available integrated management platforms could provide the functionality it wanted "at a price we could do it for," Scoggin added.

The utility has hired computer science majors from the University of Delaware to develop a console that will be based on the Open Software Foundation's Motif and X Window Systems, Scoggin said.

Ironically, IBM is badly fitted in the gaps that caused Delmarva to turn elsewhere for its network and network management needs. The vendor now offers a friendlier Netview interface through its Graphics Monitor Facility.

The 5172 controller, available for about a year, links SNA devices to Ethernet. The 5745 will support direct links to Ethernet in about a year.

# California makes clear vision with IBM multimedia system

BY CLYTON WILDER  
CIVILIAN

**SACRAMENTO, Calif.** — California's state agencies have teamed up with IBM to develop a multimedia-based public information system that they liken to a "government automated teller machine."

Dubbed Info/California, the system employs a touch-screen interactive display in a public kiosk where citizens can call up textual, graphic, audio and video information from several state agencies. Users can file public employment applications on the system and will eventually be able to use the system to apply for driver's licenses, public assistance programs and other government services.

"The system allows people with a minimal literacy level to see and hear a lot of valuable information," said Ken Moody, deputy director of IS at the California Health and Welfare Agency, which runs the data center housing most of the information available on Info/California.

Although IBM recently unveiled a raft of digital video interactive multimedia products, Info/California does not use them because of budget constraints on the project, said IBM account manager John Allen. In-

stead, the system building blocks, such as Personal System/2 Model 70e with M-Motion cards, are components that were available when IBM began the project last February. Multimedia supplier North Communications in Santa Monica, Calif., developed software for the project.

The system's pilot phase, begun late last month, placed 15 kiosks in public buildings, stores and malls in the Sacramento and San Diego areas. Phase two will introduce more applications and upgraded technology at those locations before Info/California will be considered for expansion to other cities. That decision will be made in about nine months.

Info/California could put a variety of state-of-the-art multimedia technologies to everyday use, but the pilot phase is fairly simple, given funding limits. California has put about \$300,000 into the project, IBM, under a 1988 California law that allows vendors to fund new public technology systems, has spent more than \$1 million.

FS/3a in each kiosk are equipped with M-Motion cards, an IBM product that was introduced in 1990 that allows audio and video from an attached laser disc player to be mixed through the motherboard.

# Utility snubs IBM blueprint

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

excessively complicated."

Delmarva chose the converse approach: linking IBM mainframes to LANs and then interconnecting the LANs over a backbone of Wolfnet Communications, Inc. routers.

"I can move a lot more frames per second per dollar with Wolfnet routers than I can do with 3745s [IBM front-end processors], plus I don't have to pay an orbital software charge to IBM," Scoggin said.

In creating a LAN-based internetwork and then putting SNA protocols on top of it, Delmarva is implementing a strategy that most enlightened Fortune 500 firms will soon follow, according to David Passmore, a principal at Ernst & Young. However, with the exception of technological pioneers such as The Travelers Corp., most companies are still at the planning stage, he added.

Delmarva's information systems department, which describes itself as "typical IBM and pretty conventional," has no problem with network operations' unorthodoxy, as long as everything still looks like typical SNA to the mainframes, said Duane Taylor, the utility's vice president of IS.

Delmarva took a further turn away from the IBM mainstream by eliminating most of its Token Ring LANs, Scoggin said. "To-

ken Ring was expensive, hard to maintain and cost more per port than 10Base-T, which is what we have now," he added. The 10Base-T standard supports 10M bit/sec.

Ethernet transmissions over unshielded twisted-pair wiring.

One step off the beaten path led to another: Delmarva's move to Ethernet forced it to move away from IBM communications controllers, which at the time did not support the LAN protocol. The company first became a beta-test site and then a major customer for McDetta Corp.'s IBM-compatible controllers.

## AT A GLANCE: Delmarva Light and Power Co.

Headquarters: Wilmington, Del.

Business: Delmarva is the power utility for all of Delaware and parts of Maryland and Virginia.

1990 Revenue: \$811.2 million.

Employees: 2,755 (1990).

IS: 130 employees.

Network operations: Staff of nine.

# 'Brain barriers' limit IS change

BY SALLY CUSACK  
CW STAFF

ORLANDO, Fla. — Information technology-based efforts designed to speed the U.S. industrial recovery will be limited more by "brain barriers" than by any other factor.

Many U.S. corporations are reluctant to change business practices and procedures that have been in place for decades by introducing innovative approaches to information technology, according to analysts speaking at last week's Gartner Group, Inc. annual convention here.

Despite this reluctance to embrace new ways, U.S. businesses must boost productivity by harnessing evolving high-technology manufacturing processes, said Lester Thurow, an economist at MIT's Sloan School of Management.

This means developing new process technology for integrat-



Thurow: U.S. companies will need a change of mind-set

ing front- and back-office processing with manufacturing systems. U.S. corporations will need a change of mind-set because many companies have traditionally lavished heavy attention on corporate marketing and sales, Thurow noted.

Information technology,

therefore, must deliver direct, viable and tangible results in terms of productivity improvements and profitability, said William C. Rosser, vice president of Industry Service at Gartner Group.

Rosser cautioned that "the only path" is for IS management to develop systems that improve competitiveness. "End users must play a key role in this process," he said, "and corporate IS policies must include the concept of a self-directed work team."

The use of "groupware" for information sharing and "decisionware" for communicating decisions and organizational boundaries will help make this happen.

To fully and effectively implement work-flow management, however, the U.S. must overcome middle management's traditional opposition to technology, Rosser said. "Management must shift its style toward coordination instead of control."

## Novell fix speeds traffic

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

1,024K-byte packet size," he said. "I run an image-processing application on the network that transmits 4K-byte packets," causing a bottleneck.

Collins said a Novell engineer told him that Burstmode IPX would let him scale transmissions to a larger packet size and "communicate 4K-byte packet sizes to both my image system and Network file server in real time."

"My bottleneck right now, to a certain extent, is Network, so this is absolutely needed in my opinion," said Laura Swanson, manager of technical services at Bryant/Universal Roofing, Inc. in Phoenix and president-elect of Network Users International. "I'm living in a wide-area world now. Applications developers have told me that cleaning up the uncompiled IPX code would make it run faster."

Enhancements in wide-area networking are topping user wish lists as their companies move to interconnect high-speed LANs over traditionally much

slower wide-area communications links.

Burstmode IPX would address that trend and join other Novell efforts to shift the firm's emphasis from departmental to enterprise LAN provider.

As such, Burstmode IPX would enable Novell to challenge Banyan Systems, Inc. for dominance of large-node networks, observers noted.

Novell's Network network operating system's strength to date has been mainly in small file requests to servers, according to Craig Burton, president of Clarke-Burton Corp., a Salt Lake City-based research and consulting firm.

### Leveling trade-offs?

Burton, who said he is familiar with Burstmode IPX, said IPX has not been very efficient in downloading large packets or boosting wide-area throughput. "With Burstmode IPX, Novell is attempting to level the trade-offs," he said.

There are conflicting opin-

ions on whether existing multi-protocol routers would have to be altered to support Burstmode IPX. Burton said a Network server running both "regular" and Burstmode IPX can "coexist on the same wire, so I don't know if the change will impact routers." However, Tom Nolle, president of CIMI Corp., a consultancy in Voorhees, N.J., commented that "any network element that processes at that level has to be changed."

The government Network user, who is also shopping for multiprotocol routers, said he heard that several multiprotocol routers are in the process of being certified by Novell for Burstmode IPX support. "Novell certification is important to us because we want it to be clear whose fault it is if something hangs up in the network," he said.

A spokesman from router market leader Cisco Systems, Inc. said that as Novell's internal router supplier, "We passed certification tests for Burstmode IPX six months ago." Main router rival Wellfleet Communications, Inc. said it is not familiar with Burstmode IPX.

## Apple gains key access ally

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

Macintosh users said Apple's efforts to beef up corporate connectivity are beginning to pay off. At Hughes Aircraft Co.'s Ground Systems Group in Palmdale, Calif., 80% of the personal computer purchases are Macintoshes, up from about 50% only two years ago. Why?

"The Mac is a much better corporate citizen than it used to be; now it can be hooked up to almost everything," said Mary Howlett, manager of management information technologies.

Officials at New York-based Information Builders said they also have other Macintosh connectivity products in the works. Company engineers are working on a product that combines the Macintosh's graphically oriented screen icons with the underlying code of the company's PC/PCF applications development environment. Called MacFocus, the product is expected to ship next year.

Separately, Apple's much-ballyhoosed alliance with IBM promises to introduce products that will greatly boost the ability of Macintosh and IBM PCs to interact. They include a blueprint for a next-generation Unix system that will merge IBM's AIX Unix, the Macintosh interface and a powerful new microprocessor that will allow for a suite of connectivity products that will begin arriving by the end of the year.

The result is the opening up

of opposing platforms to those who have long cringed at mixing them. "We had dismissed Apple in the past, but this could open our eyes," said Joseph Velozzi, assistant vice president of information systems at electrical utility Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc.

Apple is aggressively branching out in its efforts to tap into a

**WE HAD DISMISSED Apple in the past, but this could open our eyes."**

JOSEPH VELLOZZI  
CONSOLIDATED EDISON

variety of databases. An important step was taken earlier this year when the Cupertino, Calif.-based firm announced its first licensing agreements for its Data Access Language (DAL), a connectivity language that allows PC users to access relational database information from the server host (CW, April 1).

DAL licensing arrangements have since been signed with Computer Associates International, Inc.; Novell, Inc.; Tandem Computers, Inc.; Data General Corp.; Blyth Software, Inc.; and Procor Software, Inc.

## Stardent moves to software; seeks to sell hardware lines

BY J. A. SAWAGE  
CW STAFF

CONCORD, Mass. — With a nod to the adage that software is king, Stardent Computer, Inc. took steps last week to shed its hardware core and reshape itself as a software provider.

"It is becoming extremely difficult, if not impossible, for a small entrepreneurial company to effectively compete as a supplier of computer hardware systems," John W. Podanias Jr., Stardent's chairman and chief executive officer, said in a written statement.

Bowing to continued pressure in the graphics supercomputer market, the 6-year-old manufacturer said last week that it is selling its hardware business to partner Kubota Pacific Computer, Inc.

What remains of Stardent will form the basis of a new software company, called AFS, Inc., that will market software to design visualization applications.

A restructuring and downsizing of the company will result in

the spin-off or acquisition of three business units overall.

"The company said it will cooperate with a new venture that will be established by current Stardent employees to provide continued worldwide maintenance and support of Stardent's installed base of approximately 500 GS series systems."

The proposed and pending transactions will be subject to shareholder approval and are expected to be completed by the end of December.

Kubota's parent company, Kubota Ltd., which through Kubota Pacific has supplied Stardent with its Titan series of graphics supercomputers, has backed Stardent since its inception. The amount of Kubota's total investment was unavailable.

Continued support for the rest of Stardent's hardware, such as the Vectra series based on Intel Corp.'s i860 processor, is unclear. The company only said it expects to conclude negotiations concerning a takeover of that product within 60 days.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4441) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochichewick Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Copyright 1991 by CW Publishing Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased as single or microfilm through University Microfilms Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is indexed.

Back issues, if available, may be purchased through Margaret McCheser, at \$2.00 per issue, plus postage. Postmaster: Payment to subscription for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy plus \$0.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970. 0010-4441-3550.

Single copies \$5.00 and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochichewick Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.

Subscription rates: \$8.00 a copy; U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada — \$110 a year; Europe — \$130 (included). Subscriptions rates: \$100 a year; Japan — \$195 a year; all other countries — \$79 a year. Four weeks outside is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 456-1002.



POSTMASTER: Send News Service 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 3044, Merion, OH 43068.

## TRENDS

## Executive snapshot

A roundup of opinions on various technologies from key IS executives

(Number of respondents: 50, multiple responses allowed)

What key technologies or "areas" will you focus on acquiring next year?

LANs	13
Image	8
Client server	7
Communications	6
CAD	6
Workstations	4
AI	4
Business-specific	4
Mainframe upgrade	3
RISC	3



How important to your buying decision is a vendor's plan to adopt open systems?



Very important  
Important  
Not important  
Neutral  
No answer

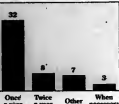
Do you see PC software vendors' upgrade policies as "risky and timing" you to death?

Yes	28
No	14
No answer	6
Not sure	1
Won't use	1

Given products of comparable quality, price and function, I am more likely to buy a product made by a U.S. company.



How would you prefer PC software vendors to handle upgrades?



Once a year  
Twice a year  
Other  
When necessary

Source: Survey/Monitor, Scarborough, N.J.

CW Chart: Michael Seggie

## NEXT WEEK

Pressures to squeeze the most from technology dollars and keep end users happy are prompting many companies to expand or create user help desks. The more adventurous, including Martin Marietta's Pam Morris are combining internal and external help desks. See Executive Report for the latest advances and opportunities.



Jef Rhee

Cooperative processing is coming to the Heartland — but slowly. Principal Financial Group in Des Moines, Iowa, one of the nation's largest life insurers, is not hopping onto the downsizing bandwagon, but it is looking into which applications would be more effectively shared between the mainframe and desktop worlds. See Manager's Journal.

## INSIDE LINES

Sometimes, it's hard to Excel

► Having trouble running Microsoft's Excel 3.0 spreadsheet on Apple's new Quadra high-end Macintosh PC? You're not alone. Microsoft officials say Excel 3.0 is incompatible with the copy-back caching scheme used by the Motorola 68040 chip implemented in the Quadra. Apple is now shipping a control device with the Quadras that allows users to turn off the cache so Excel can run correctly. If users want to take advantage of the caching in the new Quadras, they should call Microsoft customer service at (800) 426-9400 to obtain the maintenance release of Excel Version 3.0a. Version 3.0a also corrects problems users had when trying to copy Excel into other products, such as MacDraw.

A negative Lotus position

► At least one Wall Street analyst — and many investors — lost faith in Lotus last week. Cowen & Co.'s Michele Preston started the Lotus sell/hold/raise share stampede when she said to drop Lotus stock and run, don't walk, to the nearest Borland counter (see story page 117). Underwhelming response to 1-2-3 for Windows might force Lotus to cut spending in early 1992, just when Borland plans to pour money into marketing Quattro Pro for Windows. Preston wrote in a customer memo, "Meanwhile, she said, Borland is poised to become the Microsoft of the '90s." "Like Microsoft leveraged core operating technology in the '80s, Borland is positioned to leverage new object-oriented and database technologies," she asserted. Philippe Kahn and company officials said they expect to ship eight new products, including spreadsheets, databases and programming languages, during 1992's second quarter.

Zapped by the software police

► One of the latest on the Software Publishers Association's (SPA) hit list is Etrix, a Houston-based environmental analysis company. The company allegedly made illegal copies of several different programs, including about 30 copies each of Lotus Symphony and Microsoft Word, according to SPA spokeswoman, Eileen Rosenthal, counsel for the SPA, said that Etrix was being "extremely cooperative," and that the suit is currently being negotiated. Other companies on the investigation include the following: Cato Corp., a Charlotte, N.C., women's clothing retailer; Sgt. Fletcher Co., an El Monte, Calif., defense contractor; and Visioff, a Phoenix-based software publisher.

Cooling off

► If IBM hoped to freeze the router market by prebidding the press on its upcoming RISC System/6000 router, its strategy may backfire. Users said they expected to see a formal intro last month. Now there is speculation that IBM is having trouble getting all those routing protocols to run efficiently on a box that was not, after all, designed to be a communications system. On the plus side, there is strong evidence that IBM will shortly announce the AIX RS/6000-based LAN management system it is working on with HP.

A sweet surprise

► Electronic Data Systems and McDonnell Douglas Systems Integration (MDSI) spent Halloween zapping in on closure of the acquisition that will make the aerospace firm subsidiary a unit of the world's leading outsourcing. Due out any hour now, the announcement could turn out to be a bag o' goodies indeed, according to a source close to EDS: It may include a long-run outsourcing deal with MDSI parent McDonnell Douglas Corp.

You won't find IBM stock in the majority of investment portfolios of IS chiefs, according to a recent survey done by Solomon Brothers. About 65% of the 50 directors surveyed said "No, thank you" when asked if they would buy into IBM. "There's a general feeling IBM is in long-term decline," said analyst Steve Milner, who headed up the survey. Tech companies they would most like to own? From the top: Microsoft, Intel, Sun, Novell and Apple. Got any other hot tips? Enlighten our News Editor Alan Alper. Call him at (800) 343-6474, fax him at (508) 875-8831, or Compuserve him at 76537,2413.

And they weren't just any guys, either.

They were a group of editors from *PC Magazine*, and in their February 26th, 1991

**BEST WINDOWS 3.0  
3270 TERMINAL EMULATOR:  
IRMA WORKSTATION  
FOR WINDOWS V 1.0.  
FEB. 26, 1991.**

issue, they had some awfully nice things to say about IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows.

Some comments:

"DCA's product is by far the most flexible that we've tested."

"Its flexibility, powerful scripting language, interface, and asynchronous abilities make it a top choice."

And, finally, "It's nice to see IRMA...out there again as the leader of the pack."

What did we do to deserve such plaudits?

In the Windows™ 3.0 operating environment, only IRMA WorkStation for Windows gives

you a choice of single (CUT) or multiple (DFT)

sessions via coaxial cable, remote SDLC



*Mainframe applications are easier to use because of our QuickHit™ and QuickPad™ features.*

or token-ring connections, as well as

# PC

## MAGAZINE

### EDITORS' CHOICE

A few months ago, some guys came by and stuck this on our windows.

asynchronous connections.

You also get 3270 terminal, 3270 printer and asynchronous terminal emulations, and an extensive range of 3270 and asynchronous file transfer protocols, including DCA's and IBM's.

Because both DCA and IBM hardware are supported, you can take full

advantage of IRMA WorkStation for Windows today.

In addition to its tremendous flexibility, IRMA WorkStation for Windows is very simple to use.

For instance, mainframe data can be directly embedded into a word processor or spreadsheet by using DCA's QuickScript™ and Windows Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

Only IRMA WorkStation for Windows supports APPC and

**FOR A FREE DEMO DISK  
CALL 1-800-348-DCA-1,  
EXTENSION 78Z.**

supplies you with a graphical user interface that conforms to IBM's SAA/CUA standard, and gives you a transparent migration path to OS/2®, using DCA/Microsoft® Select™ Communications Workstation.

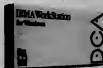
In order to experience the most feature-rich 3270

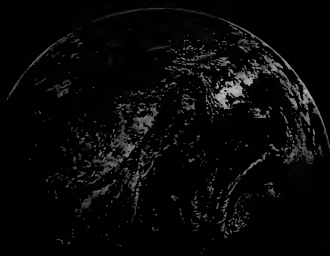
connectivity solution, just call,  
1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 78E

and we'll have a free demo disk to you in no time.

And after checking out the capabilities that made IRMA WorkStation for Windows the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice, we think you'll be pretty stuck on our windows yourself.

**DCA**





## The most UNIX® RDBMS licenses worldwide.

**Informix** has over half a million installed UNIX licenses. That's more than Sybase. ASK/Ingres. Even Oracle.

Why do so many companies rely on Informix software to manage their critical data?

► **Expertise.** If you're under the gun to implement data management solutions—start-to-finish—Informix has all the pieces you need.

• INFORMIX-OnLine is the database server of choice for demonstrating UNIX performance.

• More people use applications built with INFORMIX-4GL than any other UNIX DBMS development tool.

• INFORMIX-SQL was recently voted "#1 DBMS for Multiple Environments" by readers of Government Computer News.

• Informix is one of the only database companies with a language for developing GUI decision support applications.

► **Investment Protection.** Your needs are going to grow and change. Technology will continue to evolve. That's why Informix is committed to future transparent migration. We want you to know that whatever the source of change—new technology on our part, or business changes on yours—we're protecting your investment.

► **Partnership.** In addition to the many companies who use Informix to develop in-house applications, thousands of VARs sell vertical applications they've written on Informix. Dozens of computer manufacturers sell Informix as a key component of client/server solutions. And systems integrators worldwide use Informix products to build custom applications for their clients.

► **Experience.** The track record speaks for itself. We've been developing DBMS software on UNIX for UNIX for over a decade. In fact, Informix was selling open systems solutions long before others were even thinking about it. Today, our products are helping to define client/server computing in the 90s—and beyond.

► **The Big Picture.** If you're even thinking about UNIX for data management, you should be talking to Informix.

Call us toll free: 1-800-688-IPMX.



**INFORMIX®**

Information management  
for open systems.

All company names and logos are registered trademarks of the individual companies.